

# **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION AND PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN LOUISIANA (1964-65)**

**FILE NUMBER: 105-71801**

**PART 1 OF 2**



**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**THE BEST COPY  
OBTAINABLE IS  
INCLUDED IN THE  
REPRODUCTION OF  
THESE DOCUMENTS.  
PAGES INCLUDED THAT  
ARE BLURRED, LIGHT, OR  
OTHERWISE DIFFICULT  
TO READ ARE THE  
RESULT OF THE  
CONDITION OF THE  
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.  
NO BETTER COPY CAN BE  
REPRODUCED.**

F B I

Date: 11/14/63

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (105-71301)  
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM  
OO: NEW ORLEANS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/180

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead  
memorandum which is self-explanatory.

3 Bureau (Encls 3) (RM)  
2-New Orleans

b7c (5)

ENCLOSURE

105-71801-220

NOV 16 1963

NOV 16 1963

105-71801-220

1 cc [unclear]  
2 cc [unclear]

NOV 16 1963

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

60 NOV 20 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

506

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 220

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



PT  
CODE

11/18/63

If next scheduled  
contact missed, send  
by deferred teletype,  
plain text.

7 T  
RADIOGRAM

DEFERRED

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, RACIAL MATTERS.

WASHINGTON NEWS RELEASE ON NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN, INSTANT,  
REFLECTS THAT APPROXIMATELY SIX THOUSAND HOODED KU KLUX KLANSMEN  
STAGED A RALLY AT RAYVILLE, LOUISIANA, ALLEGEDLY FOR THE PURPOSE  
OF CAMPAIGNING AGAINST TELEVISION SHOWS THAT EXAGGERATE THE USE OF  
NEGROES IN THEIR CASTS AND ADVERTISING. NEW ORLEANS IMMEDIATELY  
DETERMINE COMPLETE FACTS CONCERNING THIS RALLY AND FURNISH RESULTS  
IN FORM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/88

b7c

(3)

NOTE: The above information obtained from Page 2 of "The Washington  
Daily News" issued 11/18/63 X-103

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

58 NOV 27 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 18 1963

TELETYPE

REC 3

105-71801-221  
19 NOV 19 1963

4 07 PM

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

F B I

Date: 11/19/63

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI Attention: General Investigative Division  
Civil Rights Section

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) RUC

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN RALLY,  
NOVEMBER 15, 1963,  
START, LOUISIANA,  
RM

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum  
captioned as above.

[REDACTED]

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. 11-21-63

How Forw. *HR-5*

By [REDACTED]

REC-21

ENCLOSURE

1 cc to Dr. [REDACTED]  
2 cc to [REDACTED]  
6 NOV 21 1963

- (3) - Bureau (Enc-8)  
3 - New Orleans (1 - 157-new  
1 - 105-1057, Louisiana Klan file  
1 - 157-855, KKK Activities, Richland, La.)
- [REDACTED]

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MCE/EB

Approved: *[Signature]* NOV 22 1963  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana  
November 19, 1963

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RALLY, NOVEMBER 16, 1963,  
START, LOUISIANA

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

The newspaper account of the incident in the November 17, 1963, issue of the "Monroe Morning World," a newspaper published at Monroe, Louisiana, reports that "A spokesman for the Sheriff's Department stated that the assembly was orderly and under the observation of the parish's law enforcement agencies."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/208

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 222

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

12/3/63

Airtel

To: SACs, San Antonio (100-9760)  
Little Rock

From: Director, FBI (105-71801)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL

b7C

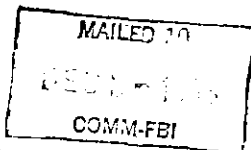
Re San Antonio airtel dated 10/22/63 concerning [REDACTED] which was forwarded to the Little Rock Office for study. ] b7D

San Antonio and Little Rock advise Bureau present status and pertinent developments regarding this matter.

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 Muc/BK

PEC- 52



105-71801-223

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

58 DEC 6

EX-108

19 DEC 3 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (105-233) (P)  
 RE: 0 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RACIAL MATTERS

Re Bureau airtel 12/3/63.

ALL  
b7c

[REDACTED] b7D  
 which was photographed is being examined and results will  
 be furnished Bureau as soon as completed. Bureau has  
 previously been furnished results of interview with  
 [REDACTED] by ASAC and SA [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 msc/DB

REC-53

105-71801-224

25 DEC 12 1963

3 - Bureau  
 2 - San Antonio

EX-116

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (157-65) C  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL  
b7C

pur 23  
Re Bureau airtel to San Antonio and Little Rock dated 12/3/63 concerning [REDACTED]

The material furnished by the San Antonio Office has been reviewed and nothing pertinent was found; however, by letter dated 12/5/63 the San Antonio Office and approximately 40 offices were furnished [REDACTED] for indexing purposes in the event any of the individuals in their respective field divisions were connected with racial organizations. b7D

3 - Bureau  
2 - San Antonio  
1 - Little Rock  
[REDACTED]

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-7-89 BY SP-7 MAC/BA

REC-56

105-71801-225

EX-105

4 DEC 12 1963

57 DEC 18 1963

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



FBI

Date: 1/3/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mc \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casp \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
SAC, SAN ANTONIO (105-233)(C)  
RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Re San Antonio airtel dated 10/22/63 to Bureau and Little Rock airtel dated 12/11/63 reflecting that review of material from San Antonio failed to reflect any information of value.

Since the names cover a large part of the U. S. and it is not possible to separate names related to the KKK from the others, no lead is being set forth for field offices to check these names. If the Bureau believes a name search through each field office is warranted, it will be done.

\_\_\_\_\_ has been ordered to take a psychiatric examination according to AUSA HARRY HUDSPETH and investigation reflects that he does have a background in such.

Since the Little Rock office has examined all material of pertinence from effects of \_\_\_\_\_ relating to KKK with exception of enclosed which has no reference to Arkansas, this matter is being considered closed.

ENCLOSURE

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 1)(AM RM)
- 1-Little Rock (157-65) (Inf.) (RM)
- 2-San Antonio

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/br

REC-39

105-71801-226

10 JAN 6 1964

Approved: 337

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 226

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mcl/ab

105-71801-227  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-5-12-- 8

FEB 17 1964


 b7c

C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP. 7 MAC/EB

105-71801-228  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-5-12-9X

JUN 11 1974

 b7c

C

F B I

Date: 2/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-~~157~~-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL b7C  
Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning a meeting of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, 1/11/64, at Vidalia, La.

(3) - BUREAU (ENCS) (AM-REGISTERED)  
(1) - NEW ORLEANS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7/11/89

Agency G-2, ONI, CSI, CRD

EX-115

Date Forw. FEB 11 1964

How Forw.

By

I cc Org. Unit

6 FEB 10 1964

destroyed

66 FEB 17 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 229

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/11/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (157-new)(C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mca/EP

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RACIAL MATTERS

Enclosed to the Bureau are 10 copies of a letterhead memorandum. Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed to Memphis since it pertains to activities within that division. One information copy is furnished Indianapolis since subject's permanent home address is within that division.

Subject's telephonic interview [REDACTED] was by [REDACTED]. His interview at [REDACTED] was by SAS [REDACTED]. Interview with [REDACTED] was by SAS [REDACTED] (previously recorded in Dallas file 105-820-76).

Characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was obtained from SAC Letter dated 1/23/63 (Dallas file 100-00E-89, page 23).

The Bureau's attention is directed to [REDACTED]

No further action is contemplated by the Dallas Office.

- 5 - Bureau (1 - 105-38068) (1 - 105-71801) (encls-10) (RM)
- 2 - Memphis (encls-2) (RM)
- 1 - Indianapolis (encl-1) (info) (RM)
- 3 - Dallas (1 - 157-new)
  - (1 - 105-820)
  - (1 - 105-807)

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION

Agency G-2, ONI, CSI, CDD, CSC

FEB 11 1964

Date Forw.

How Forw.

B

58 FEB 20 1964 Org. Unit

INCOM2

LED 29 1021

FEB 12 1964

EX-1

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 230

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



F B I

Date: 2/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM  
ALL bK

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to information furnished by [REDACTED]

The information pertaining to [REDACTED] which is set forth in the enclosed memo, has been furnished to the Birmingham Office.

(3) - BUREAU (ENCS  
1 - NEW ORLEANS  
(4) [REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD, IS  
Date Forw. FEB 12 1964  
How Forw. R-C  
By [REDACTED]

1 destroyed  
Ice Org. Unit

105-71801-231

10 FEB 10 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

REC-43

EX-108

Approved: 64 FEB 17 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 231

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 2/17/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIR TEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MRC/PLB

Enclosed herewith are eight (8) copies of a  
letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination pertaining  
[REDACTED]

b7D [ The confidential source mentioned in the enclosed  
memorandum is [REDACTED]

- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 8) RM  
1 - New Orleans

(4)

ENCLOSURE

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION  
Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. FEB 20 1964

How Forw. *Re*

By [REDACTED]

*See Arg Unit*

REC-107

*105-71801-232*

12 FEB 19 1964

Approved: *61 FEB 27 1964*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 232

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-74160/BB

105-71801- 233

- 234

- 235

**CHANGED TO**

157-5-12- 10X

- 11X

- 11X1

JUN 11 1974

[REDACTED] b7c

C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (Your file 105-71801) DATE: 2/18/64FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)Room No. 2710SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN (LOUISIANA)☐ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ 2. Date ☐ airtel ☐ letter ☐ submitted  
☒ report ☐ letterhead memo ☒ will be submitted MARCH 10, 1964

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution

☐ 5. Submit ☐ airtel ☐ letter  
☐ report ☐ letterhead memo

By \_\_\_\_\_

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/br

SEARCHED <u>E</u>	INDEXED <u>E</u>
SERIALIZED <u>E</u>	FILED <u>E</u>
FEB 20 1964	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

Bureau

GPO 942019

FBI

Date: 2/5/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a letter-  
 head memorandum, which is self explanatory.

[REDACTED] who requested that his  
 identity not be revealed.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
 3 - New Orleans (2 - 105-1057)

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION  
 Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. MAR 9 1964

How Forw. R 2

By [REDACTED]  
 2 Destroyed  
 1 cc Org. Unit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7MAC/RS

EX-112 REC 4

105-71801-236

MAR 7 1964

Approved: [REDACTED]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

57 MAR 17 1964

ENCLOSURE

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 236 (4 pages), 237 (4 pages)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>3/12/64</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/8/63 - 3/5/64</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>"CHANGED"</b> <b>ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka Louisiana Rifle Association</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED]</b>	TYPED BY <b>[REDACTED]</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>RM</b>	<b>b7C</b>

The title of this case is marked changed to add the name Louisiana Rifle Association under which name the OKKKK [REDACTED] **b7D**

REFERENCE

Report of SA [REDACTED] <sup>rev 208</sup> 9/30/63 at New Orleans. **b7C**

P

LEADSNEW ORLEANS DIVISIONAT SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA

Will make inquiry at [REDACTED] **b7D**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-3-83 BY [REDACTED] 226,559

APPROVED [REDACTED]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE [REDACTED]	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: <b>6 Bureau (100-71801) (RM)</b> <b>5-New Orleans</b> <b>3-105-1057</b> <b>2-157-1962</b>	<b>b7C</b>	<b>105-71801</b>	<b>238</b>
COPIES ON COVER PAGE B		<b>23 MAR 16 1964</b>	<b>REC-41</b>
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		<b>EX-712</b>	
AGENCY <b>CRD &amp; J. Dept. 12-2, OML 052</b>	REQUEST RECD.	<b>REC-13</b>	
DATE FWD. <b>3-24-64</b>	HOW FWD.		
BY <b>66 APR 10 1964</b>	NOTATION: IS		

NO 105-1057

Copies:

105  
5-Bureau (100-71801) (RM)  
1-ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston  
South Carolina (RM)  
1-ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans,  
Louisiana (RM)  
1-G-2, New Orleans (RM)  
1-OSI, Barksdale AFB, La. (RM)  
1-Atlanta (Info) (RM)  
1-Birmingham (Info) (RM)  
1-Charlotte (Info) (RM)  
1-Dallas (Info) (RM)  
1-Houston (Info) (RM)  
1-Knoxville (Info) (RM)  
1-Little Rock (Info) (RM)  
1-Memphis (Info) (RM)  
1-Miami (Info) (RM)  
1-Mobile (Info) (RM)  
1-San Antonio (Info) (RM)  
1-Savannah (Info) (RM)  
1-Tampa (Info) (RM)  
5-New Orleans  
3-105-1057  
2-157-1962

AT MONROE, LOUISIANA

Will make inquiry at [REDACTED] b7D

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and supervise the  
investigation and reporting of the activities of the OKKKK  
in the New Orleans Division.

COVER PAGE

B

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

24

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 238

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7c [ NO 105-1057

b7c [   
 b7D [

B. GENERAL

There appeared on page 8-A of the November 18, 1963, issue of the "Shreveport Times," a daily newspaper published at Shreveport, Louisiana, an article captioned "KLAN MAPS NON-VIOLENT SEGREGATION CAMPAIGN." This article related that at a klan gathering held near Rayville, Louisiana, on the previous Saturday, three crosses were burned. This article relates that the Imperial Dragon, who was not identified, told those assembled that they must join in a non-violent campaign against national television programs that exaggerate the use of Negroes and that the klan must fight with letters and ballots rather than bullets for segregation and constitutional government.

This article further related that in an interview after the meeting, the Imperial Dragon indicated that members of his organization were writing letters to "peacefully influence" television stations in the South to refuse to air television programs deemed objectionable to the klan.

b7c [   
 b7D [

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

22

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 238

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

March 12, 1964

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), AKA LOUISIANA RIFLE ASSOCIATION
Character	RM
Reference	Report of SA [REDACTED] b7c [REDACTED] 3/12/64, at New Orleans

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

45

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MAC/ROB

105-71801-239

157-5-12-11X2

- 240

**CHANGED TO**

- 11X3

- 241

- 11X4

JUN 11 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

SAC, New Orleans

4/2/64

Director, FBI

**"CHANGED"**

**RACIAL MATTERS**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-84 BY SP-7 MUC/DB

Title marked changed to delete designation of racial informant (PROB).

Reurlet 3/20/64.

In view of subjects past mental instability, he does not qualify as a racial informant.

In the event subject voluntarily contacts your office you should accept what information he furnishes. As stated in your letter, the information accepted should be carefully evaluated prior to taking any action.

In the event the subject offers to furnish [redacted] for financial remuneration, these may be accepted and payment made up to \$200 based on the authority of the SAC. In this connection prior to paying subject [redacted] you should be certain they are [redacted]

1 - 157-1480

(1 - 157-1480

**NOTE:**

**DUPLICATE YELLOW**

105-71801-  
NOT RECORDED  
150 APR 6 1964

61 APR 12 1964



F B I

Date: 4/16/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

b7C  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)(P)  
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
OF LOUISIANA  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mce/ab

b7C  
Enclosed for Bureau are eight copies of Letterhead  
Memorandum, dated 4/16/64, and captioned as above.

The Bureau will be advised of results of rally.

b7C  
2-Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)  
2-New Orleans  
(5)

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION  
Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. APR 20 1964

How Forw. R.S.

b7C

✓ Org. Unit

REC-18

105-71801-242

25 APR 20 1964

8 ENCLOSURE

b7C

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

53 APR 27 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 242 (1 pg) 243 (3 pages) 244 (1 page)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NY 5/18/64  
12 4-19-64

ALL  
OK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
APR 18 1964  
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

1050 PM CST URGENT 4-18-64 TJB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/ 1-PAGE

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN. RM.

RE NEW ORLEANS RADIOGRAM APRIL SEVENTEEN LAST.

CAPTION ORGANIZATION HELD OUTDOOR RALLY TONIGHT AT EIGHT PM CST UNDER DIRECTION OF ROBERT FULLER GRAND DRAGON. MEETING HELD IN OPEN FIELD SOUTH OF BASTROP, LOUISIANA ON U.S. HIGHWAY ONE SIX FIVE. THREE LARGE CROSSES WERE BURNED. MEETING LASTED APPROXIMATELY THIRTY MINUTES AND ESTIMATED TWO HUNDRED FIFTY ROBED KLANSMEN ATTENDED AND APPROXIMATELY TWO HUNDRED MEN WITHOUT ROBES WERE IN THE CROWD. NO INCIDENTS OCCURRED.

END

WA

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 msc/tpa

REC-31

105-71861-24

FBI NEW ORLS

EX-108

APR 20 1964

PLEASE ACK FOR TEL JUST SENT TO YOU

WA HFL

FBI WASH DC

TU

74 MAY 6 1964

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☒ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 246, 247

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 4/21/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI(105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-87 BY SP-7 Mue/86

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight copies  
 of a letterhead memorandum regarding captioned matter.

[REDACTED], spot  
 fisurs were conducted by Bureau Agents for the purpose of  
 securing license numbers from automobiles and trucks entering  
 the area where the meeting was to be held in order to identify  
 klan members in attendance. This fisur was discontinued and  
 Agents had left the vicinity of Jackson, La., prior to the  
 incident [REDACTED]

REC-25 105-71801-248

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
 2-New Orleans

15 APR 23 1964

(5)

ENCLOSURE

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. APR 24 1964

How Forw. [REDACTED]

By [REDACTED]

cc Org. Unit

Approved: [REDACTED]

C. Wick

Agent in Charge

Sent [REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 248

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 4/23/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR

ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIV.

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-2013) (P)

SUBJECT: OKKKK;  
RMEnclosed herewith are the original and seven  
copies of a letterhead memorandum dealing with captioned  
matter.ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mvd/BA

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (encl. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

ALL  
b7c

REC-102

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD  
APR 27 1964

Date Forw. \_\_\_\_\_

How Forw. \_\_\_\_\_

2 destroyed  
Rec Org. Unit105-71801-249  
APR 28 1964

59 MAY 4

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 249

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



May 4, 1964

Airtel

To: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)  
From: Director, FBI (105-71801)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7mac/ab

ReNOTel dated 5/2/64.

Immediately submit letterhead memorandum suitable  
for dissemination containing full details regarding [REDACTED]

If already submitted, advise date and caption of  
communication.

b7D

b7C

b7C

REC-25

105-71801-25

MAILED 8  
MAY 4 - 1964  
COMM-FBI

18 MAY 4 1964

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

58 MAY 8 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

Date: 4/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
 From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)  
 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MOC/ED

Enclosed herewith are 8 copies of a letterhead  
 memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE  
 4 - New Orleans  
 2 - 105-1057  
 [REDACTED]  
 157-1591

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION  
 Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. MAY 4 1964

How Forw. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c 1 destroyed

Rec Org. Unit  
 REC 4

EX 104

3 MAY 1 1964

Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

68 MAY 8 1964

b7c

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801

Serial: 251 (2 pgs) 252 (1 pg)XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 4/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, LOUISIANA  
RMEnclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of  
a letterhead memorandum containing information furnished  
by [REDACTED]

b7c

b7D

③-Bureau (Enc.-8)(RM)  
4-New Orleans (2- 105-1057)  
(1- 157-1300)  
(1- 157-1591)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-84 BY SP-7 mac/DA

ENCLOSURE

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION

Agency G-2, ONI, OS

Date Forw. MAY 5 1964

How Forw. [REDACTED]

MAY 4 1964

1 destroyed  
Ice Org. Unit

Special Agent in Charge

6 MAY 12 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 253

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 4/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. MAY 5 1964

How Forw. *PS*By *[Redacted]**b7c**2 destroyed*  
Ice Org. Uni

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS*105-71801-246*  
Re New Orleans teletype dated 4/20/64, and Bureau teletype  
dated 4/21/64 *247*Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum  
for the Bureau dated and captioned as above.Investigation reflected in letterhead memorandum on 4/21/64  
and 4/22/64, was conducted by SAs *[Redacted]*Fisur was conducted on 4/19/64, by SAs *[Redacted]*Efforts were made to recontact *[Redacted]*  
These efforts were unsuccessful as *[Redacted]*LEADALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *5-2-89* BY *SP-7 mac/BJ*

NEW ORLEANS

At Jackson, MississippiWill secure registration data for a 1964 Mississippi  
License *[Redacted]* and furnish it to the Bureau in form  
suitable for dissemination.

- ③ - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)
- 
- New Orleans

REC- 26

8 MAY 4 1964

ENCLOSURE

12/1964  
Rec'd Agent

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 254

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

On April 19, 1964, Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed a 1963 Rambler station wagon parked at the intersection of Louisiana Highways 68 and 10. This automobile was parked on Highway 68 north of Route 10 and had a Confederate flag tied to the antenna. It was occupied by one white male. About one mile north of this intersection on Route 68 it was observed that a gravel road intersects with Highway 68 and proceeds west.

About 250 yards down this gravel road from Highway 68 Agents observed a turn off on the north side of the road which led into a cleared area apparently used for pasture. Approximately 150 yards from the highway there was observed a white building appeared to be made out of asbestos shingle or white concrete block. Along the road there extends a barbed wire fence with a gate at the turn off. Agents observed at the gate approximately five white males some of whom were armed with shotguns and others with pistols.

Throughout the afternoon until approximately 2:30 PM, Agents observed automobiles turning into the gravel road from Louisiana Highway 68 and license numbers of these automobiles were obtained.

[REDACTED]



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 254

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

The following is information relating to certain of the individuals listed above:

[REDACTED]

b7C

[REDACTED]

On January 12, 1964, a 1954 Oldsmobile, Louisiana License [REDACTED] registered to [REDACTED] was observed by Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Agents at the Odd Fellows Hall in Baton Rouge, Louisiana during a meeting of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan from the southern and southeastern sections of Louisiana.

[REDACTED]

On January 12, 1964, a 1961 green Catalina Pontiac, 1963 Louisiana License [REDACTED] issued to [REDACTED] Louisiana, was observed by FBI Agents at the Odd Fellows Hall in Baton Rouge, Louisiana during a meeting of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan from the southern and southeastern sections of Louisiana.

RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

5  
b7C

[REDACTED]

An article in the Baton Rouge, Louisiana "Sunday Advocate" newspaper dated April 21, 1963, contained a list of names of individuals who signed a petition protesting school desegregation. The petition was presented to the East Baton Rouge Parish School Board. The list contained the name of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

5  
b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Attached hereto is a characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (Louisiana).

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 254

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

April 30, 1964

Title ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Character RACIAL MATTERS

Reference New Orleans memorandum dated  
April 30, 1964,

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

F B I

Date: 5/6/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)

From: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MIA/KABSubject: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
LOUISIANA☐ BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS ☒ RACIAL MATTERS  
Re New Orleans teletype, 5/2/64. *ur 52*

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. MAY 11 1964How Forw. RSBy [REDACTED]ALL  
b7c

2 - destroyed

1 cc Org. Unit

① - Bureau (Enclosures 8)

1 - (Field Office) New Orleans

ENCLOSURE  
REC-123

EX-108

105-71801-255

3 MAY 8 1964

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana  
May 6, 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-81 BY SP-7 Mac/EL

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN - LOUISIANA

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

The "Baton Rouge State Times," a daily newspaper, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, in the May 4, 1964 edition, page 15a, has a news story under dateline Denham Springs titled "LARGE KLAN RALLY HELD." This article states "an estimated 400

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN - LOUISIANA

hooded persons attended a gathering of the KKK at a vacant lot here Saturday night to hear talks against integration.... The main speaker, who was introduced as a minister, spoke against Protestant ministers who, he said, are influenced by philosophy, psychology and sociology, not by the Bible. He said, 'the only kind of brotherhood there is is the kind of brotherhood of the klan, which is composed of good, white Christians.' "

A characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (Louisiana) is attached hereto.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

5 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial:

255 (1 pg) 256 (2 pgs) 257 (2 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 5/26/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 HMC/BB

Re New Orleans teletype, 5/23/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
 letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

b7D

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD & IS

Date Forw. MAY 28 1964

How Forw. RS

By [REDACTED]

1 cc Org. Unit

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
 3 - New Orleans  
 (2 - 105-1057)  
 (1 - 157-1328)

(6)

REC-97

105-71801-258

12 MAY 28 1964

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

72 JUN 4 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 258

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 5/25/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/DB

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead  
 memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

Coverage being effected.

3 - BUREAU (Encls. 8) (RM)  
 4 - NEW ORLEANS  
 (2: 105-1057) [REDACTED] (1: 157-1319)

(7) [REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD, IS

Date Forw. MAY 28 1964

How Forw. RS REC-97

[REDACTED]

4 MAY 28 1964

2 Org. Unit

Approved: [REDACTED]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

115  
 JUN 4 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 259

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 31 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC\*

12-52 AM CST URGENT

5-31-64

WW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW ORLEANS 105-1057

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN. RM

RE NO AIRTEL TO BUREAU MAY TWO FIVE SIXTYFOUR.

ON MAY THIRTY SIXTYFOUR THE OKKKK HELD A RALLY AT A  
VACANT TWO ACRE LOT WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BOGALUSA, LA.  
HOODED KLANSMEN ATTENDING ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY THREE  
HUNDRED. SPECTATORS IN AREA ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY EIGHT  
HUNDRED PERSONS, MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

RALLY COMMENCED AT EIGHT TEN PM CST WITH LIGHTING OF  
TORCHES BY HOODED KLANSMEN AND ALSO LIGHTING AND BURNING OF  
TWO TWENTYFIVE TO THIRTY FOOT CROSSES NEAR SPEAKERS PLATFORM.

GUARDS IN BLACK HOODS WITH TWO WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
WERE AT ALL ENTRANCES TO AREA. HOODED HORSE MOUNTED KLANSMEN PATROL  
AREA PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF SPEECHES AND AFTER RALLY COMMENCED,  
CONTINUED TO CIRCLE THE GROUP OF HOODED MEN.

PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF MEETING ANNOUNCEMENT OVER LOUDSPEAKER  
INFORMED THE KLANSMEN TO LEAVE THEIR WEAPONS IN THEIR  
CARS AND TO COOPERATE WITH THE POLICE.

END OF PAGE ONE

JUN 5 1964

JUN 2 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-88 BY SP1/MLW

PAGE TWO

ANNOUNCEMENT WAS MADE OVER PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM FOLLOWING MEETING  
THAT THE NEXT MEETING WOULD BE A STATE MEETING HELD JULY ELEVEN  
SIXTYFOUR AT ALEXANDRIA, LA.

NO INCIDENTS WERE OBSERVED. LHM FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

CORRECT

~~PAGE ONE LINE THIRTEEN LAST WORD LOUDSPEAKER~~

~~LINE FOURTEEN SHOULD READ INFORMED THE KLANSMEN TO LEAVE THEIR  
WEAPONS IN THEIR CARS AND TO CORPORA TE WITH THE POLICE.~~

PAGE TWO OMIT

~~LAST LINE WORD THREE OBSERVED.~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA HFL

FBI WASH DC\*

F B I

Date: 6/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mce/100

Re New Orleans teletype, 5/31/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

3-Bureau (Encls.8)  
2-New Orleans  
(5)

ENCLOSURE

FCC Secret Service  
INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. JUN 4 1964

How Forw. [REDACTED]

Ice Org. Unit

REC-31

105-71801-261

4 JUN 4 1964

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

6 JUN 11 1964



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 261

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Special Agents of the FBI, who were in the vicinity of this rally, observed individuals wearing black hoods on guard at all of the entrances to the lot where the rally was being held. These guards were observed to be in possession and operating two-way communications paraphernalia in their possession.

Special Agents of the FBI also observed hooded Klansmen mounted on horseback circling the vacant lot where the main body of Klansmen had assembled prior to and during the rally.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 6/15/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KKK  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a  
letterhead memorandum which is self-explanatory.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MAST/SL

*Secret Service*  
INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION

Agency C.C. ONE, GEN. C.C.

JUN 17 1964

Date Trans.

How Recd.

Icc Org. Unit

3 Bureau (encl. 8) RM  
New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

REC 12

105-71801 262

1 JUN 16 1964

Approved: 114

68 JUN 24 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 262

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 6/15/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KKK  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 JMC/BSA

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a  
letterhead memorandum, which is self-explanatory, regarding  
captioned matter.

[REDACTED]

*Unit Service*  
INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION  
Agency CC, CML, CCL, CND

Date Forw. JUN 17 1964

How Forw. *h.s.*

3 Bureau (encl. 8) RM  
3 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

1 cc Org. Unit

EC 12

105-41801-263  
JUN 16 1964

Approved: *114*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

68 JUN 24 1964

Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 263

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 6/18/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 Huc/BB

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
 letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 Louisiana  
 Local authorities at Jackson, Mississippi,  
 being advised.

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA

Will advise appropriate local authorities of  
 the scheduled meeting set forth in the attached letter-  
 head memorandum.

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION

③-Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)  
 ④-New Orleans [REDACTED]

Agency G-2, ONI, CSL CRD

JUN 22 1964

Date Forw. [REDACTED]

How Forw. RS

By [REDACTED]  
 1 - destroyed  
 Ice Org. Unit

ENCLOSURE

4 JUN 25 1964

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 264

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 10 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI-NEW-ORLS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7/nc/188

603 PM CST URGENT 7/10/64 DAW

TO: DIRECTOR /105-71801/

FROM: NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, RM

ACCORDING TO INFORMATION RECEIVED TODAY FROM INFORMANTS  
AND OTHER SOURCES, [REDACTED]

ENGORRECTION THE TITLE SHOULD BE [REDACTED]

ND AND ACK PLS

LRA

FBI WASH DC

64 JUL 21 1964  
TU AND DISC PLS

FX-102

REC-38

105-71801-365  
10 JUL 16 1964

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b7D

b7C

FBI

Date: 7/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-2414)

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.,  
DEPT CRD, IS. JUL 10 1964INVESTIGATIONS OF KLAN AND VIOLENCE,  
STATES OF LOUISIANA AND MISSISSIPPI  
RMDate Forw. \_\_\_\_\_  
How Forw. \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_

ReButel, 7/3/64, captioned as above.

1 cc Org. Unit

Enclosed for the Bureau are nine copies and for  
Memphis one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned,  
"Investigation of Klan and Violence, State of Mississippi,"  
which contains information regarding \_\_\_\_\_

As instructed in referenced Bureau  
teletype, one copy of the enclosed letterhead memorandum is  
being sent directly to Departmental Attorney WALTER SHERIDAN,  
at Jackson, Miss.

The confidential sources mentioned in the enclosed  
letterhead memorandum are as follows:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MCB/BB

16 JUL 10 1964

REC-138

105-71801-200  
NOT RECORDED  
201 JUL 20 1964

③ - Bureau (Enc. 9) ENCLOSURE

- 1 - Departmental Attorney WALTER SHERIDAN,  
Room 450, Milner Bldg., 210 S. Lamar, Jackson, Miss. (Enc. 1)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (Enc. 1)
- 5 - New Orleans (2 - 157-2414)  
(1 - 157-1962)  
(1 - 105-687)  
(1 - 105 - Miss. KKK)

JUL 29 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 266

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/6/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-2414)

SUBJECT: INVESTIGATIONS OF KLAN AND  
VIOLENCE, STATES OF LOUISIANA,  
AND MISSISSIPPI  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 WMC/STC

Re Butel to Memphis and New Orleans. 7/3/64,  
captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are original and eight  
copies and for Memphis one copy of a letterhead memorandum  
captioned Investigation of Klan and Violence, State of  
Louisiana, which contains information regarding [REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] and so forth.

As instructed in referenced Butel, one copy of  
the enclosed letterhead memorandum is being sent to Depart-  
mental Attorney WALTER SHERIDAN at Jackson, Miss.

The confidential sources mentioned in the enclosed  
letterhead memorandum are as follows:

- b7C  
b7D
- [REDACTED]
- ② Bureau (Encl. 9) (RM)  
(1-Departmental Attorney WALTER SHERIDAN,  
Room 450, Milner Building, 210 South  
Lamar Street, Jackson, Mississippi) (RM)  
1-Memphis (Encl. 1) (Info) (RM)  
4-New Orleans  
(2-157-2414)  
(1-105-1057)  
(1-105-687)

1-cc least service  
Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, GPD, 7SP  
Date Forw. [REDACTED]  
How Forw. [REDACTED]  
By [REDACTED]

b7C [REDACTED] Org. Unit

ENCLOSURE  
EX 101

REC-93

14 JUL 13 1964

NOT RECORDED

Sent 201 JUL 20 1964 Per [REDACTED]

Approved: [REDACTED]  
60 AUG 5 1964  
Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

7 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 267

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

7/24/64

b7c

Airtel

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ReNOairtel dated 6/15/64 and enclosed letterhead memorandum  
dated 6/13/64 concerning [REDACTED]

By return airtel advise Bureau present status and additional  
information concerning this situation. This matter should be followed  
closely and the Bureau should be kept advised of pertinent developments.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP. 7/mcc/85

EX 109

REC- 99

105-71801-268  
19 JUL 27 1964

MAILED 8  
JUL 24 1964  
COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 269

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/20/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
 From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
 THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/88

Enclosed for the Bureau are 9 copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination which is self explanatory.

LEAD

NEW ORLEANS

At New Orleans, Louisiana

Will maintain contact with [redacted] of ATTU regarding this matter.

- (3) - Bureau (Enc. 9) (RM)  
 8 - New Orleans  
 2 - 105-1057

Agency G-2, CNI, CSI, SDO, SLM,  
 DEPT CRD, ISU

Date Forw. \_\_\_\_\_  
 How Forw. RS  
 By Ths / Jod

- 1: 157-1319 (Bogalusa, Louisiana)  
 1: 157-1320 (Bush, Louisiana)  
 1: 157-1321 (Slidell, Louisiana)  
 1: [redacted]  
 1: 157-1591 (Baton Rouge, Louisiana)

1 JUL 24 1964

9-ENCLOSURE

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

64 AUG 7 1964



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

4 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 270

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

PLAINTEXT

7-30-64

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

1  
1

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

b7c

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, LOUISIANA. RM.  
REURTELS JULY TWENTYNINE AND THIRTY.

ADVISE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AND STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES  
OF POSSIBLE THREAT TO KING, AND FARMER.  
IDENTITY OF INFORMANT. FOLLOW CLOSELY AND PROMPTLY ADVISE  
BUREAU PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/AB

NOTE:



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

70 AUG 5 1994

EX 110

REC-57 65-71801-271

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 30 1964

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

**5**

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 272 (2 pgs) 273 (3 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/30/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KLU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/BB

Enclosed are eight copies of a LHM re captioned matter,  
 which are self-explanatory.

LEAD

NEW ORLEANS

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA: Will furnish pertinent information  
 contained in LHM to [REDACTED] ATTU, New Orleans, and ascertain  
 from [REDACTED] the results of any inquiry conducted by him re information  
 previously furnished about [REDACTED]

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER,  
 DEPT CRD, IS. AUG 5 1964

Date Forw. [REDACTED]  
 H. [REDACTED]  
 By [REDACTED]

1 cc Org. Unit

3-Bureau (RM) (RM)  
 4-New Orleans

(1 - 157-1319)

EX 105

REC-19 105-71801-274

6 AUG 4 1964

AIRTEL

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

70 AUG 12 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 274

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

July 30, 1964

GENERAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

Pertinent information being included in summary prepared for White House and Department. Civil Rights Division being advised in detail. Will be closely followed and appropriate local and State law enforcement agencies will be advised.

b7c b7D

b7c  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MKC/BS

F B I

Date: 7/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via A I R T E L \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.  
DEPT CRD, IS.

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

Date Forw. AUG 5How Forw. AS

By \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Icc Org. Unit

Re New Orleans teletype, 7/24/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of  
a letterhead memorandum pertaining to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ } b7D  
\_\_\_\_\_ }  
\_\_\_\_\_ }

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl. 8)

4 - New Orleans } b7D  
\_\_\_\_\_ }  
(1 - 157-1519 - BOGALUSA, LA)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-2 mac/BBS

REC-64

105-71801-275

16 AUG 3 1964

EX-102

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

MAR 31 10 34 AM '64

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

67 AUG 12 1964  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET9

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 25

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



8-5-64

Airtel

1 - [REDACTED]

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ReButel 7/30/64.

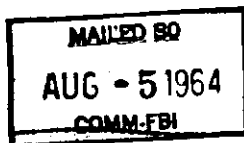
Immediately advise Bureau present status this matter including pertinent developments. Submit letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination containing pertinent details. If already submitted, advise date and caption of communication.

ALL  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/DB

REC- 51 105-71801-276

EX 110



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

67 AUG 13 1964

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Optional Form No. 10  
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
M E M O R A N D U M

To: [REDACTED] DIRECTOR, FBI

Date: 8/10/64

From: [REDACTED] SAC, NEW ORLEANS

Subject: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KKK  
(LOUISIANA)  
RM

BUFILE NO.: 105-71801  
NEW ORLEANS FILE NO.: 105-1057  
JACKSON FILE NO.: 105-14

Due to the opening of the Jackson Office, the following changes in the above case have been made:

A. LOCATION OF FILE

1. ( ) Entire file sent to Jackson Office herewith.
2. ( ) File sent to Jackson, except one copy of following serials retained New Orleans:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

3. (X) File retained New Orleans, but one copy of following serials sent to Jackson:

1. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 8/31/61.
2. Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/29/61 at New Orleans.
3. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 12/4/61.  
(SEE PAGE 2)

B. OFFICE OF ORIGIN

- (X) NEW ORLEANS  
( ) JACKSON  
( ) \_\_\_\_\_

C. STATUS

- (X) PENDING  
( ) RUC  
( ) CLOSED

- 1/- Bureau  
1 - Jackson  
1 - New Orleans

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED

18 AUG 17 1964

6 AUG 1964  
SEP 1 1964

4. Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/30/62, at New Orleans.
5. [REDACTED] II dated 8/14/62.
6. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 10/2/62.
7. New Orleans letterhead memo dated 10/2/62.
8. New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 10/9/62.
9. Birmingham teletype to Bureau dated 10/10/62, at
10. Report of SA [REDACTED] New Orleans dated 11/28/62, at
11. Report of SA [REDACTED] New Orleans dated 3/28/63, at
12. Report of SA [REDACTED] New Orleans dated 4/17/63.
13. Bureau airtel to New Orleans dated 4/25/63.
14. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/30/63.
15. New Orleans letter to Bureau dated 5/29/63, at
16. Report of SA [REDACTED] New Orleans dated 7/17/63.
17. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 7/24/63.
18. New Orleans letterhead memo dated 7/24/63.
19. New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 7/21/63.
20. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 7/31/63.
21. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 8/5/63.
22. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 8/6/63.
23. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/6/63.
24. Memo of SA [REDACTED] Sunday Post dated 7/28/63.
25. Newspaper clipping of [REDACTED] dated 9/9/63.
26. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/17/63.
27. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/18/63.
28. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/20/63.
29. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/27/63.
30. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/30/63.
31. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/30/63, at
32. Report of SA [REDACTED] New Orleans dated 10/4/63.
33. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 10/8/63.
34. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 10/4/63.
35. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 10/7/63.
36. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 11/14/63.
37. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 11/14/63.
38. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 2/3/64.
39. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 2/17/64.
40. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 2/24/64.
41. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 2/29/64.
42. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 3/12/64,
43. Report of SA [REDACTED] at New Orleans.

ALL  
b7C

- b7c
- 44. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 3/27/64.
  - 45. New Orleans letter to Memphis dated 4/6/64.
  - 46. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/16/64.
  - 47. Memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 6/4/64.

August 26, 1964

ALL b7C  
Airtel

1 - [REDACTED]

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-22-89 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

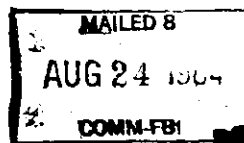
b7D [ Re New Orleans airtel dated 8/20/64, captioned  
[REDACTED]

Re airtel indicates report on captioned organization  
being prepared. This report should be expedited and should  
reach the Bureau not later than September 2, 1964.

(4) [REDACTED]  
NOTE:

Referenced New Orleans airtel set forth additional  
information not previously known concerning captioned organization.  
Report is being prepared by New Orleans containing this information.  
In view of racial situation, it is believed desirable report ~~reach~~  
reach the Bureau as soon as possible.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



REC-18

EX-102

105-71801-277

19 AUG 26 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (File 105- 71801 ) DATE: 8/17/64<sup>19</sup>  
FROM : [REDACTED], NEW ORLEANS (File 105-1057 )

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM  
OO: NEW ORLEANS

Previous communication indicated that report would reach Bureau on 8/17/64. Report to reach Bureau by 8/27/64

This case will be delinquent.

Date of Bureau deadline:

Reason for the delinquency: Expedite matters involving Integration of Public Schools, St. Helena Parish, La. NO file 157-84; 157-1361 NO file regarding Racial Informant Matters New Orleans; Division  
Date the report or necessary communication will reach the Bureau: 8/27/64

AEC zone designation; e.g., OR, CH, etc.:  
(This applies only to 116 cases.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

*record or file*  
*8/102*  
*REC.*

*ALL*  
*b7C*

F B I

Date: 8/21/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 MAC/BL

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER,  
DEPT CRD, IS.

Date Forw. 8-28-64

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) *Rec'd*  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

REC-18

105-71801-278  
18 AUG 27 1964

EX-100

8- ENCLOSURE

INT

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

68 SEP 3 1964

CE 22

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 278

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



F B I

Date: 8/21/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL  
b7C

Re New Orleans teletypes to Bureau 8/14 and 16/64;  
Butel to New Orleans, 8/16/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

One copy of this letterhead memorandum is also  
being furnished to the 112th ICG, New Orleans.

Sources mentioned in letterhead memorandum are  
as follows:

[REDACTED] b7D

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.  
DEPT CRD, IS.

Date Forw. 8-28-64

How Forw. [REDACTED]

E [REDACTED]

- ENCLOSURE
- ③ - Bureau (enc. 8) (Registered Mail) 105-11801-279
  - ③ - New Orleans

(6)

REC 29

14 AUG 27 1964

EX 110

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-99 BY SP-7 mac/DB

56 SEP 3 1964

Approved: [REDACTED]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET20

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 279

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 8/14/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)

From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER,  
DEPT. CRD. IS.

Date Forw. 8-28-64

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLANALL  
RM  
b7CRe New Orleans teletypes to Bureau 7/29,30/64; I cc Org. Unit  
Bureau teletype to New Orleans 7/30/64; and Bureau airtel  
to New Orleans 8/5/64  
per 272Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]LEADNEW ORLEANSAt West Monroe, LouisianaALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/BS③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE  
3 - New Orleans  
2: 105-1057

(6)

REC 29

EX 110

105-71801-280

AUG 17 1964

56 SEP 3 1964

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

NO 105-1057

b7c

for any further developments regarding this matter.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 280 (3 pgs) 240x (1 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

8/15/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS (103-1057)  
FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

105-71801-280X

REC-11

~~157-5-33-54~~

KKK ACTIVITIES IN LOUISIANA; RM  
REURTEL AUGUST FOURTEEN LAST.

YOU SHOULD INSURE THAT APPROPRIATE STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES  
ARE ALERTED CONCERNING THE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY YOUR SOURCE.  
HANDLE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 JRM/166

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

AUG 15 3 48 AM '64

RECEIVED

60 SEP 13 9 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
AUG 15 1964  
TELETYPE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☐  
Casper ☐  
Callahan ☐  
Conrad ☐  
DeLoach ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☐  
Tavel ☐  
Trotter ☐  
Tele. Room ☐  
Holmes ☐  
Gandy ☐

TO :

Mr. Belmont

DATE: August 15, 1964

FROM :

A. Rosen

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Rosen  
1 - Mr. Malley  
1 - [REDACTED]

*ORIGINAL KNIGHTS CP*  
SUBJECT:

KU KLUX KLAN ACTIVITIES IN LOUISIANA 1 - White House Folder:  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL  
b7C

New Orleans teletype 8/15/64 advised regarding several

b7D

This information was telephonically furnished to ASAC Sylvester, New Orleans, with instructions to advise the Bureau promptly of all developments.

[REDACTED] requested he be advised 8/16/64, of the results of this investigation.

ACTION:

For your information.

REC-21

X-108

AUG 25 1964

(7)  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-99 BY SP-7mm/eth

8 AUG 28 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 280 x2

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



1 [REDACTED]  
8/16/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

105-71801-280X2

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
FROM DIRECTOR, FBI ~~157-5-33-53~~

REC-17

KKK ACTIVITIES, LOUISIANA; RACIAL MATTERS  
RENOTEL AUGUST SIXTEEN INSTANT.

DEPARTMENT REQUESTS DETERMINATION BE MADE IMMEDIATELY  
IF ANY ARRESTS MADE CONCERNING VARIOUS CROSS BURNINGS REPORTED  
IN REFERENCED TELETYPE. ALSO DETERMINE WHAT INVESTIGATION IS  
BEING CARRIED OUT BY LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES. DEPARTMENT  
ALSO REQUESTS THAT EXACT LOCATION OF EACH CROSS BURNING BE  
DETERMINED IN ORDER TO ASCERTAIN IF THE LOCATION HAS ANY  
SIGNIFICANCE IN TERMS OF CIVIL RIGHTS MATTERS. FOR EXAMPLE,  
IF CROSS BURNING WAS ON OR NEAR HOME OF KNOWN CIVIL RIGHTS  
WORKER OR ORGANIZATION.

ALL  
b7

(S) [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-79 BY SP-7 mac/BB

19 AUG 17 1964

NOTE: Referenced New Orleans teletype of 8/16/64 pointed out  
a large number of crosses were burned throughout the State of  
Louisiana during the night of 8/15/64. John Rosenberg, Civil Rights  
Division, was advised of contents referenced teletype and thereafter  
requested above investigation.

olsod \_\_\_\_\_  
element \_\_\_\_\_  
thr \_\_\_\_\_  
eper \_\_\_\_\_  
lahan \_\_\_\_\_  
rad \_\_\_\_\_  
each \_\_\_\_\_  
v s \_\_\_\_\_  
di \_\_\_\_\_  
in \_\_\_\_\_  
l \_\_\_\_\_  
room \_\_\_\_\_

60 SEP 9 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 16 1964

TELETYPE 3/8 P/6

MAIL ROOM [REDACTED] TYPE UNIT [REDACTED]

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

AUGUST 16, 1964

Investigation concerning 8/15/64 cross burnings in Louisiana requested by Department as possible violation of Civil Rights Statute. Civil Rights Division advised of information in attached, and requested additional investigation. The New Orleans Office was instructed to conduct this additional investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7mac/89

b7c

MORRISON  
STN. 1, N. O. LA. 70113  
HOME ADDRESS:  
HAMMOND, LOUISIANA  
WASHINGTON ADDRESS:  
202 HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING  
TELEPHONES:  
CAPTOL 4-3121, EXTENSION 3901-3902-3903  
NATIONAL 8-3600  
FLORENCE H. COOLEY  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Congress of the United States  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D. C.

COMMITTEES:  
POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE  
AGRICULTURE

SUBCOMMITTEES:  
CHAIRMAN, CIVIL SERVICE  
FORESTRY  
COTTON  
DAIRY  
POULTRY  
FAMILY FARMS

August 25, 1964

*6-17*

*8-1*  
*fly*

*ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE*  
*RE KLAN*

Mr. Cartha D. DeLoach  
Assistant Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Crime Records Division  
Washington, D. C.

*ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE*  
*RE KLAN*

Dear Mr. DeLoach:

I am enclosing a circular which was distributed during the past week all over the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana. These circulars were thrown out of an automobile over the city at night.

Since it is an anonymous circular and was distributed all over Bogalusa, it is a direct violation of the law and I would appreciate your taking it up as soon as possible and making a complete investigation so that the violators of the law can be apprehended and dealt with.

With kindest regards, I remain

Sincerely,

*James H. Morrison*  
James H. Morrison, M.-C.

JHM:mwr  
Enclosure

MCT-43

REC 12

*719 01-281*

SEP 4 1964

ALL  
b7c

ENCLOSURE

XEROX  
SEP 8 1964

9-1-64

*7-2-64*  
*7-2-64*  
*7-2-64*

It is apparent that the local LIBERAL Bogalusa Daily News should like to slander the name of the Ku Klux Klan. This newspaper would lead you to believe that we are an unorganized, ruthless lot of hoodlums, while nothing is further from the truth than that.

The Original Ku Klux Klan does not advocate violence unless it becomes necessary for the preservation of our Democracy, and for the defense of this Country against the tides of communism. Before becoming a member of the Ku Klux Klan, one must take an oath which includes the giving of one's own life for the defense of our freedom and the freedom of our children.

No doubt you read about the incident which happened in the Mitch Community Sunday Night August 9th, because the editor of the Daily News, who is a dastardly, two-bit, little coward, made headlines of it. Yes, this little two-bit editor was trying to mold public opinion against the Ku Klux Klan.

The Ku Klux Klan wants you to know that it had nothing to do with the incident. However, we will find the irresponsible persons who were responsible for this clandestine operation, and when we do, you may rest assured that we shall see to it that they shall never again commit such an act.

Much of our news media-radio, television, and newspaper, are today brainwashing the American People by attempting to tell us to go along with the peace loving communists who have vowed to buy them. They have sold us out, and are now trying to push a socialist form of government down our throats. You have read articles in the local newspaper branding the Ku Klux Klan as hate mongers and mass hoodlums and any other slanderous name that the local low-bred woman chaser of an editor could conjure in his filthy little mind. This little local editor is nothing more than a puppet on a string for a certain fat, shyster lawyer located on Columbia Street who thinks that he is a big wheel in Bobby Kennedy's Justice Department. Yes, we know that he has had several meetings with Bobby Kennedy trying to figure out more ways to take away a bit more of the White Citizen's rights and slide us deeper along the paths of socialism.

You would hardly believe that our town has such a low bred character as a resident. However, we know that for every city the size of ours there are a few such traitors to the cause of freedom who would, like Faust, sell their very soul to Satan for personal gain. What should you do about such a character? You are under a moral obligation as a Red Blooded American to squeeze this type character out of your city or community and keep them out!

A majority of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are veterans of the last world war and have fought on foreign soil for the preservation of the freedom of the United States, and certainly we are not name calling cowards as this little editor is, nor are we puppets in the hand of any one as he is. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are brave men and have vowed to die to the very last man before allowing the communists to take over this precious land of yours and your children.

The communists in this country are losing ground. Therefore, they fight loyal American organizations such as the Klan or other conservative organizations by namecalling. Yes, the Communists use the terms hate mongers, hate clubs, hate organizations. These words have been injected into everyday American speech by Gus Hall, a well known top Communist in New York. Any time you see these words in the news paper and hear them on your T. V. you can be certain that they are carrying the Communist line.

Let the Bogalusa Daily News continue dealing with the socialists such as Drew Pearson, the Rockefeller, Scrantons, Javites, Humphries and many more left wing liberals.

HOWEVER LET US get a News Paper in Bogalusa that will print the true facts as they happen not the slanted and biased views this local paper now prints.

LET US ALSO band together as Americans and each of us do our part to tear off the ugly head of communism, and with our prayers for God's Help it shall be done!

Did you know that there is an emergency Bill now pending called the immigration Bill? This Bill would allow One Million Negroes from Africa to enter the United States each year for the next four years. This is another of Johnson's brainstorms to destroy America. This is equally as bad as the Civil "Wrongs" Bill.

XEROX

52 8 52

REC 12

Mr. Harbert J. Miller, Jr.  
Assistant Attorney General

September 2, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Sullivan

1 - [REDACTED]

1 - [REDACTED]

1 - [REDACTED]

**KLAN CIRCULARS DISTRIBUTED  
CITY OF BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/RTS

Enclosed are copies of a letter from Congressman James H. Morrison of Louisiana and circular which he furnished allegedly published by the Original Ku Klux Klan of Louisiana.

This circular was distributed during the week of August 16 through 23, 1964, in the city of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The circulars were thrown from an automobile during the night and contained an attack against the "News," a daily newspaper of Bogalusa, Louisiana. Congressman Morrison states that since the circular is anonymous and distributed all over Bogalusa he believes it is a direct violation of law and requested a complete investigation.

This matter is being referred to you in order that consideration can be given as to whether the circular constitutes a violation of Federal law and if investigation of this matter is warranted. Congressman Morrison's letter has been acknowledged and he has been informed that this matter has been referred to the Department.

Enclosures -2

1 - Mr. Burke Marshall  
Assistant Attorney General (Enclosures -2)

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General (Enclosures -2)

SEP 2 10 20 AM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

MAILED  
SEP 2 - 1964  
COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Congressman Morrison is not on the Director's Special

See Memorandum [REDACTED] to Sullivan dated Sept. 21 1964 captioned as above, [REDACTED]

SEP 8 1964

SEP 11 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL  
b7c

ATT. EDGAR B. [REDACTED]  
ADVISED + DEPT. HHS. [REDACTED]  
CIRCULAR [REDACTED] TO CONGRESSMAN MORRISON + NEWSPAPER, NOT TO FEDERAL CANDIDATES

100-238266-106

JAMES H. MORRISON  
5TH DISTRICT, LOUISIANA

HOME ADDRESS:  
HAMMOND, LOUISIANA

WASHINGTON ADDRESS:  
202 HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

TELEPHONES:  
CAPITOL 4-3121, EXTENSION 3301-3302-3303  
NATIONAL 8-3609

FLORENCE H. COOLEY  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

# Congress of the United States

## House of Representatives

Washington, D. C.

August 24, 1964

COMMITTEES:  
POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE  
AGRICULTURE

SUBCOMMITTEES:  
CHAIRMAN, CIVIL SERVICE  
FORESTRY  
COTTON  
DAIRY  
POULTRY  
FAMILY FARMS

Mr. Cartha D. DeLoach  
Assistant Director  
Crime Records Division  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. DeLoach:

The clippings you will find enclosed are being sent for  
your information.

With kindest regards, I remain

Sincerely,

*James H. Morrison*  
James H. Morrison, M. C.

JHM:mwr  
Enclosures

ALL b7C  
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ENCLOSURE

REC 12

SEP 4 1964

INT. SEC.

105-71801-

vol 7

PUBLIC DOCUMENT

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

*Jimmy H. Mason*  
M.C.

Mr. Arthur D. Lelouch  
Assistant Director  
Crime Records Division  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

RECEIVED

PERSONAL

5640

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## Today's Weather

Partly cloudy and warm  
 tonight tomorrow with scatter-  
 ing daytime thundershowers.  
 Highest this afternoon and  
 evening 80 to 85. Lowest to-  
 morrow 72 to 75. Variable winds 8  
 m.p.h.

# Daily



XXXVIII — NO. 81

5 CENTS

BOGALUSA

MISSISSIPPI, MONDAY,

## Hooded Men Beat

## ther

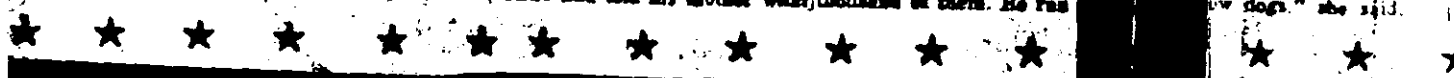
Two men late last night took a Bogalusa into the Compas- at him with a belt- his 12-year-old son- other not say any- s father being ab- knew what was- began about 9- pu when a young- s he less than 20- ked on the door- at Mitch, a short- of Bogalusa in- Varnado. ted if James Ed- old go with him- his car started.

Spears got in his truck with his 12-year-old son and the youth and they went about a quarter-mile down the road where a car with a pink bottom and white top was parked. Spears said he drove the truck up behind the car and started to push it and the youth stopped it, saying that he thought something was wrong under the hood. He opened the hood and asked Spears if he knew anything about motors and Spears said he told him "not much", but then he got out of the truck and went home. He could determine what was wrong with the car. Spears said

he saw that the sail wires were pulled out. At that minute, he said, two hooded men jumped out from the weeds of the side of the road, both with .38 revolvers. He said they told him to get into the pink and white car, also ordering the other young man in also. He said both their hands were tied behind their backs with rope. Spears asked that they let his 12-year-old son go and they told him to go home. The youngster, whose name is "Buster", ran home fright- ened at the guns pulled on his father and told his mother what

had happened. He had forced into the car also, for the car went only a distance. Spears per- sisted to let his son go. Mrs. Spears said she has two daughters, aged 13 and 15, and another "neighbor" went back down the road dark. She said she had a shotgun with her. "When I got to where truck was parked, I saw the form of a man off the of the road with a hood on head. I only weigh 115 pounds and am only five feet tall," said, "but I'd stand up to a thousand of them. He ran

like a snake. They... but a pack of yellow... she added, heatedly a... by the threat to her... husband. originally from Tennes- and I was taught how to... And I practice on squir- and I'd also shoot those... skunk if I ever... out who they are" she... isn't that show just how... they are to bite... and run into the weeds... showed up with a shot... they're nodding but low... people and low liver... w dogs," she said.





# News

The only newspaper most interested in the people of the Pearl River Valley.

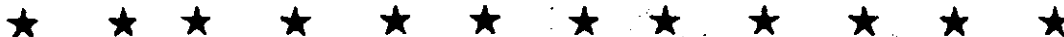
364

2ND CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT BOGALUSA, LA. 70427

## Threaten Son, 12

after they let Spears, an employee of the Multiwall Bag Plant at Crown e pasture and Zellerbach Corporation, said and there were there was "nothing to it" and ded men waiting that although he and some of two had black his friends played music at tee had while the house, they were all white ur heads. He said men. oup had shoguns. Finally, he said, the cars with them. He stopped and they forced him s drove through out He said they bent him over n what he said the car and one of the 5 or 40 minutes men whipped him with a belt he said they He said they did not whip the understood that youth who had originally asked Negroes at his that his car be pushed. music with him Spears said he thinks that the better "straight" youth was part of the "cover up" because when they

left, they left Spears in the woods alone and both of the rived home, deputies arrived at cars drove off. He said he the house and took Spears with walked and finally came out at them to go out to the scene of Sheridan at the Bogalusa-Frank the abduction and beating. linton Highway. He walked a Mrs Spears said that about short way and finally got a ride two weeks ago a man called her back into town, he said. on the telephone and wanted to Mrs. Spears said she called know if she and her husband the Bogalusa Police Depart- would pay \$20 to join a "good ment first when her son came organization". She said she told home and was told that the In- him no, they were not interest- cident was outside the city and ed. she should call the Sheriff's De- "I used to think maybe there partment. She called the Sher- was some good to the Ku Klux Klug iff's office here in Bogalusa and Klan," she said, "but they re nothing but a pack of no-good devils."



DAILY NEWS, BOGALUSA, LA., TUESDAY, AUGUST 11, 1964

## BOGALUSA DAILY NEWS

Published Sunday Through Friday at 320 East Fifth Street  
Bogalusa, La., by the Bogalusa Daily News, Inc.

Lee Major	Publisher and Editor
Al Hansen	City Editor
Harry Wilson	Advertising Director

Member UPI, LPA, SNPA, National Ad. Rep. — Mid South Dailies

Telephone RE 2-2548

### How Long Does This Go On?

Taking the law into one's own hands is a serious matter, but it is becoming common-place in our area.

A week ago, self-styled guardians of the world's thinking and conduct forced by threats a family to move out of Bogalusa. These people were fine people by every definition of Christian living. They were worth a thousand times the people who threatened them and their family. But their little scheme of hatred worked and the family moved away from Bogalusa. It was Bogalusa's loss and will be marked down as a black day in the records of time for our city.

Two nights ago, a man who lives near Bogalusa and who works in Bogalusa was beaten with a belt in the woods and his 12-year-old son told not to tell about the incident. The child ran home from the incident frightened terribly.

Our self-appointed guardians of all kinds of behavior and morality should take a look at themselves. Unfortunately, they cannot do this objectively. They like themselves and apparently

think they are doing the world a favor by keeping everybody else straight.

Many of them quote Bible passages to try to justify their clandestine activities and wave the flag of Americanism. This, as anybody in his right mind knows, is as far from Americanism as a Gestapo state or Khrushchev or Communism. There is no place in America for a police state, communism, or these do-gooders who take the law into their own hands and spread hate and make threats against our citizens and our children.

Sooner or later, these kinds of people must be stopped. We, as Americans, must face up to the fact that we live in a democracy and our people are not to be intimidated by hooded saviors of the world. Who appointed these men as our guardians? Are they so holy that they exercise the divine right of judgment of human beings?

It is long past time that our people — you, as Americans — realize that these people have assumed for themselves the rights held only by legally constituted authority and God.

## Warren Thomas Dies at Residence

8-14-64

ITION ONE—PAGE THREE

# NING ADV

Baton Rouge, La., Thursday Morning, August 14, 1964

## One Arrested In Bogalusa Beating Incident

BOGALUSA — One man has been arrested in connection with the Sunday night beating of James Edward Spears and five other suspects might be arrested "in a day or two," Deputy Doyle Holliday of the Washington Parish sheriff's department announced Wednesday.

The man's name has been withheld pending other arrests, but he was identified as the younger man who led Spears from his home by asking him to help with a stalled car.

When Spears arrived at the car he was forced into another car at gunpoint by two hooded men and taken to the Crown Zellerbach pasture where he was beaten with a belt.

The men who beat Spears accused him of having Negroes at his house to play country music. John Underwood, one of the three men who go to Spears' home about twice a month to play music, backed Spears' claim that he was innocent of the accusations. He said there were no Negroes involved in any way.

## Five Charged with Beating

BOGALUSA, La. — Five men have been charged by the Washington Parish sheriff's department in the beating of a white man, northwest of here Sunday night.

Dep. Sheriff Doyle Holliday said Winfred Moore, Charles Breland, Marvin Kreel and Tracy Wheat have been charged with aggravated battery and aggravated assault. A fifth man has been charged, but is not yet under arrest. He declined to reveal the man's name.

include a violation of La. revised statute 14:313, regarding the wearing of masks and hoods.

James Edward Spears, who resides about three miles north of Bogalusa, was reportedly taken from his home Sunday night by a group of hooded men and beaten with a belt.

Holliday said the men against whom the charges were made were not connected with the Ku Klux Klan.

Bond for each has been set at \$3,000.

## Five Hooded Men Beat Man At Bogalusa

BOGALUSA (UPI) — Five hooded men late Saturday night took an area man a gunpoint into a pasture and beat him with a belt.

The man, James Edward Spears of the nearby Mitch community, said the men claimed he had Negroes at his house one night recently.

Spears, a folk music fan, denied he had Negroes over to play music.

He said a young man about 20 years old came to his house and asked for assistance with his car. At the car, Spears said, the men jumped out of the bushes at the side of the road with 38-calibre revolvers and took him in the car to a nearby pasture where they beat him.

Spears said his 10-year-old son accompanied him to the car, but the men released the boy unharmed.

Spears said after they left, he stopped a passing automobile and got a ride home.

# Ku Klux Klan Burns Crosses Throughout Area

## 18 Known Burned Inside City Limits

Many crosses were plastered over many cars involved by across Southeast Louisiana last cause reports flooded into Police night shortly after 10 o'clock. Headquarters here at about the the mark of the Ku Klux Klan, same time, between 10 and 10:15. It was the second time this p. m.

It was the second time this p. m. Crosses were planted in various in Southeast Louisiana, the out areas of the city. Among the last time being the night of bonfires where crosses were known to have been burned are:

The nocturnal prowlers burned in front of the Daily News at least 15 crosses throughout building right in the heart of the city of Bogalusa, 9 on the city on South Avenue F, Luison-Covington Highway, 6 in near Olsen's Store but not by it; Sun, another at Money Hill on on West 11th Street; on Avenue the Covington Bogalusa Highway, E; Avenue B; Avenue D; Ave and more at Bush.

The crosses were somewhat Street; East Third Street; Byrd smaller than those of the Jan. Avenue; Camille Road, North uary event, but made in much Avenue; Marshall Richardson the same way. The wood used Road, Knox Place, Church in the crosses was smaller, but Street; North Roosevelt Street; they were wrapped in burlap Michigan Avenue, and in several and tied with heavy string and other areas which police did not soaked with an inflammable have listed because of the rapid substance so that they caught it with which the calls were be fire quickly after a match was ing received.

City police said shortly before They also had the metal spikes, midnight that Supt. of State stuck into the bottom of the cross Police. Col. Thomas Burbank so that they would stick into the was asking for reports via police ground easily. radio where the crosses were

There was no doubt that there burned in the state.

FARMS

FORESTS

FACTORIES

Dedicated to the good of all the people  
of Washington Parish.

BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, THURSDAY, AUGUST 13, 1964

2ND CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT BOGALUSA, LA. 70427

# More Charges Due in Beating

## Warrants Sworn Out For Five More Men

The Washington Parish Sheriff Spears' house and asked him off's Office today released the for assistance in getting his car name of the man who was arrested, telling Spears it had rosted in connection with the stalled about a quarter of a abduction and beating of James mile from the house. Spears said that about 11:30 p.m. Two hooded men accosted day night and said other at Spears when he and Crain were expected shortly. Spears said he reached the car. Spears said

Carl Ray Crain, 21, of 1313 the men were hiding in the Jefferson Street was picked bushes alongside of the road, up Tuesday by deputies and they grabbed him, forcing charged under Louisiana Revised Statute 14-45 with simple kidnapping, according to Deputy Doyle Holliday.

Holliday said this morning he was enroute to Franklinton to obtain the necessary warrants for the arrest of the other five men involved in the matter.

According to Holliday, Crain did not implicate the other five men involved in the beating. Those names were learned by investigation by the Sheriff's Office, Holliday said, adding that these men should be in custody by tonight.

Crain was released on \$2,000 bond last night, the bond being set by District Judge John Warrenton Richardson.

Holliday said that Crain has admitted his part in the matter, as being the man who went to

Spears' house and asked him off's Office today released the for assistance in getting his car name of the man who was arrested, telling Spears it had rosted in connection with the stalled about a quarter of a abduction and beating of James mile from the house. Spears said that about 11:30 p.m. Two hooded men accosted day night and said other at Spears when he and Crain were expected shortly. Spears said he reached the car. Spears said

Spears said the men tied both his and Crain's hands behind them and drove into the Crown Zellerbach North Pasture, where they were met by three more hooded men. Spears was told that he was being punished for playing music with Negroes in his home, and that he had better "straighten up."

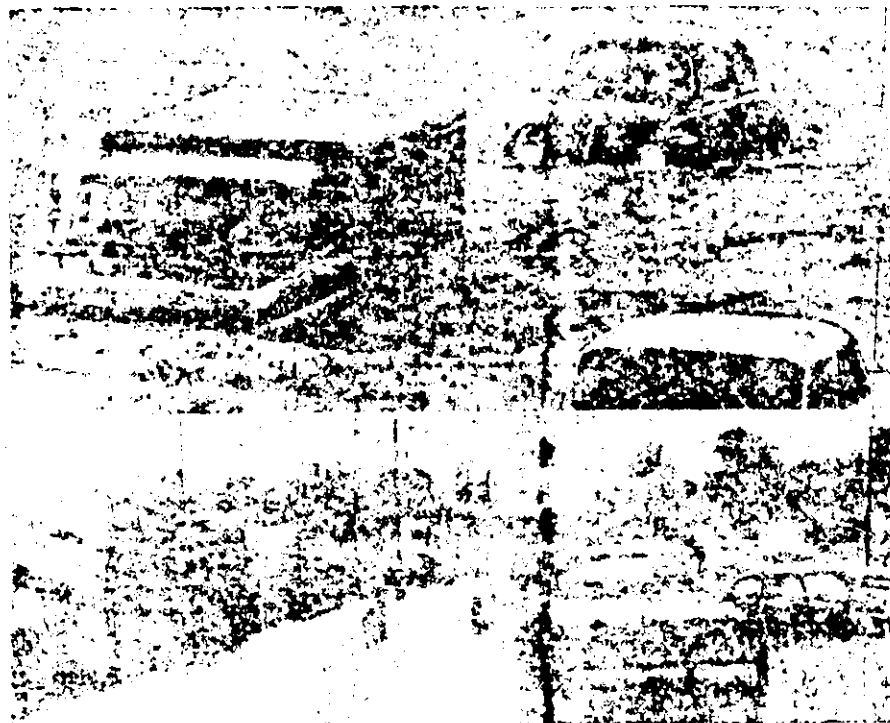
After the men had bent him over the car and whipped him with a belt, Spears said the men released him and he walked most of the way home.

Spears has denied the accusations made by the hooded men, saying he has never had Negroes in his home for a country music session. This statement

was backed by John Underwood, who said he frequently plays music with Spears.

8-17-64

# Cross-Burnings Blanket State



A BOAT IS MISSED. A 30' motor in Atlanta, Ga. left a wakeway to this, and the 70' body in the south is trying to pull the boat through the flood. Left the heavy motor waded down to the water level near car stalls.

## Mississippi Delegates Challenged At Demo Platform Committee Meet

### Tension Mounts In Delta Area

WASHINGTON (UPI)—The fight of the National Democratic Convention in Mississippi, which is to be held in Jackson, Miss., has been challenged by a group of Mississippi delegates that the chairman, John Bailey, said.

BATON ROUGE, La. (UPI)—

An apparently planned protest of more than 100 flaming crosses lit up almost every area of Louisiana over the weekend. The crosses in almost all cases were lit about 10 p. m. Saturday. First reports came from Bogalusa, where 13 crosses were sighted.

Crosses were burned in front of the Bogalusa Daily News Building and in front of the home of its publisher, Lou Major.

Major, a long-time foe of the Ku Klux Klan, said he fired three shots at a car as it drove away from the front of his house.

Crosses were also reported in Bogalusa City, in Northwest Louisiana, in the Monroe area, in the southwest area near the Texas border and in the southeast Florida Parishes.

St. Helena Parish, with three Negro students beginning classes today in a previously all-white high school, apparently was spared the protest.

The only reported sighting of the men who set the crosses alive said they did not wear costumes of any sort. The burning cross is a traditional symbol of the Klan.

East Baton Rouge Parish reported 55 crosses at major intersections and in front of schools. Neighboring Livingston Parish counted as many as 50 crosses in demonstrations. Five crosses sighted in Bossier City near Shreveport and several were reported in the Lake Charles area near the Texas border.

A number of crosses were reported in the Monroe area. Crosses were sighted on Highway 19 between Bogalusa and Cloutierville, and between Cloutierville and Folsom. Twelve burned at Covington.

## Police Reports

### GAMBLING CHARGED

Ollie Mae Williams, 38, of 614 Fourth Street, was arrested at 2:10 Sunday morning and charged with violation of City Ordinance 370, running a gambling house. Arrested along with her on gambling charges, were Ike Sheppard of 1244 Walnut Street, Frank Victor and Curtis Magee of 728 May Street, Eliza Robinson of Varnado, and Samuel Freeman of Redmond Heights. All were charged with loitering.

### ARRESTED ON WARRANT

Percy Brewer, 27, of Redmond Heights, was arrested Saturday afternoon on a warrant from Houma, charging him with unauthorized use of movable property.

### CONCEALED WEAPON

Patricia Hayes, 21, of 441 Second Avenue, was arrested Saturday night on charges of disturbing the peace and carrying a concealed knife on her person.

### RECKLESS DRIVING CHARGE

Jessie Dillon, 35, of 1144 East Sixth Street, was arrested Sunday morning on charges of reckless driving and carrying a concealed weapon—a knife, on his person.

### VARNADO MAN ARRESTED

Herman Jett, 30, of Varnado, was arrested on a charge of carrying a concealed weapon—a knife, on his person.

### THEFT REPORTED

Dose Van out of the area. A report was received that a house had broken into by a man over the weekend and that stolen about 100 pounds of meat from his food freezer. A report said the thief also damaged the

LEC

Mills, the employed Central M for the sion. The mously c. A motion Mills, sec and unan the follow ed a mal 10-145 se

Verma Education Memorial Audry onomics to morial H Gloria C er at Cent School

A motion Breland, se schell, and that the fo employed caused by leaves a morial Hig in school s. Mary Jai rames

Lucille Education Odria Th

A motion Mitchell, se land, that employed a las. Flemen 10 year or 1961. In 1 Gruder. The mously cary

A motion Mills, sec on land that it refuse to b se. turty a ne Bogalusa, Central Mo Commerce l bds to 1

August 10, 1 on in 10 Board the unanimously These ten thiss, the m ed.

H. 100N 100-10

of Commerce at 1:30 p.m. Monday. There were people for three women and eight men. Every one is invited to come over and try out. That's the new Mill Town Players' production, the first of the season season.

There was some excitement out at Gibson's Discount Store when the burglar alarm sounded. The store's Department of men's clothing and there, but it turned out to be a false alarm. The store's alarm has been turned off in two places as when one of the building personnel pressed up the bell. One of the store clerks turned off the switch, but forgot about the other, and triggered the alarm.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Mrs. Trenkle, a Bogalusa native, is survived by her husband, Daniel J. Trenkle; one daughter, Catherine Lynn; her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Weber Baham; two sisters, Mrs. Debra Anderson of Cleveland, Ohio, and Mrs. Paulette Smith of Bogalusa; two brothers, Wayne and David Baham of Bogalusa; her paternal grandmother, Mrs. Alma Baham of Bogalusa; and maternal grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Levinghouse of Bogalusa. Folsom Funeral Home is in charge of arrangements.

**CASUALTIES**  
L.L.N. Colombia (U.S.)  
Jas person was killed and 31 houses destroyed in the town of Teneke, 320 miles north of here, when the Congo River overflowed its banks, according to reports reaching here Saturday.

Food, drugs and clothing have been sent to Teneke from Medellin and Bogota.

Ampale, reads the sign, to the family car, after returning off the sea with a boy, which reached Bogalusa.

### High School Students Barred

The State Board of Education yesterday refused to lift its ban against high school students attending trade school, an action which had met opposition from Bogalusa.

## Ruling on Trade Schools Upheld

### Students to Leave For Pelican State

Nine high school students from Bogalusa and Varnado will leave this morning for Baton Rouge, to participate in a week of mock political activity at Pelican State on the Louisiana State University campus. The boys, who will be seniors this year, will join with other high school students from throughout the State in organizing municipal, parish and state governments, and state campaigns for governor of Pelican State.

The local delegates will be George Bateman, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Bateman; Stan and Ray McDonald, sons of Mr. and Mrs. McDonald; Norman Ott III, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ott Jr.; John W. Brown, son of Mr. and Mrs. Brown; Billy Wayne Bramfield Sr., son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Booth; Anthony Parker, son of Leonard Parker; Victor Baraceno, son of Mr. and Mrs. Victor Baraceno; Bill Patten, son of Mr. and Mrs. George L. Patten; and Donald Williams, son of Mr. and Mrs. Williams.

**KENNEDY**  
WASHINGTON — President Johnson said Saturday he has "great admiration" for Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy but has not interfered with any decision by Kennedy to run for the U.S. Senate from New York State.

**JOHNSON**  
WASHINGTON — President Johnson lashed out at Sen. Barry Goldwater Saturday, charging the Republican presidential nominee was guilty of a "diservice to peace" by his recent discussion of the possible use of nuclear weapons in the Communist war against South

## Rival Italian Leaders Gravely Ill

### Togliatti Failing

MOSCOW (UPI) — Palmiro Togliatti, leader of the powerful Italian Communist party, lay near death at Tahta Saturday. The Soviet news agency said Togliatti was in grave condition and that new "cerebral symptoms" have appeared since he was stricken with a cerebral hemorrhage Thursday while vacationing at the Black Sea resort.

### Segni in Coma

ROME (UPI) — Italian President Antonio Segni lapsed into a coma with a cerebral stroke Saturday and doctors said he was shaking fast. The sudden turn for the worse in the 73-year-old president's condition followed a week of vacation at his summer residence in Castel Gandolfo. A medical bulletin issued Saturday said Segni "endured a further rapid worsening during the night" and went into a coma.

### Pope Paul Offers Prayers for Both

CASTEL GANDOLFO, Italy (UPI) — Pope Paul VI offered public prayers Saturday for gravely ill Italian President Antonio Segni and Palmiro Togliatti, leader of the Italian Communist party. It was the first known time that a pontiff has publicly prayed for an Italian Communist leader.

Under a 1946 decree of the late Pope Pius XII, all Communists were automatically excommunicated from the Roman Catholic Church. This action was scheduled to meet with Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev during his visit to Russia.

### No Labor Day Parade or Program

There will be no Labor Day parade or program in Bogalusa this year, it was announced Saturday by Martin M. Knight, president of the Central Trades and Labor Council.

Knight said lack of interest in the celebration resulted in the cancellation of plans for the program and parade. Organizations with floats from the Fourth of July parade who still have them intact may wish to enter them in the Washington Parish Fair Parade on Wednesday, Oct. 7, in Franklinton.

### Erwin Crawford Dies in Hospital

Funeral services for Erwin R. Crawford Jr., 36, of Roberts Road, Pearl River, who died in St. Michael's Memorial Hospital Friday, will be held at 2 p.m. today at St. Michael's Memorial Hospital. The Rev. Bob Ross and Rev. Herman Mitchell will conduct last rites at the St. Michael's Memorial Hospital. Crawford is survived by his wife, Mrs. Caroline R. Crawford; two daughters, Bertha Ann and Thelma Marie; three sons, Erwin L. Jr., Deane and Griffin; his father, Ar. C. Crawford; two sisters, Mrs. Danice Taylor and Mrs. Bertha Bowman; and five brothers, Ralph, Grinn, Larry and Otis, all of Pearl River, and Roland of Hild.

### U.S. Developing 'Airborne Jeep'

WASHINGTON (UPI) — President Johnson announced Saturday the Navy and Marine Corps are developing a small new plane designed for anti-guerrilla warfare which will be an airborne equivalent of the Army "Jeep."

The State Chairman of the Goldwater for President campaign is Christian Leves, the most recent Louisiana candidate for Louisiana governor. Ned Berie is Sixth District Campaign manager from Baton Rouge. Brockmeyer said Goldwater and Crawford campaign headquarters campaign will be opening soon in the city.

### Students to Leave For Pelican State

The American Legion is State-wide sponsor of Pelican State, and Magic City Post 24 made a motion yesterday to rescind the action was voted down.

The ruling is expected to cut the number of high school students attending the Trade School here by about 50 percent this year, and to eliminate them altogether in a year or two.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

### Funeral Tomorrow for Mrs. Trenkle

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. today for Mrs. Linda Ann Trenkle, 48, of Route 1, Bogalusa. She died Friday in the Bogalusa Community Medical Center, shortly after the death of her infant daughter. Last rites are scheduled for 9 p.m. tomorrow in Annunciation Church, with the Rev. Father Robert Bordone officiating. Interment will be in the Pleasant Cemetery. A Rosary is scheduled for 7:30 tonight for the soul at the Folsom Funeral Home, where the body is lying in state. The Rosary was recited last night by the ladies.

SEE 'Pee Wee' LLOYD

FOR THESE SPECIALS:

Brake Shoes Installed  
All Four Wheels  
\$16.95

Front End Alignment  
\$6.50

Lifetime Mufflers  
Guaranteed As Long As  
You Own The Car!

744 AVE. F  
Bogalusa  
2-9970



# Town Talk

**Dr. BOB LAURENCE**

Daniel "Scrag" Forness came into the office this week with some weird looking stuff he grew in his garden. He posted that old bit of "I bet you don't know what this is, silly boy." And to tell the truth, I really didn't.

It turned out to be a real egg plant. The only egg plants I had ever seen were purple. That's what threw me, but I carried right on with the joke and said something like, "What's an egg plant, something you fill up with gas, crank and give to a chicken for a Christmas present?"

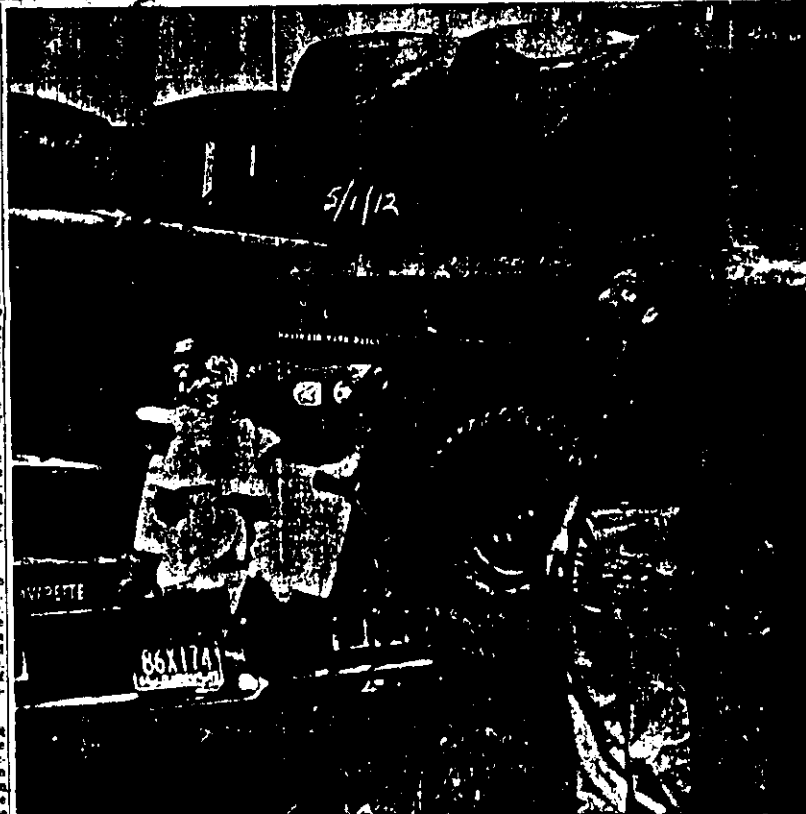
Schap wasn't impressed. He only raises eggplants, pepper plants and tomatoes.

Says that he mixes all these things together and, loads the mixture to his ball players before each ball game. He did claim that he makes pepper jelly. All it takes is a little vinegar and a regular method, according to Scrap. YUK!

The Lumberjacks go into summer camp this afternoon. Lake Shelby, Miss. is the scene. It's a good experience for the boys, the first time away from home for any extended period. For some of them, I imagine, it's kind of like one week of rough boat camp without the insectious.

We had an old boy in our unit who lost his voice because he got so nervous before an inspection. And when the inspection finally came he'd get sick on his stomach just about the time the captain came through the front door of the barracks.

Formula for "The" Chris t



**HELPING HAND** — Little Lorida Averette supervises bag yesterday from two weeks at National Guard camp at Ft. Polk. At right is his Guardman's cap. Sgt. Averette is a member of Headquarters Troop of the First Recon

The merchants will meet Tuesday afternoon at 2:30 in the Acme Cafeteria Dining Room on Columbus Street to elect officers and plan for up-coming promotions, it was announced yesterday.

The merchants will elect officers for the coming year and plan for the October "Marksmen" Sale which was so successful last year and for their Christmas promotion. All merchants in the Columbus Street area are cordially invited to attend and take part in the plan.

Funeral services will be held this afternoon for Oscar Quintanilla Galloway, 73, of Isabel who died at 11:53 a.m. Friday in New Orleans Veterans Hospital.

Galloway died of internal injuries suffered in a two-car collision on the Econ Highway four miles from Franklinton, Ju

The body will lie in state at the Isabel Baptist Church where the Rev. Jack Elliott will conduct last rites at 2 p.m. today, followed by interment in the cemetery.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Arle Galloway; two daughters, Mrs. Annie Baughman of Buck Branch and Mrs. Erling Hodwell of Bogalusa; a son, David "Red" Galloway of Bogalusa; four sisters, Mrs. Adrienne Reviers and Mrs. Edna Corkern of Isabel, Mrs. Elsie Adams of Bogalusa and Mrs. Belva Smith of Covington; seven brothers, Anderson, Hoskins and Ernie of Bogalusa, and

Many crosses were planted across Southeast Louisiana last night shortly after 10 o'clock, the mark of the Ku Klux Klan. The crosses were placed one year after the crosses were born in Southeast Louisiana, the last time being the night of Saturday, Jan. 18.

The nocturnal preachers burned at least 16 crosses throughout the city, from the intersection of the Poydras-Covington Highway, 4 N. W., another at Maple Hill on the Covington-Bogalusa Highway, and more at Bush.

The crosses were somewhat unusual in size, the largest of the many erected, but made in much the same way. The wood used in the crosses was smaller, but they were wrapped in burlap and tied with heavy string and soaked with an inflammable substance so they could be fired quickly after a mass meeting was launched to them.

They also had the metal sphere stuck into the bottom of the cross so that they would stick into the ground easily.

Many cars involved became reports flooded into Police Headquarters here at about 9 o'clock, between 10 and 11:15.

Crosses were planted in various areas of the city. Among the locations where crosses were known to have been burned are in front of the Duffy Hardware store, near the corner of the canal on South Avenue; the corner of South Avenue and the Citizens' Store; but not by St. Ann West 27th Street; an Arkansas P.A. store by Adams by Avenue; R. K. Lyle's drug store, North Third Street; East Third Street; North Second Street; North Washington Avenue; Marshall Richardson Road; Magnolia Place; Church Street; North Roosevelt Street; Michigan Avenue; and in several other places which police did not have listed because of the reports that called the calls were being received.

City police said shortly before midnight that Dept. of State Police Col. Thomas Burkhart was asking for reports via police radio where the crosses were

Angle and Pine High Schools will begin their 1964-65 school year tomorrow with brief morning schedules.

Both schools plan to resume classes after noon tomorrow to return Tuesday for full school days.

At Angle, students are in a 30-minute assembly, after which elementary students will report to their classes, while high school students go over their schedules. While 11th and 12th graders have already received their transcripts for courses, no detailed schedules have been worked out.

After the assembly, high school students will go to their classes for 20 to 25 minutes.

**SUNDAY**—The church of your choice.  
 Junior Short's Place — 8 a.m.—Municipal Airport.  
 Bogalusa High Band Leaves—8:30 a.m.—Bogalusa High Music Building.  
 Bogalusa Junior High Band Concert—9:30 p.m.—Fountainbleau State Park.  
**MONDAY**  
 City Court—4 p.m.—City Hall.  
 Building Trades and Labor Council—7 p.m.—City Hall.  
 Bogalusa Marine Club—8:30 p.m.—Acme Cafe.  
 Red Cross Board of Directors—9 p.m.—Chapter Headquarters.  
 Franklinton Assembly No. 22, Order of the Rainbow—8:30 p.m.  
 Building Trades and Labor Council—8 p.m.—CHC Hall.  
 Civil War Re-enactment—9:30 p.m.—Municipal Airport.  
 Bogalusa Barracks 222, Veterans of World War I—7:30 p.m.—American Legion Home.  
 Wisdom Lodge No. 128—7:00 p.m.—Meadow Lodge.  
 Thru

Paul E. Brockmeier has been named Washington Parish Director of the fieldworker for Prohibition campaign, it was announced Saturday.

Brockmeier also announced that the following people have accepted jobs in the organization for the Republican candidate and also for W. J. Crawford for Congress:

Co-director of organization, Mrs. Emma Thibault St. Julien

## Poor Old Taxpayer

Private enterprise was nearly scuttled the other day by a tidal wave created by a Federally owned, high cost, tax supported industrial activity.

The House of Representatives by only an eight vote margin (186-178), voted that 35 percent of all Navy ship repairs and conversions would be done in privately owned shipyards, but gave the lion's share of work — 65 percent — to Government owned and operated Naval shipyards. The slim margin indicates the extent to which Government enterprise, regardless of the effect on the tax base, the public treasury and the taxpayer, has been popularized in recent years.

Private ownership with private capital at risk has always been the foundation of our economic system. Government ownership and production has always been the antithesis of our competitive enterprise system. Yet, the Government owned and operated Naval

shipyards are many times larger than the entire private shipyard industry.

It is alarming that this situation has been permitted to continue — and oftentimes expand — in a country which is the citadel and the world's principal exponent of private enterprise and individual initiative.

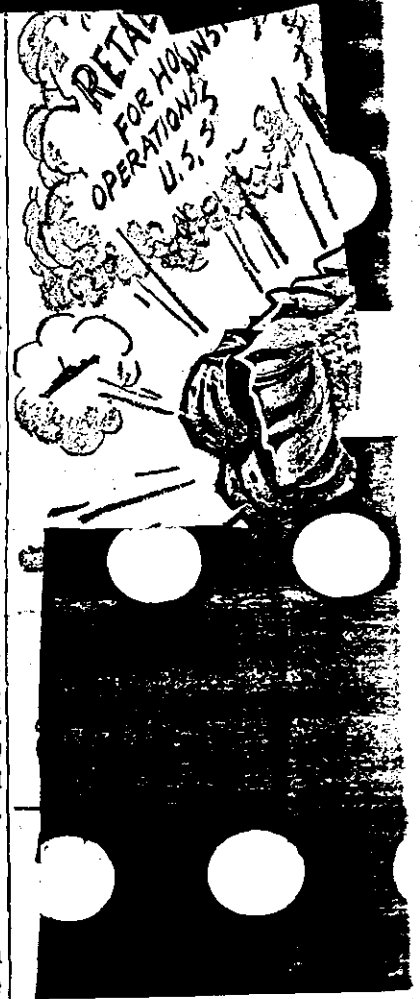
These Federal shipyards have costs averaging 25 percent higher than tax-producing privately - owned commercial shipyards, assets many times greater than those of the private shipyard industry, "built - in" inefficiencies not tolerated in any private enterprise, and twice the number of employees required to do the same volume of work. But for the votes of only four patriots, these high-cost, inefficient Government yards could have received 100 percent of all Naval ship repairs and conversions in the present fiscal year.

## Clean Campaign

Boys' Nation, conducted in the nation's Capital under the auspices of The American Legion has completed its 19th annual session with a victory at the polls for the Federalists — the more liberal of its two parties.

Seventeen year old Jeffrey C. Bauer, of Boulder, Colo., is the 1964 President of Boys' Nation - elected on a platform urging among other things full support

chose to make Civil Rights a campaign issue. It is the view of the 98 teen-age "Senators" representing 48 states and the District of Columbia (Alaska and Hawaii did not participate this year) that since the Civil Rights Act has become law and must be enforced, there is nothing to debate. And we earnestly hope that their elders who are running for office this



1969

...this year will follow this ad-  
mirable example.  
Boys' Nation together with Boys' State,  
whose 34,000 delegates elected the  
"Senators" who came to Washing-  
ton, comprise the most dramatic  
and constructive program in civic and  
character training for boys and  
girls in the United States.

# CZ Co-Sponsor of Forestry Training Camp

ALEXANDRIA — The 18th Annual Forestry Training Camp for Future Farmers of America and 4-H Club boys is scheduled for the week of Aug. 17

at Alexander State Forest. The announcement was made by the Southern Pulpmore Conservation Association and the Louisiana Forestry Commission, joint sponsors of the camp. In cooperation with the LSU Agricultural Extension Service and the State Department of Vocational Agriculture, the all-expense-paid forestry camp is financed by Continental Can Company, Incorporated, Crown Zellerbach Corporation, and In-

ternational Paper Company, which are the three member companies of SPCA in Louisiana, and Otis Matheson Chemical Corporation. According to Camp Director A. S. McKean, Forestry Specialist in the Extension Service, 30 boys are expected to attend the four-day rugged mixture of work and play. Under the guidance of more than a dozen foresters with pulp and paper companies and public agencies,

these 16-year-old citizens and foresters of tomorrow are to receive intensive training in forestry and wildlife management. Courses include tree identification, proper reforestation, trees for harvest, and protection of the forest from fire, insects, and disease. Confidence in future markets for forest products and in the availability of raw materials with which they will be supplied was expressed by both State

Forester James E. Mink and H. J. Mathberger, general manager of the SPCA. With an informed citizenry, the forest products needs of America's growing population will be met, they said.

**MASS PROTESTS MADE**  
TOKYO (UPI) — Communist China's official news agency said Tuesday that seven million persons in more than 40 Communist Chinese cities have demonstrated against the Ameri-

cans action in North Vietnam. The New China News Agency said that millions of persons paraded Monday in Shanghai, Mainland China's largest city. The city, it said, "rang with independent shouts of slogans and revolutionary songs."

**LABOR PROBLEMS**  
CARACAS (UPI) — Represent-

atives of the Diamond drivers of the upper Caroni River complained Tuesday that employers are bringing in cheap labor from Brazil. They said 40 Brazilians brought in to mine a diamond deposit in the river are working for 30 per cent of the value of the diamonds they find instead of the 50-50 split the divers' delegation said is custom-

**GENCO'S**  
Gigantic Savings  
On Drugs

## With the Men in Service



**ROBERT McNEESE**  
WARNER ROBINS, Ga. — Cadet Robert H. McNeese of Bogalusa, La., recently completed the U.S. Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) summer assignment at Robins AFB, Ga. Cadet McNeese, son of Mr.

1888 Avenue H, Bogalusa is a crewmember of Fighter Squadron 108 aboard the attack aircraft carrier USS Forrestal operating in the Atlantic. The squadron flies the Chance-Vought "Grusader", an all-weather fighter interceptor capable of speeds of more than 1000 miles per hour, using weapons against both airborne and ground targets. It is conducting night training operations aboard Forrestal in preparation for a tour of duty with the Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean later this year.

## Rayburn Appointed Education Chairman

**BATON ROUGE (UPI)** — The Legislature's Budget Committee named sub-committee members to oversee the spending of various state budget units. The 17-man committee, headed by Sen. James Adcock of Monroe, also adopted a regular meeting schedule.



**FREE 2 TRIPS TO NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR FOR TWO**



## Today's Weather

Partly cloudy with widely scattered showers through tomorrow. No important change in temperature. Highest this afternoon and tomorrow 70 to 80. Lowest tonight 50 to 70. Southwesterly winds 5 to 15 m.p.h. becoming variable tomorrow.

# Daily



# News

Dedicated to the good of all the people of Washington Parish.

VOLUME 1 XVIII -- NO. 88

5 CENTS

BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 12, 1964

END CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT BOGALUSA, LA. 70457

# First Arrest Reported in Beating of Bogalusan

The Washington Parish Sheriff's Office reported today that an arrest has been made in the abduction and beating of James Edward Spears of the Michoud community.

The name of the suspect is being withheld pending further arrests that may be made today, sheriff's deputies said.

Spears was abducted from his home by hooded men who beat him with a belt after taking him on a ride into the Crown Zellerbach North Pasture.

Spears had left his house to aid a young man who said he needed help getting his car started.

The hooded men accosted him when they reached the youth's pink and white car, about a quarter of a mile from Spears' home.

Spears had said he believed the youth was a decoy to lure him away from his home, and Monday night a 12-year-old boy

said he saw two hooded men get out of the same car shortly before the abduction of Spears.

Identification of the car by Spears was reported to have been a major step leading to the first arrest in the case.

The hooded men had accused Spears of having Negroes in

his home during country music playing sessions. This charge was denied yesterday by John Underwood, a friend of Spears.

Underwood, who said he is a Bogalusa native, "a descendant of Scotch-Irish pioneers, who settled this part of the South," and a World War II veteran, identified himself as one of the three men who "got together about twice a month and play country music."

He emphasized that "we have never played music with or have been involved with any Negroes in any way."

Underwood continued, "I do not believe that this is the work of the Ku Klux, as it is and always has been a decent organization made up of God fearing men. But, I believe it is the duty of the Klan to rise up and help with these yellow dogs, who are ruining the Klan's name and reputation and endangering the lives of our law abiding citizens."

## Youth Spotted Two Hooded Men With Boy Who Asked for Help

A 12-year-old boy who lives on the Mitch Road said last night that he saw two hooded men get out of a car on the road and walk over to the nearby railroad tracks shortly before a Mitch man was abducted Sunday night and beat with a belt.

James Edward Spears, a Multiwall Bag Plant worker at Crown Zellerbach, was beaten with a belt late Sunday night

by hooded men who abducted him after Spears went down the road from his house to help a young man get his car started.

Spears said yesterday that he felt that the young man who said he needed help in getting his car started was "in with" the hooded men, although there was no proof of this at the time.

Last night, however, a 12-year-old boy who lives near

the Spears' on the Mitch Road, told how he saw two hooded men Sunday night get out of the car which was the same one Spears went to help get started.

The youngster walked to the Spears home last night and told them that he saw the two men with hoods on get out of the pink and white car, open up the hood of the car and then walk over to the railroad tracks. With them at the car was the young man who went to the Spears home and asked him to help with his car—which led to his abduction and beating.

*Daily News*

*Bogalusa, La.*

*Aug. 11, 1964 Front Page*

*105-71851-282*

September 2, 1964

REC 12

105-71801-282

EX-117

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

Honorable James N. Morrison  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D. C. 20515

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/bd

My dear Congressman:

Your letter to Mr. DeLoach dated August 25, 1964, and the enclosed circular have been brought to my attention. The interest which prompted you to furnish this material to this Bureau is greatly appreciated.

The circular, together with a copy of your letter, has been forwarded to the Department of Justice for its consideration as to whether a violation of Federal law exists.

Sincerely yours,  
J. Edgar Hoover

ALL  
b7C

(6)

SEP 2 10 20 AM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

Note: Congressman Morrison is not on the Director's Special list.

See Memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan dated September 1, 1964, captioned, "Klan circular Distributed City of Bogalusa, Louisiana, Racial Matters," [REDACTED]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 68-11  
SEP 2 - 1964  
COMM-FBI

10 05 AM '64

11 SEP 2 1964

SEP 11 1964 TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

7 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 282X

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Sullivan

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: KLAN CIRCULAR DISTRIBUTED  
CITY OF BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS

DATE: September 1, 1964

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Congressman James H. Morrison (D) of Louisiana furnished Mr. DeLoach by letter a circular which was distributed during the week of August 16 through 22, 1964, in the city of Bogalusa, Louisiana. This circular was thrown out of an automobile at night and allegedly was published by the Original Ku Klux Klan of Louisiana.

The circular contains an attack against the "Bogalusa Daily News" and defends the "Ku Klux Klan." Congressman Morrison states that it is an anonymous circular distributed all over Bogalusa and claims it is a direct violation of law. The Congressman requests a complete investigation.

## ACTION:

Attached is a letter to Congressman Morrison acknowledging the receipt of his letter and advising him that the circular is being forwarded to the Department of Justice for consideration.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7MAC/88

Also attached is a letter to the Criminal Division Department of Justice with copies to the Civil Rights Division and Internal Security Division forwarding a copy of the circular and a copy of Congressman Morrison's letter.

Enclosures

ALL  
b7c

94-64 V

REC 8

115-5121-283

19 SEP 8 1964

66 SEP 1

EX 110

0-1 (Rev. 7-19-61)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, New Orleans

(Your file)

DATE: 9/11/64

FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial)

(Room No. 817 R.B.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/2/87 BY SP-7 msc/pt

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

Re your LHM dated 7/30/64, NY 272

CENCRNING

105-71801-274

- ☐ 2. Date ☐ letter ☐ submitted ☐ will be submitted
- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted

- ☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution

☐ Sulet by

- ☐ 5. ☐ Surep

(Place reply below and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in this file)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 12 1964	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	
Bureau	

ALL  
b7c

b7D

272

105-71801

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>8/28/64</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>3/5/64 - 8/23/64</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>CHANGED</b> <b>ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka</b> <b>Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED]</b>	TYPED BY <b>[REDACTED]</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>RM</b>	<b>ALL b7C</b>

The title of this case is marked changed to add the name Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, which name is set forth on the constitution and other publications of captioned organization and also to add the name of Christian Constitutional Crusaders, which name was developed through investigation.

REFERENCE

Report of SA [REDACTED] 3/12/64, at New Orleans.

-P-

LEADSTHE NEW ORLEANS DIVISIONAT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to correlate and supervise investigation of captioned organization, ascertaining

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/87 BY SP-7 mac/eb

APPROVED <b>[REDACTED]</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:		105-71811-284	REC-49
SEE "B" COVER PAGE		17 SEP 2 1964	ST-104
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		NOTATIONS	
AGENCY	ONT, OSI, SS, ACSE, KPO, ISO	<b>[REDACTED]</b>	
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.	9-22-64		
HOW FWD.	RS		

69 SEP 30 1964

NO 105-1057 /cjo

105  
7-Bureau (100-71801) (AM) (RM)  
1-ONI, 6th Naval District, Charleston,  
South Carolina (RM)  
1-ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans,  
Louisiana (RM)  
1-112th Intelligence Corps Group,  
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)  
1-OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base,  
Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)  
1-Atlanta (Info) (RM)  
1-Birmingham (Info) (RM)  
1-Charlotte (Info) (RM)  
1-Dallas (Info) (RM)  
1-Houston (Info) (RM)  
1-Jackson (Info) (RM)  
1-Jacksonville (Info) (RM)  
1-Knoxville (Info) (RM)  
1-Memphis (Info) (RM)  
1-Miami (Info) (RM)  
1-Mobile (Info) (RM)  
1-Savannah (Info) (RM)  
1-Tampa (Info) (RM)  
5-New Orleans (105-1057)

---

the activities and identities of leaders, officers and  
active workers of captioned organization.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 284

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057 /cjo

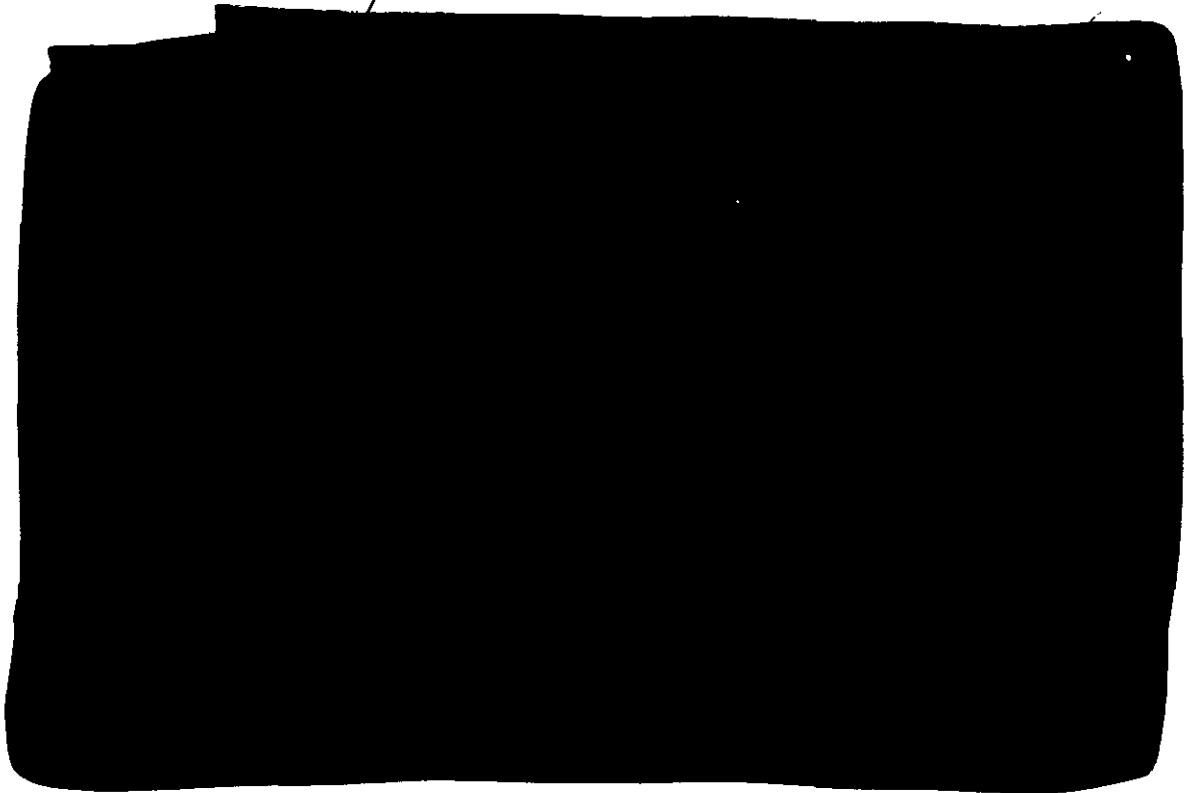
DETAILS

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK, the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, and the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

I. BACKGROUND

b7c

b7D



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET101 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- 
- ☐
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- 
- ☐
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐
- For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒
- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 284

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 9/10/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTELAIR MAIL

(Priority)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI**  
**FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-1726)**  
**RE: ~~ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN~~**  
**RM**

Enclosed herewith are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum setting forth investigation at Alexandria, La.

3-Bureau (Encls. 8) **ENCLOSURE**  
2-New Orleans

(5)

ALL  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP. 7mac/BS

REC 45

105-71801-285

SEP 12 1964

Teletype, WJ  
9-14-64

INT/SEC

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 285

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

9-14-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/DA

DEFERRED

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (157-1726)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-71801) - 285

1 - Mr. Baumgardner (Field  
Supervision Folder)

2 - [REDACTED]

RE: KU KLUX KLAN, RACIAL MATTERS.

RENOAINTEL ENCLOSING [REDACTED] MEMORANDUM SEPTEMBER  
SIXTYFOUR.

ADVISE WHETHER AUGUST SIX, SIXTYFOUR, IS CORRECT IN  
SECOND PARAGRAPH IN RE LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM. ALSO,  
NAME OF CAPTIONED ORGANIZATION SHOULD BE CORRECTLY SET  
AS ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN.

PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS THIS MATTER SHOULD BE PROMPTLY  
FURNISHED BUREAU. IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT CORRECTED LETTERHEAD  
MEMORANDUM.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 14 1964

TELETYPE

NOTE: Being sent deferred teletype since  
radio contact for New Orleans Office is 3:00 P. M.  
Letterhead memorandum set forth date August 6, 1964, indicating

[REDACTED] correct name of  
organization should be Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan and  
[REDACTED] is being asked for correction.

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
DeLoach  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

45 JAN 4 1973

56 SEP 23 1964

2 OCT 5 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

September 18, 1964

1 - [REDACTED]

Airtel

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

105-71801-286

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL  
b7C

B. APPROX. 1929

Enclosed is a copy of a letter received from [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] Bufiles contain no information identifiable with him.

[REDACTED] interviewed to obtain all pertinent information he might have concerning Klan activity and other racial activity in the area. At the time of interview his letter to the Director should be acknowledged.

The Bureau should be advised of the results of this interview and any leads developed should be covered by appropriate investigation.

Enclosure

NOTE:

MAILED 5

SEP 18 1964

COMM-FBI

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
DeLoach  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Rm.  
Holmes  
Gandy

New Orleans being instructed to interview [REDACTED] for pertinent information, acknowledging his letter during the interview and conduct any indicated investigation.

BUFILES CONTAIN NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH [REDACTED]

87 SEP 21 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEP 21 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 mac/jab

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

7 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 286

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 9/14/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letter  
head memorandum pertaining to a [REDACTED]

3-Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)  
3-New Orleans  
(2-105-1057)  
(1-157-1320) (Bush, La.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mcr/ps

8- ENCLOSURE

REC 61

EX 110

105-71801-287

18 SEP 17 1964

AGENCY: ACTL ONL CML SEC SER  
FIVE ISB, CND

DATE FORW: 9-18-64  
HOW FORW: PS  
BY [REDACTED]

1 cc Org. Unit

Approved: SEP 24 1964

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 287

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 9/24/64

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL  
b7F

b7D

The above information has been disseminated to all investigative personnel within the New Orleans Division; however, it is being brought to the attention of the Bureau in the event the Bureau may desire to notify other offices engaged in investigation of Klan groups so that extra precaution may be taken

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-87 BY SP-7 mac/ea

② - Bureau (RM)  
2 - New Orleans

REC-41

105-71801-288

16 SEP 25 1964

(4)  
AIRTEL: SAC, AL, BH, CE, JK,  
JL, KL, R, ME, mm  
MO, PD, RH, SU, TP.  
10-2-64

10-2-64

Airtel

2

b7c

To: SACs, Atlanta  
Birmingham  
Charlotte  
Jacksonville  
Jackson  
Knoxville  
Little Rock  
Memphis  
Miami  
Mobile  
New Orleans  
Richmond  
Savannah  
Tampa

From:

Director, FBI

REC-49 105-71801-288

RACIAL MATTERS

ST-108

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/PP

An informant of the New Orleans Office has furnished information that [REDACTED]

Offices receiving this airtel should alert all investigative personnel to the above information. In addition, [REDACTED]

The Bureau should be advised of any pertinent information developed concerning this type of situation.

1 - General Investigative Division

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
T. Room \_\_\_\_\_

b7c

OCT 2 1964  
COMM-FBI

19 OCT 2 1964

64 OCT 8 1964  
MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



F B I

Date: 9/22/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination regarding

The confidential source mentioned in the enclosed  
letterhead memorandum is

The enclosed is being furnished to the Bureau  
inasmuch as

8. ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 3 - New Orleans  
(2 - 105-1057)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-2-89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

EX-117

REC-66

18 SEP 24 1964

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 9-25-64

HOW FORW: 25  
BY

1 cc Org. Unit

Approved: 618  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 289 (2 pgs) 240 (6 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C  
b7D

b7D

[REDACTED] a surveillance was conducted  
by Bureau Agents at the Oddfellows Hall, Baton Rouge, Louisiana,

[REDACTED] Individuals were subsequently observed to  
get out of various cars and enter the Oddfellows Building  
and a check of Louisiana license numbers obtained determined  
that these cars were registered to the following individuals  
and therefore may be members of the OKKKK:

b7C  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 290

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 9/23/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) **b7c**  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 7/30/64, with enclosed letterhead memorandum dated the same.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum regarding contact with the Alcohol Tax and Tobacco Unit of the Treasury Department at New Orleans regarding [REDACTED]

For the information of the Bureau, leads have been set forth for the Houston Office to conduct appropriate investigation at [REDACTED]

Any additional information developed regarding the [REDACTED] will be furnished to the Bureau.

The confidential source mentioned in the enclosed [REDACTED]

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

- ③ - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 8)  
④ - New Orleans (2 - 105-1057)  
(1 - 157-1319) (Bogalusa, La.)  
(1 - [REDACTED])

DATE FORW: 9-25-64  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

25 SEP 25 1964

67 OCT 26 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7MWO/BJ

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☒ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 291 (3 pages) 292 (2 pages) 293 (1 page)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 9/16/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel 9/10/64, with enclosed  
letterhead memorandum, captioned Original Ku Klux Klan,  
RM, and Bureau teletype to New Orleans dated 9/14/64,  
captioned the same.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of  
an amended letterhead memorandum pertaining to the  
information contained in New Orleans letterhead memorandum  
9/10/64.

ENCLOSURE  
2-Bureau (Encis. 8) (RM)  
4-New Orleans (2-105-1057)  
(1-157-1726)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER-  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: SEP 20 1964

HOW FORW: BY

REC 9m

105-71801-294

1cc Org. Unit

RECORDED  
16 SEP 18 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7/11/89/106

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 294

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



FBI

Date: 9/21/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL-REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: [REDACTED] NEW ORLEANS (157-2798) (P)

SUBJECT: ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATION,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 8/27/64.

Enclosed for the FBI Laboratory is an original document allegedly prepared by an unidentified Klan unit possibly at Bogalusa, La., which document should be examined by the Lab to provide the following information which may be of assistance in identifying the printer of this document, should an actual violation exist:

1) Advise as to the kind of type utilized.

Advise as to the type of paper utilized and as to whether this is a usual type paper utilized by printing agencies.

Advise as to whether the type used would tend to create a professional type setting job or as to whether this is an amateurish printing job.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 mac/ab

2 - BUREAU (ENC.-1) (AM-REGISTERED)  
2 - NEW ORLEANS

(5)  
ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

EX-103

SEP 23 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

7-2  
Recorded  
9/24/64

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

105-71801-297A  
No Lab File ✓

File # ~~56-3564-2~~  
Lab. # D-459249 BS

b7c  
Re: ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATION,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM

Examination requested by: New Orleans (157-2798)

Dated 9/21/64

b7c

Examination requested: Document

Date received: 9/23/64

Result of Examination:

Examination by: [redacted]

Report: Spec Q1 was printed by means of the Offset, also known as lithographic, printing process. The size of the offset press used would be a small model offset press, such as a Multicraft Model 1250. However, spec Q1 would have been printed on a larger press. The quality of printing is professional but not perfect. The ink is weak in the lower right portion of the printed sheet. The paper is unrecycled. Nothing was noted as to the source of this paper.

Specimens submitted for examination

b7D Q1

The style of type does not match precisely any type stock in file in the Laboratory. It corresponds most closely to the style referred to as IBM Executive Boldface No. 2 used on IBM Pampersville, a type originally designed for use in offset printing applications according to info avail in the Laboratory. It is now available upon request.

This style

The submitted and is attached. Photo attached.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/2/89 BY SP-7 mac/STW

10-5-64  
13  
54

Recorded  
9/24/64

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

105-71801-294X

No Lab File

Re: ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 618, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATION,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM

File #  
Lab. # D-459249 BS

Examination requested by: New Orleans (157-3788)

9/21/64

Examination requested: Document

Date received: 9/23/64

Result of Examination:

Examination by:

b7C 7

10-13-64  
Specimens submitted for examination

Q1

b1D

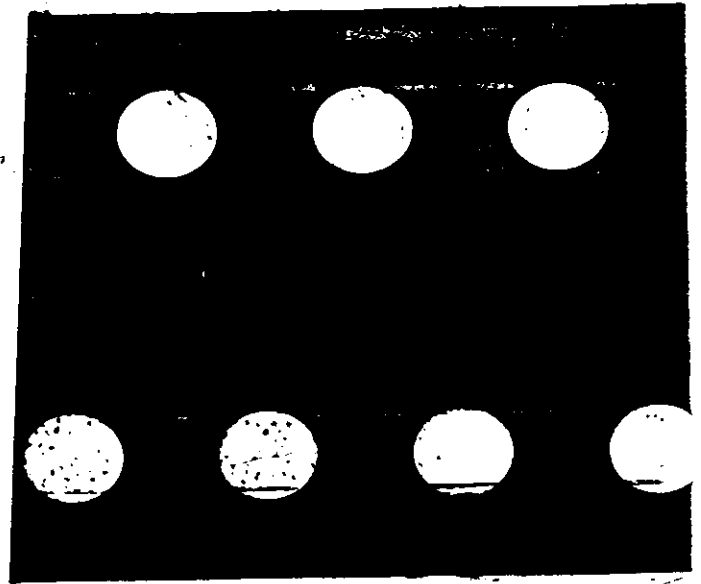
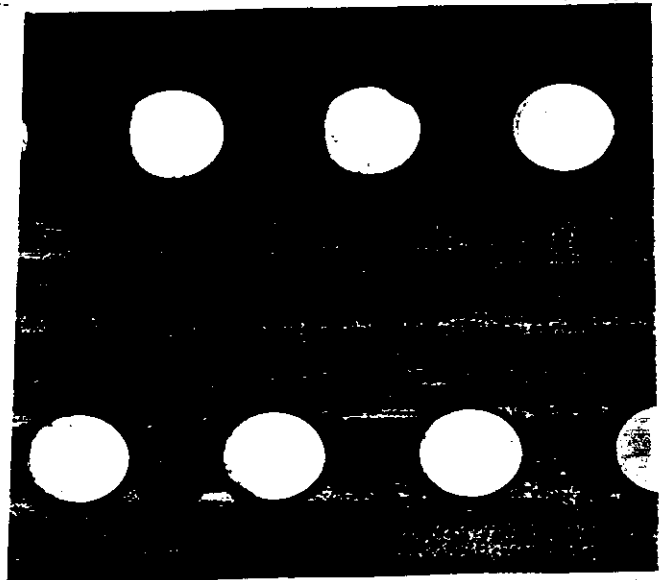
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7mac/BB

ENCL

IBM Executive Model  
(Formerly Proportional Spacing)  
Executive Boldface No. 2, "BP"

The Executive Boldface No. 2.  
was originally designed for  
the Atomic Energy Commission  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee, for use  
in photographic reproduction in  
offset printing applications.  
Now available upon request

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/1/99 BY SP. 7 Mac/JS



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 294

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New Orleans (157-2798)**

Date: **October 13, 1964**

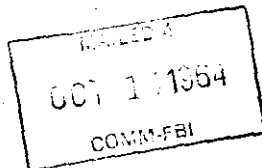
Re: **ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
PUBLICATION, POSSIBLY PUBLISHED  
AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
EX-100  
REC-140 105-71801-294  
FBI File No. ~~68-3589-2~~  
Lab. No. D-459249 BS

Examination requested by: **New Orleans**  
Reference: **Airtel 9/21/64**  
Examination requested: **Document**  
Remarks:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/99 BY SP-7 mac/KS

ALL  
b7c



Enclosures (3) (Q1, 2 Lab report)

olson \_\_\_\_\_  
elmont \_\_\_\_\_  
ohr \_\_\_\_\_  
asper \_\_\_\_\_  
allahan \_\_\_\_\_  
dora \_\_\_\_\_  
eLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
vans \_\_\_\_\_  
ile \_\_\_\_\_  
bach \_\_\_\_\_  
lilvan \_\_\_\_\_  
yvel \_\_\_\_\_  
otter \_\_\_\_\_  
le. F. \_\_\_\_\_  
lmes \_\_\_\_\_  
ndy \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 18 1964

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

**REPORT  
of the**



**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.**

To: **FBI, New Orleans (157-2798)**

Date: **October 13, 1964**  
 FBI File No. **66-3569 105-71801**  
 Lab. No. **D-459249 BS**

Re: **ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
 SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATION,  
 POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
 RM**

Specimens received **9/23/64**

**Result of examination:**

Specimen Q1 was printed by means of the offset, also known as lithographic, printing process. The size is one which would fit a small model offset press, such as a Multilith Model 1250. However, specimen Q1 could have been printed on a larger press. The quality of the printing is professional but not perfect. The inking is weak in the lower right quarter of the printed sheet.

The paper is unwatermarked bond, which is used in the printing trade as well as elsewhere. It is used in the 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " by 14" size, the apparently intended size of Q1, by letter printing services and trade and other associations who most frequently do their own printing on small offset presses, such as a Multilith 1250 or a competing press. Nothing was noted which would furnish an indication as to the source of this paper.

The style of type does not match precisely any type standards on file in the Laboratory. It corresponds most closely to a style referred to as IBM Executive Boldface No. 2 used on IBM proportionally spaced typewriters originally designed for use in offset printing applications, according to information available in the Laboratory. This style is now available upon request.

The submitted evidence has been photographed and is returned to the New Orleans Office.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 mac/et

(4)

b7c

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Optional Form No. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
[REDACTED] SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

DATE: SEP 30 1964

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

There is being set forth names and where known identifying data regarding members of captioned organization in Louisiana which are being furnished to the Bureau for indexing purposes. These names have been indexed in the New Orleans Office.

[REDACTED] (Protect  
Identity)

2 Bureau (RM)

- 2- 105-1057
- 1- 157-811 (FRANKLIN PARISH)
- 1- 157-1528 (WEST MONROE, LA.)
- 1- 157-2826 (LIVINGSTON PARISH)
- 1- 157-2607 (ST. BERNARD PARISH)
- 1- 157-1923 (NATCHITOCHE PARISH)
- 1- 157-1318 (FRANKLINTON, LA.)
- 1- 157-1320 (BUSH, LA.)
- 1- 157-1321 (SLIDELL, LA.)
- 1- 157-1322 (PEARL RIVER, LA.)

3 OCT 2 1964

66 OCT 19 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/79 BY SP-1 Mac RB



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET16

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 245 (12 pages) 296 (4 pages)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 9/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

b7c  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-1057)(P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of LHM  
which is self-explanatory.

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/99 BY SP-7 m...

3-Bureau (Encl. 8)(RM)  
3-New Orleans (157-1726)  
(6)

b7c

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT. IED, CDD  
DATE FORW: 10/1/64  
HOW FORW: 25  
BY [REDACTED]

REC 45 105-71801-297

11 OCT 1 1964

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 297

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

323

New Orleans, Louisiana  
September 29, 1964

Title	Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan
Character	Racial Matter
Reference	New Orleans Letterhead Memorandum dated September 29, 1964

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 10/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum which is self-explanatory.

*[REDACTED]*

b7D  
L

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/97 BY SP 7/11/01/098

REC- 55

EX 109

10 OCT 6 1964

ENCLOSURE

SEC.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
4 - New Orleans (1 - 105-1057)
- [REDACTED]*

(1 - 157-1318) (Franklinton,  
Louisiana)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 10-6-64  
HOW FORW: 25  
BY *[REDACTED]*

10/1/64  
10/8/64

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 298

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

New Orleans, Louisiana  
October 1, 1964

Title ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Character RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Letterhead memorandum of New Orleans,  
dated 10/1/64, to Director, FBI.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PLAIN TEXT

10/6/64

TELETYPE

URGENT

1 - [REDACTED]

b7c

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-71801) - 298

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, RACIAL MATTERS.

REURAIRTEL OCTOBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX FOUR.

IF NOT ALREADY DONE, ADVISE APPROPRIATE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AND LOCAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES CONCERNING PLANS OF CAPTIONED ORGANIZATION IN CONNECTION

WITH [REDACTED]

(3) [REDACTED]

NOTE:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/99 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

Radio contact with New Orleans is at 3 p.m. Information in letterhead memorandum enclosed in referenced airtel refers to

No indication above information was furnished to local authorities or intelligence agencies.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 6 1964

TELETYPE

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 1973



FBI

Date: 10/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL  
b7c

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM.

ENCLOSURE  
① - Bureau (enc) 1cc delaney-edm  
4 - New Orleans  
(lcc: [redacted])  
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-2 mac/bs

REC-64

10 OCT 5 1964

AGENCY: 601-XE  
ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 10-6-64  
HOW FORW: RS  
BY [redacted]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

OCT 13 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 299

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

New Orleans, Louisiana  
October 1, 1964

Title            ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Character    RACIAL MATTERS

Reference    Letterhead memorandum of New Orleans,  
dated 10/1/64, to Director, FBI.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

197 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 301(186) 302(9) 303(2)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 10/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel and enclosed letterhead memorandum dated 9/23/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum setting forth additional information developed regarding [REDACTED]

Information contained in the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been furnished to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] will be obtained and furnished the Bureau along with any additional information developed.

A copy of the enclosed letterhead memorandum also has been furnished to 112th INTC, New Orleans, La.

ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. [REDACTED]) (RM) 2  
4 - New Orleans  
(2 - 105-1057)  
(1 - 157-1319, Bogalusa, La.)

F-108

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/B

105-71801-204

1984

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/B

DATE FORW: 10-12-64

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

M Per [REDACTED]

68 OCT 21 1964

2cc Org. Unit

1cc to A.T. and 7 div. Rec'd [REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET7

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 304

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date Oct. 6, 1964

Information herein being  
furnished Civil Rights Division  
of Department and included in  
today's racial summary to White  
House.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/88

b7c

F B I

Date: 9/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-1057)(P)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a LHM  
 which is self-explanatory.

b7C The confidential source mentioned in LHM is  
 b7D [REDACTED]

For the information of the Bureau, this source  
 furnished [REDACTED]

3-Bureau (Encl. 8)(RM)  
 3-New Orleans  
 (1/157-1726)(Rapides Parish)  
 (6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/128

ENCLOSURE

EX-114

REC-23

OCT 8 1964

AGENCY: FBI, GSI, SEC SER

DATE: 10-14-64

FOR: [REDACTED]

2cc Org. Unit

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

70 OCT 20 1964



LEAD

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT ALEXANDRIA, LOUISIANA:

Will contact the [REDACTED]  
and other logical law enforcement agencies to determine  
if an investigation [REDACTED] they have any record of the  
[REDACTED] the enclosed letterhead memorandum.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 305

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

0-14a (Rev. 10-18-63)

Federal Bureau of Investigation

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/87 BY SP-7 JWC/BJ

Director of Special Investigations  
The Inspector General  
Department of the Air Force  
Building Tempo E  
4th and Adams Drive, S. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20333

Dear Sir:

- ☒ For your information, I am enclosing communications which may be of interest to you.
- ☐ No further investigation is contemplated with regard to this matter.
- ☐ You will be advised of the pertinent developments in connection with this inquiry.
- ☐ Status of case: ☐ Completed ☐ Incomplete

Very truly yours,

  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

(Upon removal of classified enclosures,  
this transmittal form becomes UNCLAS)

AGENCY: ACH, CH, OCH

Enc.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana  
September 29, 1964

Title	Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan
Character	Racial Matter
Reference	New Orleans Letterhead Memorandum dated September 29, 1964

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 10/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM.

b7c  
b7DALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/BK

ENCLOSURE H

1 - Bureau (encl. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

b7c

X-102 105-71801-305-X  
REC 14100-7861-33-1

OCT 5 1964

AGENCY: FBI, CNI, OSI, SEC SER  
REPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 10-6-64

HOW FORW: RS

BY :

INT. SEC.

67 NOV 16 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

60067 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

4 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 305X

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana  
October 1, 1964

Title ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Character RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Letterhead memorandum of New Orleans,  
dated 10/1/64, to Director, FBI.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CODE

10-5-64

RADIOGRAM

U SENT

If next radiogr.  
contact missed, s  
urgent teletype.

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (100-16937)  
FROM DIRECTOR FBI

1 - [REDACTED]  
b7c

TRAVEL OF THE PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES AND COMMONWEALTH  
OF PUERTO RICO.

REURAIRTEL OCTOBER TWO, LAST.

IMMEDIATELY FURNISH COPIES OF LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM ENCLOSED  
WITH REFERENCED AIRTEL TO INTELLIGENCE SERVICES YOUR AREA AND  
ADVISE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITIES OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED  
IN THIS LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM.

b7c

(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP7 HMC/BF

NOT RECORDED  
87 OCT 8 1964

1 - 105-1057

DEFINITION OF  
WIRE TRANSMISSION

NOTE

[REDACTED]

Scheduled to be in New Orleans, Friday, October 9, 1964, there  
it is believed this information should be expeditiously furnished  
to intelligence agencies and appropriate law enforcement agencies  
that area. Secret Service, here in Washington and locally,  
advised. The Department of Justice and intelligence agencies  
being advised here in Washington.

b7c  
b7D



105-71201-306

**CHANGED TO**

157-2650-X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mme/RS

JUN 11 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

FBI

Date: 10/15/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM-REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau with enclosed  
letterhead memoranda dated 9/23, 10/7, 8/64, setting forth  
information regarding [REDACTED]

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM  
containing the identities of additional individuals in the  
[REDACTED]

A copy of the enclosed LHM has been furnished to  
[REDACTED] and to the  
112th ICG, New Orleans, and Secret Service, New Orleans.

The confidential sources mentioned in the enclosed  
are as follows:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7MAC/BJH

3 - BUREAU (ENCS 28) (RM)  
6 - NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

(1: 157-1319) (Bogalusa)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER.

DATE FORW: 10-22-64  
HOW FORW: 25  
BY [REDACTED] cc Org. Unit

10 OCT 20 1964

Approved: [REDACTED]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per [REDACTED]

64 OCT 29 1964 / 8

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 307

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

New Orleans, Louisiana

October 15, 1964

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Character: RACIAL MATTERS

Reference: New Orleans letterhead memorandum,  
dated October 15, 1964

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 10/14/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel with enclosed LHM, both dated 9/29/64.

b7C [Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum containing additional information regarding [REDACTED] previously mentioned in referenced communication.

b7C [REDACTED]  
b7D [REDACTED]

3-Bureau (Enc. 8)  
4-New Orleans

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/84 BY SP-7MAC/RS

ST-105

REC-53

OCT 17 1964

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, ORD  
DATE FORM: 10-22-64  
HOW FARM: 45  
BY [REDACTED]

1st Org. Unit

Approved: [REDACTED]

Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

64 OCT 2

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 308 (2 pgs) 309 (6 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 10/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtels and letterhead memoranda dated  
9/23/64 and 10/7/64; New Orleans teletype 10/7/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies and for  
Mobile one copy of a letterhead memorandum containing infor-  
mation received from \_\_\_\_\_

A copy of the enclosed letterhead memorandum has  
been furnished to 112th INTC, New Orleans, Louisiana.

LEAD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/ab

NEW ORLEANS AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will follow the prosecution of \_\_\_\_\_ through  
continued contact \_\_\_\_\_

- ENCLOSURE
- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
  - 1 - Mobile ((Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 5 - New Orleans (2 - 105-1057)
    - (1 - 157-1319) (Bogalusa)
    - (1 - \_\_\_\_\_)
    - (1 - 88-2404) (1 item furnished to 112th INTC)

REC-28

4 OCT 10 1964

(9)

*cc white House folder*

1cc Onl. Unit

ASST. CHIEF, SEC. SER.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

64 OCT 29 1964 In Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

**5**

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 310 (4 pgs) 310 (1 pg)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



RECORDED  
10-12-64

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO LAB FII

Laboratory Work Sheet

105-71801:  
File # 56-8569  
Lab. # D-460639 BS

b7c  
Re: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka.;  
RM

OO: New Orleans

Examination requested by: FBI, New Orleans (105-1057) L. 10-8-64

Examination requested: Document

Date received: 10-

Result of Examination:

Examination by: [redacted]

b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 JH/CLP

10-21-64

Specimens submitted for examination

Q1 [redacted]

b7D



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New Orleans (105-1057)**

Date: **October 21, 1964**

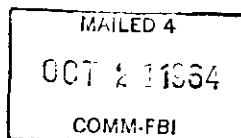
Re **ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka.;  
RM**

**OO: New Orleans**

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
**105-71801-310X**  
**REC-64**  
FBI File No. **56-8569**  
Lab. No. **D-460639 BS**

Examination requested by: **New Orleans**  
Reference: **Letter 10/8/64**  
Examination requested: **Document**  
Remarks:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 MAC/DA



b7c  
nt  
r  
an  
ch  
**Enclosures (3) (Q1, 2 Lab report)**  
**(4)**

10-1964  
OCT 27 1964  
ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE  
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New Orleans (105-1057)**

Date: **October 21, 1964**  
FBI File No. **56-3569 105-710**  
Lab. No. **D-460639 BS**

Re: **ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka.;  
RM**

Specimens received **10/9/64**

b7D Q1 

**Result of examination:**

**Specimen Q1 most closely resembles the style of type  
used on machines equipped with Remington pica type.**

**The submitted evidence has been searched through the  
appropriate sections of the Anonymous Letter File without effe  
an identification.**

**Specimen Q1 has been photographed and is returned to  
New Orleans.**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MHC/RA

b7C  (4)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

2-3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO LAB FILE

Laboratory Work Sheet

105-71801-310X

Re: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka.;  
RM

File # 56-3569-  
Lab. # D-460639 BS

OO: New Orleans

Examination requested by: FBI, New Orleans (105-1057) L. 10-8-64

Examination requested: Document

Date received: 10-9-64

Result of Examination:

Examination by: [REDACTED]

6X

Specimens submitted for examination

b7D

Q1

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/84 BY SP-7 mca/ld

## Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

DATE: 10/24/64

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

There is being set forth a list of individuals who have been identified in the past by informants or sources as either members or believed to be members of captioned organization. Also set forth is descriptive data on these individuals when available. These names are being furnished to the Bureau for indexing and have previously been indexed in the New Orleans Office. MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

(protect), advised

that the

2 - Bureau (RM)  
4 - New Orleans

REC 37

11 OCT 27 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/lt

64 NOV 4 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

5 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 34

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 10/23/64

FROM : [REDACTED] NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7mac/BB

There is being set forth a list of individuals who have been identified in the past by informants or sources as either members or suspected members of captioned organization. Also set forth is descriptive data where available. These names are being furnished to the Bureau for indexing and have previously been indexed in the New Orleans Office.

2-Bureau (RM)  
4-New Orleans

REC- 65

EX- 117

11 OCT 27 1964

REC- 51  
ST-109

INT. SEC.

NOV 9 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

11 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 312

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



FBI

Date: 10/23/64

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

b7c  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

b7c  
Enclosed for the Bureau are nine (9) copies of a letterhead memorandum containing additional information re [REDACTED] who was arrested by agents of the ATTU for violation of the Federal Firearms Act.

One copy each of the enclosed LHM has been sent to the ATTU and the 112th ICG, both of New Orleans. Two copies of the enclosed LHM has been furnished locally at New Orleans to Secret Service.

b7c  
b7D  
Enclosed LHM is classified confidential inasmuch as information contained therein could easily result in identity of informant.

3 - Bureau (encl.9) RM  
3 - New Orleans  
(icc: 157-2826, Livingston Parish, La.)

(6)

ENCLOSURE

2cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

REC-49

ST-101

105-71801-31

b7c  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10-29-64  
HOW FORW. BY [REDACTED]

OCT 26 1964

Approved: [REDACTED] Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

34 NOV 5 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/28

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 313

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

105-71801-314  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-2350-X1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/84 BY SP-7 MOC/BK

JUN 11 1974

 b7c

FBI

Date: 10/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

OKKKK  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum which is self explanatory.

A copy of the enclosed letterhead memorandum is being sent to the 112th ICG, New Orleans, under separate cover.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 5 - New Orleans
  - 2: 105-1057
  - 1: 157-1726 (Rapides Parish)
  - 1: [REDACTED]
  - 1: 66-2404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7/mc/89

ENCLOSURE

Detached by  
Intelligence Group Unit

AGENCY: AGO, CNI, CCI, SEC SER

DATE FORW: 11-4-64

HOW FORW: 2-5

BY [REDACTED]

66 NOV 1

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 315

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 10/15/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM-REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-7801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P) *Re But*  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau with enclosed letter-  
head memorandum, both dated 10/1/64, captioned as above.

*b7D* Enclosed for the Bureau are eight Xerox copies each  
of [REDACTED]

The enclosed should be attached to the LHM submitted  
with referenced airtel, as they were inadvertently not attached  
at the time the communication was assembled and sent by New  
Orleans. Copies of the enclosed material have been attached  
to the New Orleans copies of the LHM.

Form error scored.

*b7C* 3 - BUREAU (ENCS. *ENCLOSURE*)  
2 - NEW ORLEANS (RM)  
(5) *DETACHED + FILE*  
105-71801-305X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/87 BY SP-7 mac/DB

AGENCY: ACSI, CNI, CFI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 11-6-64  
HOW FORW: P.S.  
BY [REDACTED]

*105-71801-*  
NOT RECORDED  
4 OCT 17 1964

*b7C* 1 cc detached by  
Klan-Info Group Unit

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

1 NOV 9 1964

FBI

Date: 10/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)  
OKKKK  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum which is self explanatory.

Two copies of this enclosed letterhead memorandum are being forwarded to Secret Service, New Orleans.

One copy each of the enclosed letterhead memorandum is being forwarded to the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit and also to the 112th ICG, New Orleans.

For the information of the Bureau, a lead has already been sent to the Dallas Office to conduct appropriate investigation at [REDACTED] which is mentioned in the enclosed letterhead memorandum.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
3 - New Orleans  
2: 105-1057  
1: 157-2980

REC-6

1 cc detached by  
KRM-HQ Group Unit

5 NOV 2 1964

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ASST. DIR., OSI, SEC. SER.  
DEPT. ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 11-4-64  
HOW FORW: R.S.  
BY [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7/mac/107

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

69 NOV 13 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 316

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



Date: 10

ne following

(Type in plain text or code)

**AIRTEL**

**..A-REGISTERED**

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)** **b7c**  
**FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)**  
**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**  
**HM**  
**OO: NO**

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum, which LHM is self-explanatory.

A copy of the enclosed LHM has been sent to the ICG, New Orleans, under separate cover.

3 - BUREAU (ENCLOSURE - 8) (AM-REGISTERED)  
15 - NEW ORLEANS

(1: 105-1057) (OKKKK)  
(1: 157-1318) (Franklinton, La.)  
(1: 157-1319) (Bogalusa, La.)  
(1: 157-1320) (Bush, La.)  
(1: 157-1321) (Slidell, La.)  
(1: 157-1322) (Pearl River, La.)  
(1: 157-1355) (Varnado, La.)  
(1: 157-1827) (Folsom, La.)  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: 157-2611) (Covington, La.) **REC-7**  
(1: [REDACTED]) **105 71801 3**  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])

AGENCY: ACCL, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 11-4-64  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY [REDACTED]

**ENCLOSURE**

**INT**

Approved: 161964 Special Agent in Charge

Sent 1 cc detached by Klan-Hate Group Unit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7M

Date: 10

ne following

(Type in plain text or code)

**AIRTEL**

**..A-REGISTERED**

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)** **b7c**  
**FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)**  
**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**  
**HM**  
**OO: NO**

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum, which LHM is self-explanatory.

A copy of the enclosed LHM has been sent to the ICG, New Orleans, under separate cover.

3 - BUREAU (ENCLOSURE - 8) (AM-REGISTERED)  
15 - NEW ORLEANS

(1: 105-1057) (OKKKK)  
(1: 157-1318) (Franklinton, La.)  
(1: 157-1319) (Bogalusa, La.)  
(1: 157-1320) (Bush, La.)  
(1: 157-1321) (Slidell, La.)  
(1: 157-1322) (Pearl River, La.)  
(1: 157-1355) (Varnado, La.)  
(1: 157-1827) (Folsom, La.)  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: 157-2611) (Covington, La.) **REC-7**  
(1: [REDACTED]) **105 71801 3**  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])  
(1: [REDACTED])

AGENCY: ACCL, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 11-4-64  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY [REDACTED]

**ENCLOSURE**

**INT**

Approved: 161964 Special Agent in Charge

Sent 1 cc detached by Klan-Hate Group Unit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7M

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 317

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# Memorandum

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE:

10/20/64

FROM :

SAC, HOUSTON (157-207)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

BUFILE: 100-71801

New Orleans #: 105-1057

Houston #: 157-207

(OO: NEW ORLEANS)

(RUC)

UNSUBS; Dynamiting of Society  
Hill Baptist Church, Highway #51,  
Route #1, McComb, Mississippi  
9/20/64

CIVIL RIGHTS

Jackson File: 44-522

Houston File: 44-1019

(OO: JACKSON)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 msc/psd

UNSUBS; Dynamiting of residence  
of [REDACTED] Summit Street,  
McComb, Mississippi, 9/20/64

CIVIL RIGHTS

Jackson File: 44-523

Houston File: 44-1019

(OO: JACKSON)

(RUC)

1 cc. Copy sent to ATTD

- 1- Bureau (Encs.-8)
- 2- Atlanta (Encs.-3)
- 2- Birmingham (Encs.-3)
- 2- Charlotte (Encs.-3)
- 2- Jackson (Encs.-3)
- 2- Knoxville (Encs.-3)
- 2- Little Rock (Encs.-3)
- 2- Louisville (Encs.-3)
- 2- Memphis (Encs.-3)

- 2- Mobile (Encs.-3)
- 2- New Orleans (Encs.-3)
- 2- Savannah (Encs.-3)
- 3- Houston  
(1-157-207)  
(1-44-522)  
(1-44-523)

EX-130  
ENCLOSURE  
COPIES ONLY  
ENCLOSURE FILE

REC-15

105-71801-318

70 DEC 9 1964  
ENCLOSURE

COPIES DESTROYED

2 SEP 4 1974

AT 2-1964

Vol. 9

HO: 157-207

Reference is made to Jackson teletype to the Bureau and Houston in the above two mentioned Civil Rights cases on 10/2/64. Reference is also made to the report of SA [REDACTED] dated 8/28/64 at New Orleans. b7c

b7D Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled [REDACTED]

"Information Concerning", which is self-explanatory. Eight (8) copies of the memorandum are being forwarded to the Bureau since the Bureau may desire to place copies in all of the above captioned cases.

Three (3) copies of the memorandum are enclosed for each of the receiving offices as it sets forth information of gun and ammunition sales within the territory of these offices which may be of interest to the offices in connection with racial type investigations.

It is to be noted that the names mentioned in the attached memorandum were taken from longhand records and may not be the exact spelling of the individual involved.

Since this material is submitted for the purpose of leads and/or intelligence information, UACB, no FD-302s are being submitted. In the event any of this information is desired for use in the court room, the original records can be obtained. The records were reviewed by SAs [REDACTED] b7K

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET120

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 318

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: **ALL**  
**b7C**

Director, FBI (56-3569)

DATE: 10/27/64

SAC, New Orleans (157-2798)

SUBJECT:

ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATION,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM

Re New Orleans airtels to Bureau 8/27/64 and  
9/21/64.

It would be appreciated if the Bureau would advise  
of the decision the Department has rendered in this matter.

- 2 - Bureau
- 2 - New Orleans

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mnc/ab

REC- 48

105-71801-318X  
~~56-3569-4~~

14 OCT 29 1964

IN [REDACTED]  
SUBV. CONTROL

SAC, New Orleans (157-2798)

EX-100  
Director, FBI (56-3309) - 4  
105-71801-318x

ALL 11/9/64  
b7c1 - [REDACTED]

ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 812, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATIONS,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS

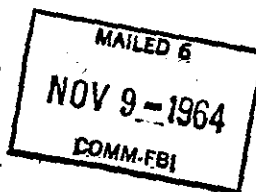
ReMOlet 10/27/64<sup>(12)</sup> requesting Bureau advise of  
the decision the Department of Justice has rendered in  
this matter.

The Department has not reached a decision  
concerning the above-captioned possible violation and  
when such decision is received by the Bureau the  
New Orleans Office will be immediately advised.

NOTE:

By letter dated 9/2/64, a circular distributed  
in the city of Bogalusa, Louisiana, was forwarded to the  
Department of Justice for its consideration as to whether  
the circular constitutes a violation of Federal law.  
Congressman James H. Morrison of Louisiana originally  
furnished this pamphlet to the Bureau. Congressman Morrison  
was advised by letter that the circular had been forwarded  
to the Department for consideration. This matter will be  
followed with the Department and when its decision is  
received, it will be immediately furnished to the New Orleans  
Office and to the congressman.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7mle/DR



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

56 NOV 13 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



FBI

Date: 10/23/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: **[REDACTED]** b7c  
 DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: **[REDACTED]** SAC, DALLAS (157-12)  
 SUBJECT: **[REDACTED]**

b7D

MURKIN MATTERS

CC - Dallas

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MCT/89

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) which is being furnished for the information of the Bureau and any action the Bureau considers warranted.

Enclosed for Little Rock and New Orleans are two copies each of above LHM.

No local dissemination of the enclosed LHM is being made by the Dallas Division, UACB.

b7c  
b7D

## ENCLOSURE

- 1 - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)  
 2 - Little Rock (157-15) (Encls. 2) (RM)  
 2 - New Orleans (Encls. 2) (RM)  
 5 - Dallas (1 - 157-12) MCT-8  
       (1 - 157-240)  
       (1 - 157-275)  
       (1 - 157-325)

20 OCT 24 1964

NOT RECORDED

OCT 30 1964

Approved: G. J. [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 5 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET7 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐
- For your information:

- ☒
- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 11/5/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: <sup>10-317 TO NO 11-17993</sup>  
DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) **b7C**

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Re New Orleans airtels with enclosed letterhead  
memoranda, both dated 9/29/64 and 10/14/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum setting forth interview with

**[REDACTED]**

- b7C**  
**b7D**
- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
3 - New Orleans  
(2 - 105-1057)  
(1 - 157-2726)
- [REDACTED]**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7 JMC/SL

(6)

AGENCY: ACCL, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 11-10-64  
HOW FORW: P.S.  
BY **[REDACTED]**

REC-43

105-71801-39

NOV 7 1964

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: **[REDACTED]**  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

70 NOV 20 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 319

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 12/11/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

b7c  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of  
a comprehensive letterhead memorandum containing  
information regarding a split which has developed  
in the OKKKK.

Confidential sources mentioned in the enclosed  
LHM are as follows:

b7c  
b7D [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/PL

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2-New Orleans (105-1057) (105-687 - UKA)

5

8 ENCLOSURE

REC-31  
1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

105-71801-320

AGENCY: AGSI, CNI, CCI, SEC SER  
DIST-13D, CRD

18 DEC 15 1964

DATE:

BY:

BY:

Approved: 12/3/64

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

68 DEC 22 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 320

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 12/11/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

b7c  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies and for  
Jackson 2 copies of an LHM which is self-explanatory.

A copy of the enclosed LHM has been furnished  
locally to 112th ICG under separate cover.

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2-Jackson (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2-New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MGE/RB

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 12-16-64

HOW FORW:

BY

REC-11

105-71801-321

DEC 15 1964

Approved: **67 DEC 23 1964**  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 321

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



FBI

Date: 12/18/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority)To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
From: SA [REDACTED] Orleans (105-1057)ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RMALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7MUC/RA

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to information regarding Congressman JAMES MORRISON of the Sixth Louisiana Congressional District. This information is being furnished in view of Congressman MORRISON's previous contact with the Bureau in the past regarding the Klan in his district.

One copy each of this memorandum are being furnished ICG and ONI, New Orleans.

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

REC-98

105-71801-322

DEC 23 1964

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 12-24-64  
HOW FORW: RS  
BY [REDACTED]

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: [REDACTED] 1225  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 322

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 12/29/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum which are self explanatory.

A copy of the enclosed has been sent to 112th ICG, New Orleans, under separate cover.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/13/99 BY SP-7 JMC/STP

ICC to CRS  
1/11/65 b7c F.H.F.

REC- 11

105-71801-323

DEC 31 1964

3 - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORM: 1-5-65  
HOW FORM: ES  
BY

Approved: 565 JAN 14 1965  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 323

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

January 8, 1965

Airtel

1 - [REDACTED]  
bK 1 - Liaison  
1 - [REDACTED]

To: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

From: Director, FBI (105-71801)

b7C  
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS  
BUDED: 1-18-65

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 Mac/kt

You are instructed to furnish the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination a current picture of over-all Klan activity in the area of Bogalusa, Louisiana. Information furnished should include the names of active Klan organizations, approximate number of members, identities of officers, leaders and most active workers, in each. In addition, you should include a brief descriptive summary of prevailing pertinent activity of each Klan in the Bogalusa area.

Original and eight copies of your letterhead memorandum should reach the Bureau by 1-18-65.

bK  
(6)  
NOTE: The Community Relations Service (CRS) (Department of Commerce), established under the 1964 Civil Rights Act, has recently requested data concerning Klan activities in the Bogalusa, Louisiana, area. The purpose of CRS is to provide assistance to communities and persons in conciliating potential or actual racial problems. Statute provides fine and imprisonment for CRS members who make public any information gathered by CRS. Memoranda Mr. Brennan, Jr., to Mr. Sullivan dated 9-30-64, approved by the Director, recommended that we disseminate to CRS reports and memoranda on major urban areas reflecting possible racial violence. Concerning Bogalusa, [REDACTED]

b7D  
Tolson  
DeLoach  
Mohr  
Wick  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

MAILED 4

JAN 8 - 1965

COMM-FBI

REC-126 105-71801-324  
EX-100  
14 JAN 14 1965  
12

b7C  
JAN 8 1965  
MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

FBI

Date: 1/15/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via **AIRTEL**

**AIR MAIL**

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr.  
Mr.  
Tele. R.  
Miss H.  
Miss G.

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: [REDACTED] NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum, which is self-explanatory.

One copy of this letterhead memorandum is being  
sent locally to the 112th ICG under separate cover.

ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans
- (3)

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

1 cc copy to Comm. Relat. Service 817

AGENCY: AGSF ONLY, OSI, SEC SER

DATE FORW: 1-19-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

REC-55

DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MAC/PA

EX-117

105-71801-326

JAN 22 1965

66 JAN 23 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 325

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 1/15/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of LHM, two copies of the same LHM also being designated for Jackson.

[REDACTED]

b7c, b7D

- ③ - Bureau RM (Enc-8) ENCLOSURE  
2 - Jackson (encl. 2) RM  
5 - New Orleans (105-1057)

(lcc: 157-2980)  
(lcc: 157-3089)

(10)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP 7MAC/BA

REC-6

105-71801-326

JAN 20 1965

1. Copy 817 R.B.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 1-21-65

BY W. F. [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

IN [REDACTED] C.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 326

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 1/18/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel Air Mail  
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)  
 From: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

Re Bureau airtel 1/8/65 captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination, setting forth a current picture of overall Klan activity in the Bogalusa, Louisiana, area.

A copy of the enclosed letterhead memorandum is being furnished to 112th ICG, New Orleans, under separate cover.

b7C  
 b7D ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE (RM)  
 2 - New Orleans  
 1: 105-1057  
 (5)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 1-25-65

HOW FORW: *offering slip*

BY: [REDACTED]

REC-132

3 JAN 20 1965

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M P

69 FEB 9 1965

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/DZ

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 327

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 6 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

2-50PM CST 2-6-65 URGENT RLH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW ORLEANS, 105-1057

OKKKK, REALM OF LOUISIANA. RM.

*ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN*

b7c  
b7D

H

PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE

FIGUR AND OTHER SOURCES.

BEING COVERED BY

END

WA RPP

FBI WASH DC

b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJT

REC-129

105-71801-32

EX-114

21 FEB 9 1965

b7c

56 FEB 18 1965

F B I

Date: 2/4/65

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum in captioned matter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/kt

EX-102  
REC-99

105-71801-329

10 FEB 6 1965

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
3 - New Orleans (2 - 105-1057) cc detached by  
(1 - 157-2715) Klan-Ilite Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 2-9-65  
HOW FORW:  
BY

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

FEB 18 1965 Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 329

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FBI

Date: 2/8/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

Re New Orleans tel to Bureau, 2/6/65.  
 [REDACTED]

Copies of attached LHM furnished ICG, and  
 OSI, New Orleans, and G-2, Headquarters, 4th Army,  
 Ft. Sam Houston, Texas, as they requested, for their  
 information.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies  
 of LHM captioned [REDACTED]

3-Bureau (Encl)  
 2-New Orleans (RM)  
 (5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-71MCC/BK

REC-18

105-71801-330

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 2-15-65  
 HOW FORW: R.S.  
 BY: [REDACTED]

0-17 TO HQ 2/15/65

FEB 10 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

66 FEB 19 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

**5**

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: **330**

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



7-2  
Recorded  
2/23/65

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO LAB FILE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, BEALM OF  
LOUISIANA, WINNEBORO, LOUISIANA  
RM

File # 105-7180K  
Lab. # D-471452 JB

Examination requested by:

FBI, New Orleans (105-1057) L. 2/17/65

Examination requested:

Document

Date received:

2/18/65

Result of Examination:

Examination by:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7 BAC/RS

*Returned*

Specimens submitted for examination

Q1

b7D

PHOTOGRAPHED

FEB 24 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b7c TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

DATE: 2/17/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF  
LOUISIANA, WINNSBORO, LOUISIANA  
RM

b7c  
b7D  
21  
The Laboratory is requested to make copies of this letter for possible later examinations with other material submitted; determine if possible, the make of typewriter used and determine if the paper is such that could be identified as to source.

The New Orleans Office should be advised of the results of examination.

2-Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)

4-New Orleans (105-1057)  
(1-157-2755)  
(1-157-2755)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 Mac/KB

b7c  
(6)

REC-18

105-71801-33

8 FEB 1965

3/10/65



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New Orleans (105-1057)**

Date: **March 10, 1965**

Re: **ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF  
LOUISIANA, WINNSBORO, LOUISIANA  
RM**

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. **105-71801-331**  
Lab. No. **D-471452 JB**

REC-105

ALL  
b7C

Examination requested by: **New Orleans**  
Reference: **Letter 2/17/65**  
Examination requested: **Document**

Remarks:

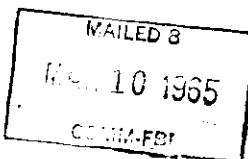
EOI-X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-211111/198

Enclosures (3) (Q1, 2 Lab report)  
2-New Orleans (1-157-2716) (1-157-2755) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

(6)



ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REPORT  
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, New Orleans (105-1057)**

Date:

**March 10, 1965**

FBI File No.

**105-71801**

Lab. No.

**D-471452 JB**

Re: **ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF  
LOUISIANA, WINNSBORO, LOUISIANA  
RM**

Specimens received

**2/19/65**

Q1

**Result of examination:**

The typewriting appearing on Q1 was searched through the Anonymous Letter File without making an identification. Copies of this material have been added to this file for future reference.

No watermarks or other identifying characteristics were noted which would indicate the possible source of the paper comprising Q1.

The typewriting on Q1 most closely corresponds with the Laboratory standard for an Underwood pica style of type with letters spaced ten to the inch.

Specimen Q1 is returned herewith. Photographs are retained for any future comparisons desired.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MCE/BB

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

7-2  
Recorded  
2/23/65

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO LAB FILE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF  
LOUISIANA, WINNSBORO, LOUISIANA  
RM

File # 105-71801-331  
Lab. # D-471452 JB

Examination requested by:

*3ccs*  
FBI, New Orleans (105-1057) L. 2/17/65

Examination requested:

Document

Date received: 2/19/65

Result of Examination:

Examination 2-19-65

b7C  
No ident Q1 in [redacted] added.  
No coms or other ident. chars to indicate poss.  
source of paper comprising Q1.  
See Q1 and price 761

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

Specimens submitted for examination

Q1

b7C  
b7D  
[redacted]

Return Encl

the

*From 2-11-65  
3/1/65*

b7C

FROM: [redacted]

TO: [redacted]

2/24/65

**AIRTEL**

**To: SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)**

**From: Director, FBI (105-71801)**

**ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BB

Recipient offices should promptly complete leads  
set out in referenced airtel and advise the Bureau and  
New Orleans in form suitable for dissemination. Leads  
resulting from investigations in this matter should be handled  
expeditiously.

1 - Atlanta  
1 - Birmingham  
1 - Charlotte  
1 - Dallas  
1 - Jackson  
1 - Jacksonville  
1 - Knoxville

1 - Little Rock  
1 - Memphis  
1 - Miami (Enclosure)  
1 - Mobile  
1 - Richmond (Enclosure)  
1 - Savannah  
1 - Tampa (Enclosure)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 27

FEB 24 1965

COMM-FBI

REC 61

19 FEB 25 1965

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

105-71801-332

TELETYPE UNIT

Airtel to SAC, New Orleans  
RE: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
105-71801

One copy of referenced airtel is enclosed for Miami,  
Richmond and Tampa which offices received no previous data in  
this matter.

NOTE:

b7c  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 333

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



SAC, New Orleans (157-188)

3/2/65

Director, FBI (157-168)

[REDACTED] b7C  
1

**NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS**

0 [REDACTED]  
b7D

You should insure that continuous efforts are made to stay on top of this matter and keep the Bureau currently advised. Particular emphasis should be placed on obtaining all available data pertaining to [REDACTED]

Pertinent information should be furnished the Bureau, in form suitable for dissemination with copies directed to appropriate Bufiles.

1 - 105-71801

NOTE:

b7D [ Within the past few months, information obtained by New Orleans indicated [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7C [REDACTED]  
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

DUPLICATE YELLOW

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED  
182 MAR 3 1965

9  
264  
58 MAR 5 1965

IN CASE LOST

FBI

Date: 2/25/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

Enclosed herewith is a letterhead memorandum  
for the information of the Bureau.

3-Bureau (Encls. 8)  
2-New Orleans

(5)

ALL  
b7c

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7mac/lt

REC-28

105-71801-334

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

FEB 27 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 3-1-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY [REDACTED]

Approved: [REDACTED] 1965  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 334

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 3/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BS

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (105-992) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERSRe New Orleans airtel 2/15/65 and Bureau airtel  
2/24/65.Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 8 copies of  
a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination. Three copies  
of the letterhead memorandum are included herewith for New Orleans.All racial informants and sources of the Atlanta Office  
have been alerted to promptly report any information received in  
the future regarding the subject matter of the letterhead memorandum③ Bureau (RM) (Enc. 8) Klan-Hate Group Unit  
2- New Orleans (RM) (105-1057) (Enc. 3)  
2- AtlantaAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD REC- 24DATE FORW: 3-5-65  
HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

Approved: MARTIN 3/2/65  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 335

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia  
March 2, 1965

Title      Original Knights of the Ku Klux  
            Klan

Character   Racial Matters

Reference   Letterhead memorandum dated March 1,  
            1965 entitled "Original Knights  
            of the Ku Klux Klan, Racial Matters"

All sources (except any listed below) whose  
identities are concealed in referenced communication have  
furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations  
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the  
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents  
are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 3-9-65

FROM : [REDACTED], Memphis (157-24) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel dated 2-15-65, and  
Bureau airtel 2-24-65 <sup>mu 233</sup>

For the information of the Bureau and New Orleans, there is not at the present time, and has not been in several years, any organized Klan activity in that part of Tennessee covered by the Memphis Office. Contact is being maintained with sources and informants who are in a position to learn of any revival of Klan activities in this area. In the event any information regarding this matter is developed, the Bureau and New Orleans will be advised promptly.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MAC/PS

2- Bureau  
2- New Orleans (105-1057)  
1- Memphis

(5)

REC-26

105-71801-33

EX-100

4 MAR 12 1965

70 MAR 25 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ALL  
TO b7C: [REDACTED]

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 3/12/65

FROM [REDACTED]

SAC, JACKSONVILLE (105-616) (RUC)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Re New Orleans airtel 2/15/65 and Bureau  
airtel 2/24/65  
on 2/25/65

Racial informants and sources of the Jacksonville Office have been contacted and none of them had any information which would verify the statements set forth in referenced airtels.

In the event any positive information is subsequently developed the Bureau and New Orleans Offices will be immediately advised in a form suitable for dissemination.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7/MAC/RB

- 2 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)  
1 - Jacksonville

(5)

REC-11

105-11741-337

EX-117

8 MAR 15 1965



58 MAR 30 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



F B I

Date: 3/1/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) -P-

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau and interested offices, 2/15/65; and Bureau airtel to New Orleans and other offices, 2/24/65, concerning a reported agreement among klan leaders to start a program of agitation in Southern States.

A canvass of racial informants has been made in the Little Rock Division, and none of the informants had any information in this matter.

It is pointed out that the Association of Arkansas Klans is the only klan organization in Arkansas, and it has no affiliation with any other klan group national or otherwise.

- 3 - Bureau (105-71801) (RM)  
1 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Info) (RM)  
2 - Little Rock (105-89)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MCE/BJS

REC 1405-71801-338

10 MAR 8 1965

EX-103

58 MAR 23 1965

Appro

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

FBI

Date: 3/3/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM  
 NO FILE: 105-1057

TESTING OF LOCAL FACILITIES,  
 BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA;  
 PUBLIC ACCOMODATIONS,  
 PUBLIC FACILITIES,  
 CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964  
 RM  
 NO FILE: 173-201  
 BUFILE: 173-987

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 7-16-80 BY SP7 gmf/ RM  
 DEACONS FOR DEFENSE AND JUSTICE  
 JONESBORO, LOUISIANA;  
 NO FILE: 157-3290  
 BUFILE: 157-2466

Reference New Orleans teletype to Bureau  
 and New Orleans airtel to Bureau 2/26/65 entitled  
 "DEACONS FOR DEFENSE AND JUSTICE; JONESBORO, LOUIS-  
 IANA; [REDACTED] RM."

7d (9) - Bureau  
 7 - New Orleans (2: 157-3290)  
 1 cc detached by (2: 173-201)  
 Klan-Hate Group Unit (2: 105-1057)  
 1 cc - PA unit (1: 157-1319)

REC-113

105-71801-339

9 MAR 16 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 339

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 3/12/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-2784) (P)

ORIGIN - KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

SUBJECT: OKKKK, REALM OF LOUISIANA  
ST. FRANCISVILLE UNIT  
RM  
(OO: New Orleans)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/hk

New Orleans will through logical sources and  
public records conduct an investigation regarding  
to obtain background information..

UACB.

③ - Bureau  
3 - New Orleans (2-157-2784)  
(1-157-3476)

(6)

REC 53

105-71801-340  
16 MAR 15 1965Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

70 MAR 29 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☒ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 341

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 3/16/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RACIAL MATTERS

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum concerning captioned matter [REDACTED]

LEADJACKSON DIVISIONAT NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI

Will contact informants regarding instant matter  
and furnish New Orleans with any pertinent information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 HLL/ED

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

- ③ - Bureau (Encls. 9)  
2 - Jackson  
2 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

REC-111

105-71807-542

3 MAR 18 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 3-19-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per [Signature]

SUBV. CONTROL

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 342

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 3/11/65

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (105-1699) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM  
OO: New Orleans

Re Buairtel to New Orleans 2/24/65.

In view of no positive information in  
this regard, no LHM is being furnished by the Miami Division  
UACB.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)  
1 - Miami

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/bt

MAR 23 1965

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 3/23/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: OKKKK  
RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a Letterhead Memorandum captioned as above, which are self-explanatory.

Copies of the enclosed are being sent to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

2-Bureau (RM) (Enc  
2-New Orleans

(4) 1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7MCK/194

EX-112 REC 53

105-71801-344

16 MAR 29 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4/5/65  
HOW FORW:  
BY:

1005

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 344 (2 pgs), 345 (2 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: March 19, 1965

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via

AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71,801)

FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN  
 RACIAL MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 Mac/BB

Enclosed to the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated 3/19/65 and captioned "KU KLUX KLAN RALLY, HAMBURG, ARKANSAS, MARCH 13, 1965," copies of which have been disseminated locally to military agencies.

- ENCLOSURE
- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (105-71,801) (REGISTERED MAIL)
  - 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (1 - UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA) (RM) (ENC 3)
  - 3 - Little Rock (105-89) (157-331) (157-145)

(8)

1 cc detached by  
 Klan-Hate Group Unit

REC-32

105-71801-346

EO1-X3

4 MAR 23 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 3-23-65

HOW FORW: Y

Approv

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

215 U. S. Post Office Building  
P. O. Box 1111  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203  
March 19, 1965

KU KLUX KLAN RALLY  
HAMBURG, ARKANSAS  
MARCH 13, 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/13/84 BY SP-7 mac/KP

An item appeared in the Arkansas Democrat, a Little Rock daily newspaper, on March 8, 1965, to the effect that the "Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc." would hold a rally at 7:00 p.m. at Hamburg, Arkansas, on March 13, 1965. This organization listed its headquarters as Post Office Box 316, Monroe, Louisiana, and its head as Imperial Wizard HOUSTON P. MORRIS, of Monroe, Louisiana. A handbill distributed in Hamburg announcing this meeting stated "Consistent with our policy, the speaker will be an ordained minister." It invited the public and bore the following name:

"The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.,  
National Office, Post Office Box 316,  
Monroe, Louisiana"

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

7  
b7c  
b7D

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

117 11 11 346

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 346

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (Your file \_\_\_\_\_) DATE: 3/31/65FROM : X Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-~~157~~-71801)  
- 105-447 Room No. 817RB (D)☒ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLANRmRE BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/et

- ☐
1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ HANDLESee mylet of 4-2-65 enclosing LHM.

- ☐
2. DATE
- ☐
- airtel
- ☐
- letterhead memo
- ☐
- submitted
- 
- ☐
- report
- ☐
- letter
- ☐
- 90-day progress letter
- ☐
- will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐
3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒
4. Status of
- ☐
- Appeal
- ☐
- Inquiry
- ☐
- Investigation
- ☐
- Prosecution
- 
- ☐
- airtel
- ☐
- letterhead memo
- 
- ☐
5. Submit
- ☐
- report
- ☐
- 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- ☐
- letter

Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

223

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-O-738-077

SEARCHED <u>PP</u>	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED (Date) _____	FILED _____
FBI - BIRMINGHAM	
<u>Bureau</u>	

# Memoran. am

TO: [REDACTED] C, RICHMOND (Your file 157-82) DATE: 3/31/65 <sup>2</sup>

b7c

FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)  
Room No. 817RB (D)

☐ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RE- BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ HANDLE ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/84 BY SP 7444/20

☐ 2. DATE ☒ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted  
☐ report ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted 4/2/65  
☐ letter

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution  
☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ 90-day progress letter by 4/1/65  
☐ letter (Date)

APR 1 1965

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHARLOTTE (Your file \_\_\_\_\_) DATE: 3/31/65FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)Room No. 817RB (D)☐ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN *RM*RE- BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.☒ HANDLEALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/19/77 BY SP-7 MAC/RS

☒ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☒ letterhead memo ☒ submitted 3/29/65  
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ Investigation

☐ airtel ☒ letterhead memo  
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_

SEARCHED <u>12</u>	INDEXED <u>12</u>
SERIALIZED <u>12</u>	FILED <u>12</u>
APR 1 1965	
FBI - CHARLOTTE	

(Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

105-999



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

*ATG* FROM: SAC, DALLAS (Your file 105-87) DATE: 3/31/65 <sup>5</sup>

FROM TO: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)  
Room No. 817RB (D)

☒ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RE-BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7MAC/BB

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ HANDLE Dallas airtel to New Orleans 3/18/65 Rec'd.  
Contacts with sources + info. were neg.

☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted  
☐ report ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted  
☐ letter

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution  
☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ 90-day progress letter  
☐ letter

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
APR 1 - 1965	
FBI - DALLAS	
<u>Bureau</u>	(Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : SAC, MEMPHIS (Your file                     ) DATE: 3/31/65FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801 Room No. 817RB) ☒ Post in file and destroy 0-1SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN RM 105-207-198 157-7 ☒ For SOG use only)  
RE- BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
CAPTION. HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-2 mac/06☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.☒ HANDLE2. DATE ☒ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☒ report ☐ 90-day progress letter  
☒ letter ☐ will be submittedReporting employee Letter 3/9/65☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted NO KLAN ACTIVITY MEMPHIS AREA☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution☐ 5. Submit ☒ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by                      (Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

b7c  
: SAC, JACKSONVILLE (Your file \_\_\_\_\_) DATE: 3/31/65: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)  
Room No. 817RB (D)☐ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
R M  
RE-BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.☒ HANDLEALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/2/89 BY SP-7 MML/BB☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted  
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and  
when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution  
☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_

105-616-075

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 1 1965	
FBI-JACKSONVILLE	

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-O-738-077

RUC letter submitted 3/12/65. no positive info developed.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : SAC, JACKSON (Your file \_\_\_\_\_) DATE: 3/31/65 <sup>7</sup>

FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801) Room No. 817 RB (D) ☒ Post in file and destroy 0-1 (For SOG use only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RE-BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE CAPTION.

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ HANDLE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/3/89 BY SP 7444/86

- ☒ airtel ☒ letterhead memo ☒ submitted 4/2/65
- ☐ 2. DATE ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted

Reporting employee *[redacted]* 105-14

- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted

- ☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution
- ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo
- ☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by *[redacted]* (Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

FROM: SAC, TAMPA

(Your file 157-129)

DATE: 3/31/65

TO: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)

Room No. 817RB (D)

☒ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

RM

RE- BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.

157-129\*

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒

HANDLE

See Tampa airtel dated 4/5/65. Status is RUC.

☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 90-day progress letter

☐ submitted  
☐ will be submitted

Reporting employee

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted

☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal
☐ Inquiry☒ Investigation☒ Prosecution
☐ 5. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 90-day progress letter

by

APR 1 1965

FBI - TAMPA

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

b7c

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-O-738-077

 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7muc/ps

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO: *JM* SAC, SAVANNAH (Your file 157-262) DATE: 3/31/65FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)  
Room No. 817RB (D)☒ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

RE- *Rm* BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/9 BY SP-7 mac/ps☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.☒ HANDLE*aka submitted 4/5/65**b7c*☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted  
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☒ Investigation ☐ Prosecution  
☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-O-738-077

SEARCHED <i>8</i>	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
(Date)	
FBI - SAVANNAH	

*b7c*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO: SAC, KNOXVILLE (Your file 105-71801) DATE: 3/31/65FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801)  
Room No. 817RB (D)☒ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN R/M

RE- BUREAU AIRTEL DATED 2/24/65 WITH ABOVE  
CAPTION.

- ☐
1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ HANDLE *Airtel*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MLC/ST

- ☐
2. DATE
- ☐
- airtel
- ☐
- letterhead memo
- 
- ☐
- report
- ☐
- 90-day progress letter
- 
- ☐
- letter

☒ submitted☒ will be submitted

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐
3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and
- 
- when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒
4. Status of
- ☐
- Appeal
- ☐
- Inquiry
- ☒
- Investigation
- ☐
- Prosecution

- ☐
5. Submit
- ☐
- airtel
- ☐
- letterhead memo
- 
- ☐
- report
- ☐
- 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- ☐
- letter

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 347(1 pgs) 348(2 pgs)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO:

b7c

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 4/1/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (OKKKK)  
RM

Re Bureau airtel to New Orleans, et al 2/24/65  
with reference to information furnished by [REDACTED]

b7c

b7D

For the information of the Bureau the New Orleans  
Office is [REDACTED]

It is anticipated that in the near future complete information  
concerning the source of this information will be obtained  
and the Bureau and all interested offices will be so advised.

- 2- Bureau
- 2- New Orleans

b7c

(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/13/99 BY SP-7 MUR/PL

REC-1

105-71801-349

X-109

17 APR 5 1965

b7c



58 APR 13 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*DMT*  
**DECODED COPY**

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

R-91

URGENT 3-30-65

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW ORLEANS 301851

KLAN ORGANIZATIONS, SUMMARY REPORTS, RM (KLAN).

REBUAIRTEL FEBRUARY 24, 1965 AND BUTEL MARCH 29, 1965.

*b7c*  
NONPROSECUTIVE SUMMARY REPORT ON ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN (NO FILE 105-1057) (BUFILE 105-71801)  
PRESENTLY IN PREPARATION. BUDED OF MARCH 3, 1965, WILL NOT BE  
MET INASMUCH AS AGENT TO WHOM CASE ASSIGNED HAS ALSO BEEN  
ASSIGNED TO OTHER EXPEDITE KLAN AND RACIAL MATTERS INCLUDING  
GREENBOMBS. REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED APRIL 15, 1965.

RECEIVED: 3:36 PM JLD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 MAC/ST

REC-15

105-71801-35

APR 2 1965

*CE* *b7c*  
*APR 30 2 45 PM '65*  
*b7c*  
If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

3-31-65

RADIOGRAM

1 - Administr  
2 - [REDACTED]  
DEFERRED

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS

REC- 15

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

105-7180135

PERSONAL ATTENTION

KLAN ORGANIZATIONS SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS PAREN  
KLAN END PAREN, BUDED MARCH THREE ONE INSTANT.

RECORDED MARCH THIRTY LAST.

NONPROSECUTIVE SUMMARY REPORT ON ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN SHOULD BE SUBMITTED IMMEDIATELY.

SUBMIT EXPLANATIONS AND REASONS WHY BUDED WAS NOT MET.

ALL  
b7C

(5)  
NOTE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7 mac/88

Radio contact with NO is 3 p.m. If radio contact missed,  
send urgent teletype.

Instructions dated 2/24/65 to field directed that nonprosec  
summary report be submitted to reach Bureau by March 31, 1965.  
NO has advised that this buDED will not be met inasmuch as Agent  
to whom case assigned has been assigned to other expedite Klan  
racial matters including Greenbombs. NO advised report will be  
submitted April 15. Due to urgency of the Klan situation, NO be  
instructed to immediately submit this report and submit explanati  
why arrangements were made to have Buded met.  
not

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

VIA RADIOGRAM

11/3/65 1965

6 APR 12 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NR. 311849

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: ~~105-71801~~ 351

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 4/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-497) (RUC)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

ReBuairtel dated 2/24/65 and Bulet (0-1 Form) dated  
3/31/65.

Enclosed are eight copies of letterhead memorandum  
captioned "UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN." Two copies of this letterhead memorandum are  
being enclosed for the New Orleans Division.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/ka t

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

REC-99

EX 109

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)

2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Enc. 2) (RM)

1 - Birmingham

17 APR 5 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-7-65

HOW FORW: R.C.

BY :

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

APR 13 1965 Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 352

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County,  
Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted  
a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta,  
Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku  
Klux Klan of America, Inc.

7  
b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
April 2, 1965

Title	UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
Character	RACIAL MATTERS
Reference	Birmingham letterhead memorandum dated April 2, 1965.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



FBI

Date: 3/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (105-999) (P)ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/abRe New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 2/15/65;  
Bureau airtel to New Orleans dated 2/24/65; copy of  
[REDACTED]There are enclosed for the Bureau eight copies  
and for New Orleans three copies of LHM setting out briefly  
the allegation in this letter and setting out the results  
of contacts of Charlotte informants.

No local dissemination is being made by Charlotte.

SI-110  
REC-99

105-71801-353

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (Enc. 3) (RM) 1 cc detached by Klan-Hate Group Unit
- 2 - Charlotte

MAR 30 1965

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 4-9-65  
HOW FORW: 2-5-65  
BY: [REDACTED]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

APR 14 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 353

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Charlotte, North Carolina  
March 29, 1965

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
Character	RACIAL MATTERS
Reference	Memorandum dated March 29, 1965, at Charlotte, North Carolina, captioned as above

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER  
RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS  
OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY  
OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR  
AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE  
NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE  
YOUR AGENCY.

F B I

Date: 4/5/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM : SAC, SAVANNAH (157-262) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

Re Bureau airtel to New Orleans, 2/24/65 and New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 2/15/65

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and seven and for New Orleans two copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination in captioned matter.

b7c  
b7D

- ENCLOSURE
- ③ - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)
  - 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Encls. 2) (RM)
  - 1 - Savannah

REC-99

12 APR 6 1965

(6)

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-7-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/RT

Approved: [REDACTED] Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

66 APR 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 354

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Savannah, Georgia  
April 5, 1965

Title      ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
             REALM OF LOUISIANA

Character      RACIAL MATTERS

Reference      Savannah memorandum dated April 5,  
                 1965, captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 355

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 4/1/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (157-82) - RUC -

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

Re Bureau airtel to New Orleans, 2/24/65

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of LHM, two  
copies for New Orleans.

ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond  
(1 - 157-82)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MUR/B31 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ST-105

REC-23

105-71801-356

20 APR 3 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 4-6-65  
HOW FORW: R.C.  
BY [REDACTED]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 356

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 3/30/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of letterhead memorandum dated 3/30/65 and captioned Ku Klux Klan Rally, Hamburg, Arkansas, March 13, 1965.

One copy of this letterhead memorandum is being submitted to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.

- ENCLOSURE  
 ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
 2 - Little Rock (Enc. 3)  
 4 - New Orleans

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/2/89 BY SP-7 mac/pf

1 cc detached by  
 Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACRI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD  
 DATE FORW: 4-6-65  
 HOW FORW: K-1  
 BY

18 APR 7 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

68 APR 14 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 357

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PLAIN TEXT

ALL

4-8-65

b7C

1 -

TELETYPE  
RADIOGRAM

DEFERRED

*off the air until  
further notice.*

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS  
FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

KLAN ORGANIZATIONS SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS PAREN  
KLAN END PAREN, BUDED MARCH THREE ONE LAST.

REBUAIRTEL FEBRUARY TWO FOUR LAST, NEW ORLEANS RAD MARCH  
THREE ZERO LAST AND BURAD MARCH THREE ONE LAST.

YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT EXPLANATIONS AND  
REPORT RE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AS REQUESTED IN  
REBURAD. IF REPORT SUBMITTED, ADVISE DATE AND NAME SUBMITTING  
AGENT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mmt/m

(3)

NOTE: If radio contact 3 p.m., April 8, 1965, missed send this  
radiogram 3 p.m., April 9, 1965.

Buairtel 2-24-65 instructed NO and other offices of  
origin to submit summary reports on Klan organizations. NO advised  
Buded of March 31 to be missed and report to be submitted April 15.  
Bureau instructed report to be submitted immediately and  
explanations to be furnished by NO why Buded not met. Report and  
answer have not been received from New Orleans.

Person \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
hr \_\_\_\_\_  
Loach \_\_\_\_\_  
Kper \_\_\_\_\_  
Hahan \_\_\_\_\_  
stad \_\_\_\_\_  
it \_\_\_\_\_  
e \_\_\_\_\_  
en \_\_\_\_\_  
Ivan \_\_\_\_\_  
el \_\_\_\_\_  
ter \_\_\_\_\_  
Room \_\_\_\_\_  
ies \_\_\_\_\_  
ly \_\_\_\_\_

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

REC 27

11 APR 9 1965

APR 8 1965

TELETYPE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FBI

Date: 4/1/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-71801)

From: SAC, MEMPHIS (157-24)Subject: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA☐ BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS ☒ RACIAL MATTERSReBuairtel to New Orleans 2/24/65, Memphis letter to  
Bureau 3/9/65 and O-1 Form dated 3/31/65 to Memphis.  
Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.This LHM has been disseminated to G-2, Ft. McPherson,  
Ga.; 111th Intelligence Corps, Memphis and 111th INTC Group,  
Nashville.Attention of the Bureau called to fact that Memphis  
letter of 3/9/65, advised Bureau and New Orleans that there  
was no klan activity in this territory. In view of this  
fact a LHM was not submitted. Due to the receipt, however,  
of re O-1 Form, it appears Bureau desires a LHM and therefore  
it is submitted herewith.AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRDDATE FORW: 4-16-65  
HOW FORW: 25ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MLL/SPAirtel.....  
Teletype.....  
A. M. .... 1 - Bureau (Enclosures)  
A. M. .... 1 - New Orleans (105-1057)  
A. M. .... 1 - (Field Office) Memphis (157-24)  
A. M. S. D. ....  
Spec. Del. ....  
Reg. Mail. ....Registered.....  
Approved:..... Sent..... M.....  
Special Agent in Charge

4 APR 3 1965

105-71801-35

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

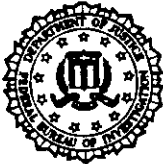
- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 359

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN REALM OF LOUISIANA
Character	RACIAL MATTERS
Reference	Memorandum prepared at Memphis dated April 1, 1965, captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 4/8/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (~~105-70861~~)

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (157-121) (RUC)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN; REALM OF  
LOUISIANA  
RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Director, 2/15/65,  
and Director airtel to New Orleans 2/24/65

The following informants who are members of  
Klan organizations in the Knoxville Division were contacted  
on the dates indicated below and all advised they had  
received no information

Since information is negative this is not being  
included in a Letterhead Memo.

- ③ - Bureau
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057)
- 1 - Knoxville

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7 mac/PLA

REC-42

EX 109

APR 10 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_



F B I

Date: 4/5/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, Jackson (105-14) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RMALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/pt  
b7cRe New Orleans airtel dated 2/15/65 and  
Bureau airtel dated 2/24/65. *pu332*Enclosed for the Bureau are original and  
seven copies of LHM reflecting contacts in the Jackson  
Division. One copy of this LHM is enclosed for New  
Orleans.b7c  
b7D

All sources have furnished reliable information in past.

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE
- 2 - New Orleans (Enc. 1) (105-1057)
- 1 - Jackson (105-14)

1 cc detached by 105-71801/34  
Klan Hate Group Unit

2 APR 7 1965

AGENCY: ACIS, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-12-65

HOW FORW: E.S.

BY

66 APR 20 1965

Approved:

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 361

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Jackson, Mississippi  
April 5, 1965

Title ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF LOUISIANA

Character RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Jackson memorandum dated April 5, 1965

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 362

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: April 1, 1965

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: VISIT OF VICE PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY TO  
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, APRIL 9, 1965

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On a radiogram from the New Orleans Division dated 3-31-65, informing the Bureau that the speech of Vice President Humphrey on 3-24-65, at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, [REDACTED]

Mr. Tolson raised the question, "Was Humphrey notified?"

I discussed this matter with Bill Connell, the Vice President's Executive Assistant, approximately two weeks ago. Not only was Connell advised but additionally I left with him a blind memorandum containing all facts in this matter. He was very grateful and stated that the Vice President would be definitely alerted.

## ACTION

For record purposes.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Jones

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mcl/bbs

It should have been done in writing

4-1  
must certainly.

confirmed in writing  
see memo Baumgardner  
to Sullivan same system  
4/7/65 CDB

66 APR 16 1965

NOT RECORDED  
146 APR 14 1965

APR 13 1965

INT. SEC.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 7, 1965

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: VISIT OF VICE PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY  
TO BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, APRIL 9, 1965

Our New Orleans Office advised

## OBSERVATIONS:

All appropriate offices have been previously instructed to stay on top of this matter and keep the Bureau and local authorities currently advised. Assistant Director DeLoach recently furnished Mr. William Connell, The Vice President's Executive Assistant, a blind memorandum containing facts in this matter. Prompt dissemination of pertinent information, as furnished by our southern offices, has been made to Secret Service, Department and military.

## ACTION:

That attached letter directed to Executive Assistant to the Vice President, William J. Connell, confirming previous information furnished to him by Assistant Director DeLoach for the information of the Vice President, go forward. In addition, that a letter containing this information be furnished the Attorney General with copies to the Deputy Attorney General and Mr. John Doar, Acting Assistant Attorney General.

Enclosures *4-8-65*

8 APR 12 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7mce/da

105-71861-  
NOT RECORDED  
102 APR 12 1965

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. DeLoach

April 8, 1965

BY LIAISON

105-71801-

Mr. William J. Connell  
Executive Assistant to the Vice President  
Room 170  
Executive Office Building  
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - Liaison  
1 - [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 mac/RSB

b7C

Dear Mr. Connell:

The following information is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest to the Vice President.

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

The above information is also being furnished to the Attorney General and interested officials in the Department of Justice.

Sincerely yours,

RECEIVED  
READING ROOM  
B I

APR 9

10 56 AM '65

NOTE: See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 4-7-65, captioned, "Visit of Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, April 9, 1965," prepared by [REDACTED]

APR 12 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 363 (2 pgs) 364 (1 pg)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 8 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

4:15 PM ECST

URGENT 4-8-65 KMD

TO: DIRECTOR /105-71801/

FROM: NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/

KLAN ORGANIZATIONS SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS  
PAREN KLAN END PAREN, BUDED MARCH THREE ONE LAST.  
RE BUTEL TODAY.

SUMMARY REPORT OF SA [REDACTED]

SIX LAST ON THE OKKKK SUBMITTED.

END

WA WBS

FBI WASH DC

56 APR 19 1965  
P

EX-102 16 APR 12 1965  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/99 BY SP-7 mac/bh-b7c

ALL  
b7c

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 366

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION  
AND  
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN LOUISIANA (1964-65)**

**FILE NUMBER: 105-71801**

**PART 2 OF 2**



**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**THE BEST COPY  
OBTAINABLE IS  
INCLUDED IN THE  
REPRODUCTION OF  
THESE DOCUMENTS.  
PAGES INCLUDED THAT  
ARE BLURRED, LIGHT, OR  
OTHERWISE DIFFICULT  
TO READ ARE THE  
RESULT OF THE  
CONDITION OF THE  
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.  
NO BETTER COPY CAN BE  
REPRODUCED.**

APR 2 1965

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>4/6/65</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>9/2/64-4/1/65</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>"CHANGED" ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED]</b>	CHARACTER OF CASE <b>RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)</b>

## SUMMARY REPORT

The title of this case is marked "Changed" to add the name Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

## REFERENCE:

Orleans. Report of SA [REDACTED] 8/28/64 at New Orleans. Bureau airtel to Atlanta and other offices dated 2/24/65 captioned "KLAN ORGANIZATIONS, SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS."

APPROVED

COPIES MADE:

- ⑦ - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM)
  - 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- (continued on Cover Page B)

SPECIAL AGENT  
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

AGENCY: ASAC, ONI, OSI, SEC SER.  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 4-14-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY: [REDACTED]

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

COPIES DESTROYED

69 MAY 7 1965

PROPERTY OF FBI - This report is loaned

32 SEP 9 1974

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: SEE NEXT PAGE

Report of:  
Date:

b7C

SA [REDACTED]

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.:

105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
(LOUISIANA)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7 MAC/EDB

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

b7C  
b7D

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

[REDACTED]

There is on file at the Secretary of States Office, Baton Rouge, La., a charter for the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., headed by MORRIS. Objectives are white supremacy, state sovereignty, segregated schools. Locations of Klan Units and identities of officers set forth.

[REDACTED]

- P -



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COPY TO: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans,  
Louisiana (RM)  
1 - 112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)  
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier  
City, Louisiana (RM)  
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)  
1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans,  
Louisiana (RM)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NO 105-1057

b7c

**DETAILS:**

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK and the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 3-8

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

B. CHARTER INFORMATION

ALL  
b7c

NO 105-1057 [REDACTED]

On April 1, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporations Division, State of Louisiana, Office of the Secretary of State at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, informed that a check of the records of her agency contain no information identifiable with any organizations known as the ~~ORIGINAL~~ RIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN; the ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN REALM OF LOUISIANA, or the CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS.

[REDACTED] informed that records of her agency do contain on file a charter for an organization known as the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., and she furnished a copy of this charter.

A copy of this charter furnished by [REDACTED] is set forth on the attached pages.

BE IT KNOWN AND REMEMBERED that on this 26th day of January, 1965, before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for said Parish and State, and in the presence of the two undersigned witnesses, personally came and appeared the several persons whose names are hereunto subscribed, who severally declared and acknowledged that availing themselves of the benefits and provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana relative to the organization of corporations and particularly of non-profit corporations as provided by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:115, they have united and by these presents organized themselves, their successors and assigns to form a non-trading corporation for the objects and purposes and under the covenants, stipulations, and agreements in accordance with the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation shall be:

ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC.

ARTICLE II

The objects and purposes of this organization shall be:

To foster and promote the tenets of Christianity;

To preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies whomever, both Foreign and Domestic;

To teach and practice pure Patriotic Americanism;

To preserve public peace and good order; to maintain Justice under the Law and to protect the weak, the innocent and the defenseless from the indignities, wrongs and outrages of the lawless, and from all impositions and oppressions whatsoever;

To relieve the injured and the oppressed; to succor the suffering and, especially to aid and comfort those, and the widows and orphans of those, who may suffer and fall in our cause; and

To promote true responsible manhood, loyal fraternity or brotherhood, and generous mutual cooperation and assistance among ourselves; to further happiness among our people by constantly practicing and teaching our children to practice all of these objects and purposes.

AND



to buy, sell, lease, mortgage, hold in own land upon which to erect buildings and other appropriate structures in which to preach and teach and foster the above objects and purposes; and generally to do and perform any and all other business incidental to or necessary to properly carry on the business of said corporation.

#### ARTICLE III

This corporation is a non-profit corporation.

#### ARTICLE IV

This corporation is organized on a non stock basis.

#### ARTICLE V.

The term for which this corporation is to exist is ninety-nine (99) years from this date.

#### ARTICLE VI

The domicile of this corporation is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana; the location of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana, and the Post Office Address of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana.

#### ARTICLE VII

The following persons, residents of Ouachita Parish, Louisiana, shall be the registered agents of this corporation upon either of whom legal process or other notice or demands required or permitted by law to be made on this corporation, may be served, Post office addresses of each of them being as set out below, to-wit:

Houston P. Morris  
112 Texas Avenue  
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier  
809 South 8th Street  
Monroe, Louisiana

#### ARTICLE VIII

The full names and Post Office Addresses of the Incorporators are as follows:

Houston P. Morris  
112 Texas Avenue  
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier  
809 South 8th Street

## ARTICLE IX

All of the corporate powers of this corporation and the management of its affairs shall be administered and exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of a president, vice president and a secretary-treasurer.

## ARTICLE X

The officers of this corporation shall be as described in the above and foregoing article. They shall be elected annually by the entire membership of Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., on the second day of July of each year and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. The said officers to be elected shall constitute the Board of Directors of this corporation. The majority shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The said officers shall have the power and authority which usually belongs to their respective offices. The following shall constitute the first officers:

Houston P. Morris.....President  
112 Texas Avenue  
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier.....Secretary-Treasurer  
809 South 8th Street  
Monroe, Louisiana

George Bonner.....Vice President  
1511 Alabama Street  
Monroe, Louisiana

## ARTICLE XI

This corporation shall have the capacity to act possessed by natural persons and shall have authority to perform those acts which are necessary and proper to accomplish the purposes expressed or implied in these articles or that may be incidental thereto, and shall have all the power, authority, and capacity of a non-profit corporation as provided for by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:153. Without limiting said general powers, this corporation shall have power and authority to receive, hold and administer property in trust as provided by law, to make, amend, and repeal rules and

FILED & RECORDED  
CLERK & RECORDER  
OUACHITA PARISH, LA.

JAN 26 1 25 PM '65

BY Mary Louise Lee

CLERK OF COURSE  
BY 32

WITNESSES:

date first above written.

local and competent witnesses and me, said Notary, on the day and

and

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]  
Houston P. Morris

[Signature]  
Jack Sanger

[Signature]  
Geoffrey Morris

[Signature]  
Notary Public

STATE OF LOUISIANA  
PARISH OF OUACHITA

I hereby certify this to be a full and true copy of an original instrument filed in my office on the date and hour and under the Registry Number stamped hereon to be recorded in the { [Signature] } Records

Given under my hand and seal of office on said date of filing.

Mary Louise Lee  
CLERK OF COURSE & EX-OFFICIO DEPUTY RECORDS

repeal by-laws inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and sell and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

#### ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

#### ARTICLE XIII

This corporation and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

#### ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

#### ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto

repeal by-laws not inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

#### ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

#### ARTICLE XIII

This corporation, and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

#### ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

#### ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto signed their names at Monroe, Louisiana, in the presence of

## FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN. By

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American Institution of Americans.
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership.
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism.
- 4-Because it throws its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence.
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy.
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again.
- 7-Because it is composed of HE men and not silly dilly humans.
- 8-Because it is founded deep in the tenets of the Christian religion.
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution.
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting for repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States.
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for state sovereignty.
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN.
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of free men.
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government.
- 15-Because it exalts principle above men.
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NOW and ALWAYS!
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriages between niggers and White people. Several states have already legalized such marriages, and more are to follow.
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization.
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races.
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of principles for the purpose of elevating the Christless Jew beyond the White races.
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism and Communism.
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian citizenship.
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress alone.
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations.
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teach integration should retire from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out.
- 26-Because it is opposed to forcing defenseless children to have nigger playmates.
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed further to a police state.
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion.
- 29-Because we oppose niggers teaching White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long.
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community.
- 31-Because it teaches men should love their own wives and let the other fellows alone.
- 32-Because it is opposed to Loan Sharks charging an unlawful rate of interest to the poor people.
- 33-Because it believes in trials by jury.
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties when said candidates stand for a 100% Americanism.
- 35-Because it believes that if integration is to be considered, that the issue should be submitted to the American voter for their decision.
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be retired who believes in and teaches integration of the black and White races.
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time required our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age.
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on inmates in penal institutions, especially the juveniles.
- 39-Because it opposes free Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to Americans.
- 40-Because it is unalterably opposed to the Zionist Jew program.
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation league in all respects.
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN.
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and is here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER.
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempt to rewrite our American history.
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights.
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills.
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government professing to be friendly to America, while at the same time trading with any communist dominated country.
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation.
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax laws as presently existing.

.....

32

18

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI A DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

23 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 19-43

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7c [ NO 105-1057

b7c

b7D

According to the November 3, 1964 issue of the Alexandria Daily Town Talk Newspaper, a daily newspaper published at Alexandria, Louisiana, LYNN A. FOREMAN was arrested on November 1, 1964, by Alexandria Police Department. FOREMAN was arrested for allegedly trying to ignite a cross in front of city courtroom polling place.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET18

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 45-62

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C  
#  
b7C  
b7D  
NO 105-1057, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

There appeared in the "New Orleans Times Picayune" newspaper on December 27, 1964, an article which revealed that BROOKS S. HAYS, a former Congressman from the State of Arkansas, and a prominent Baptist churchman and leader had been invited to speak at Bogalusa on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church. This article indicated that Mr. HAYS had been invited to speak to ~~religious professionals~~, civic and business leaders and Mr. HAYS was expected to discuss areas of special interest to local, parish, and civic groups with reference to community development.

There appeared an article on page 14A of the December 31, 1964, issue of the "Morning Advocate", a daily newspaper published at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which was captioned "Opposition Rises to HAYS' Talk in Bogalusa". This article relates in part that hundreds of circulars had appeared in the Bogalusa area in opposition to an integrated meeting which was scheduled to be held on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church, at which former Arkansas Congressman BROOKS HAYS has been announced as the speaker. This article further related that the Church Vestry had voted to express opposition to use of the Church for this meeting.

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

87 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 64-150

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 4/13/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, MEMPHIS (157-24) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mme/PA

Re Memphis airtel to Bureau dated 4/1/65 and  
OI form dated 4/12/65 to Memphis.

Pursuant to instructions in referenced airtel,  
there are enclosed herewith to the Bureau 8 copies of the  
requested reliability page to the LHM dated 4/1/65 and  
captioned as above.

A copy of the reliability page is being furnished  
to each of the intelligence units to which the original  
LHM was furnished.

- 3 - Bureau (Encs 8) (RM)  
1 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Enc 1) (RM)  
1 - Memphis

REC 51

21 APR 15 1965

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES

INMENT

12239

Memo.andum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 4/6/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mcl/lt

Re Bureau airtel, 2/24/65; New Orleans radiogram, 3/30/65, and Bureau radiogram, 3/31/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven (7) copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated April 6, 1965, at New Orleans.

The Buded of March 31, 1965 was not met in submission of enclosed report for the following reasons:

Subsequent to referenced Bureau airtel agent to whom captioned matter is assigned was, during this same period, engaged in preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 105-375, New Orleans file 105-687; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 157-168, New Orleans file 157-188; Minutemen, New Orleans file 62-3395. Agent during this same period was also assisting in interviews of klansmen in connection with Greenbombs, New Orleans file 174-22, [redacted]

2-Bureau (Encls. 7) (AMSD) (RM)  
2-New Orleans

ENCLOSURE  
NOT DETACHED  
4/14/65

REC-24 105-71801-367

37 APR 1965

EX-103

12298

April 30, 1965

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - ADMINISTRATIVE

Airtel

REC- 4405-71801-269

EX-107

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

Personal Attention

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

MemOlet dated 4-6-65 enclosing nonprosecutive summary report dated April 6, 1965, regarding above-captioned organization.

It is noted that the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965, was not met in the submission of referenced report. The Bureau realizes that the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel commitment regarding the racial situation in Bogalusa, Louisiana as well as other racial matters being handled by your office. However, you are reminded of the need of meeting your responsibility in observing Bureau deadlines and should arrange the assignment work in your division to insure that Bureau deadlines are met.

(10)

NOTE: See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, same caption, dated April 19, 1965, prepared by [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 Mac/PA

MAILED 27  
APR 27 1965  
COMM-FBI

To: [REDACTED]  
Belmont [REDACTED]  
Mohr [REDACTED]  
DeLoach [REDACTED]  
Casper [REDACTED]  
Callahan [REDACTED]  
Conrad [REDACTED]  
Felt [REDACTED]  
Gale [REDACTED]  
Rosen [REDACTED]  
Sullivan [REDACTED]  
Tavel [REDACTED]

66 MAY 5 1965

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ED STAT

NMENT

12297

# Memorandum

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 19, 1965

FROM: F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - Administrative Division
- 1 - [REDACTED]

The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth the facts concerning the submission of a nonprosecutive summary report regarding the above captioned organization after the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965.

On February 24, 1965, the New Orleans Office, along with other offices handling Klan matters, was instructed to submit a nonprosecutive summary report on the above organization with March 31, 1965, as the deadline. On March 30, 1965, New Orleans, by radiogram, informed that the Bureau deadline would not be met and the report would be submitted April 15. The Bureau instructed New Orleans to immediately submit the report and to forward explanation why the Bureau deadline was not met.

## EXPLANATION OF SAC, NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

SAC, New Orleans, advised that the Agent to whom this matter was assigned during the period from February 24, 1965, to the date the report was actually submitted on April 6, 1965, was engaged in the preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; and Minutemen. SAC, New Orleans, informed that during the same period the Agent was also assisting in interviews in connection with Greenbombs as well as obtaining information

## CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION:

It is noted the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel shortage in connection with the Bogalusa racial situation as well as other racial matters. The report was submitted on April 6, 1965, and was handled with no embarrassment to the Bureau. The Domestic Intelligence Division, in view of the above facts, recommends that no action be taken in this matter. Attached for approval is airtel from SAC, New Orleans, of responsibility to meet Bureau deadlines.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-84 BY SP-11/11/84

18 APR 23 1965

REC-24

105-71801-370

b7c

EX-111

FBI

Date: 4/23/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

b7c TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) b7c  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies,  
and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies  
each of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

b7c  
b7D  
LEADS:

ALL OFFICES RECEIVING THIS AIRTEL ARE  
REQUESTED TO CONTACT LOGICAL INFORMANTS AND SOURCES  
IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN  
ENCLOSED LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM.

- 3-Bureau (Encl. 8) ENCL. SURE
- 2-Atlanta (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Birmingham (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Charlotte (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Jackson (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Jacksonville (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Knoxville (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Memphis (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Miami (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Mobile (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Richmond (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Savannah (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-Tampa (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 2-New Orleans

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mcb/AB

Rec detached by  
Man-H Group Unit

REC 33

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-29-65  
HOW FORW: R.S.  
BY

21 APR 26 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

MAY 5 1965



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 371

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

701/TA # 279,524  
APPEAL # 14  
CIVIL ACT. #  
E.O. # 12356  
DATE 8/29/88 INITIAL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (105-922) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-12-88 BY SP847/34

Re New Orleans airtel and letterhead  
memorandum dated 4/23/65 concerning efforts to combine  
all Klan groups into one organization.

Logical informants of the Atlanta Office have  
been contacted; however, none of them could furnish any  
information pertinent to this matter

Information concerning Knights of the Ku Klux Klan  
was furnished the Bureau and other offices, including New  
Orleans in Atlanta airtels dated 3/9/65 and 4/5/65.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (2 - 105-922)

REC-19

105-71801-372  
25 APR 30 1965

MAY 4 1965

Sent

M

Per

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-2850

AT 105-922

b7D [

[REDACTED] was furnished the Bureau and interested offices, including New Orleans, by Atlanta airtel and letterhead memorandum dated 4/13/65.

ALL  
b7C

SAC, New Orleans

b7C

1 -

April 19, 1965

Director, FBI

ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,  
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATIONS,  
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Bulet dated 11-9-64, which advised that the Department had not reached a decision on the above-captioned matter and that New Orleans would be informed when a decision was received from the Department.

The Department has now furnished an opinion that the circular which was distributed in the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana does not constitute a Federal violation.

This circular identifies the publisher as a Klan organization and, according to the Department, constitutes a Klan attack against the "Bogalusa Daily News" rather than an attack against any Federal candidate.

(4)  
NOTE: [redacted] Unit Chief, Criminal Div., Dep of Justice, advised SA [redacted] on April 13, 1965, that [redacted] of that Division has reviewed this matter and has rendered the opinion set forth above. New Orleans being furnished this opinion for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 MCE/AB

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 5

APR 16 1965

COMM-FBI

APR 23 1965  
MAY 10 1965

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-47

105-71801-313

56-3567-6

10 APR 19 1965

FBI

Date: 5/4/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-New) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

b7C  
b7D  
LEAD:NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:AT MER ROUGE, LA.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7MCH/62

Will notify Louisiana State Police and local Sheriff's Offices and Police Departments in that area

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

3-Bureau (Encl. 8)  
4-New Orleans  
(2: 157-New)  
(2: 105-687)

DATE FORW: 5-10-65  
FORW: [REDACTED]

105-71801-374  
1 MAY 7 1965

cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

60 MAY 20 1965  
Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent [REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 374

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 5/3/65

Following in (Type in plaintext or code)

TEL (Priority)

b7c To: Director, FBI (173-937) (105-71801) Att.: Civil Rights Section General Investigative Division  
From: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (105-1057)  
Subject: RACIAL SITUATION BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
☐ BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS ☒ RACIAL MATTERS. b7c

Re New Orleans teletype to the Bureau dated 5/3/65, 2:03 a.m. CST.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Copies of LHM are being furnished locally to ICC and U. S. Secret Service.

b7c  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MUC/RS

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT. SER, ORD  
DATE FORW: 5-7-65  
HOW FORW: 1 MAY 6 1965  
BY: F. H. F. S. K.

121 - Bureau (Enclosures 8) (173-937) (105-71801)  
3 - New Orleans (1: 173-201) (1: 105-1057) (1: 157-1319)  
105-71801-

(5)

NOT RECORDED

174 MAY 11 1965

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDDATE 7/5/89 BY SP7 mac/DBTO: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (Your file 157-new) DATE: 6-30-65FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 157-111)  
Room No. 817 RB (H)☐ Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SO  
only)SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency: 1965☐ ReNoairtel and LHM dated 5-4-65☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted  
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted

Reporting employee \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted \_\_\_\_\_☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☒ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution  
☐ airtel ☒ letterhead memo Concerning Rally  
☒ 5. Submit ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)  
LHM will be submitted to reach Bureau by 7/8/65

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801

Serial: 395 (4 pgs) 376 (1 pg)XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 5/10/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) (P)  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RACIAL MATTERS

Re Little Rock tel this date to Bureau and New Orleans.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM captioned as above. New Orleans Division has been furnished two copies. INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas, and USA, Fort Smith, Arkansas, have also received copies of captioned LHM.

- ③ - Bureau (105-71801) (Enc. 8)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (1 - UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA) (Enc. 2)
- 4 - Little Rock (105-89) (44-908) (157-331) (157-145)

(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/da

b7C

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 5-14-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY [REDACTED]

23 MAY 12 1965

EX-105

Appr [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 377

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 5/12/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/RSEnclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum captioned as above which pertains  
to [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed have been furnished to  
ICG and Secret Service at New Orleans.3 - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)  
2 - New Orleans EX 110  
[REDACTED] 8 ENCLOSURE

REC-41

105-71801-38

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

6 MAY 17 1965

DATE FORW: 5-18-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group UnitApproved: [REDACTED]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 378

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 5/24/65

FROM : SAC, Knoxville (157-121) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel to Director 4/23/65, 105-71801-37  
enclosing letterhead memorandum reporting that at a

Offices receiving referenced letterhead memorandum were requested to contact logical informants to verify information.

The informants listed below were contacted as indicated and advised they had never received any information as reported in the letterhead memorandum.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (REC 37)
- 1 - Knoxville

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BA

10 MAY 26 1965

INT. SEC.



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

5/27/65

Director, FBI (105-71801)

b7C

0 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

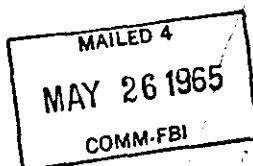
ReNOairtel dated 4/23/65 <sup>per 371</sup> carrying the above caption.

Referenced New Orleans airtel enclosed a letterhead memorandum setting forth

New Orleans advised Bureau present status of the above situation and any pertinent developments concerning [REDACTED] Information developed to date should be forwarded to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

This matter should be closely followed and the Bureau promptly advised of pertinent developments.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJA



REC-25

105-71801-380

19 MAY 26 1965

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: *NR*

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES

AGENT

# Memorandum

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/1/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-3542)

SUBJECT:

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, aka.  
EXALTED CYCLOPS OF MITCH UNIT  
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (OKKKK)  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans letter to Director 3/8/65 entitled,  
"Investigation of Klansmen - RM, Bureau file  
157-1, NO file 157-2414".

The New Orleans Office will not attempt to submit a non-prosecutive summary report in this case until such time as the name of the subject can be verified and investigation instituted to ascertain information needed for such reports.

- 2 - Bureau
- 3 - New Orleans (2-157-3542)  
(1-157-2414)

EX 110

REC-40

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/95 BY SP-7 M/L/R

105-71801-371  
16 JUN 3 1965

313

JUN 14 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 382

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 6/9/65

FROM : C. RICHMOND (157-82) - RUC -

b7C

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel 4/23/65. <sup>mc371</sup>

b7C  
b7D

If any information concerning the above is received this will be immediately brought to the attention of the Bureau.

- 2 - Bureau
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057)
- 1 - Richmond

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 Muc/186

REC 45

105-71801-383  
JUN 10 1965

EX-112

INT. SEC.



JUN 18 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FBI

Date: 6/4/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
RM(KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies and  
for Jackson, two copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned  
as above.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum furnished  
Secret Service and one copy furnished ICG, New Orleans,  
Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

- 3-Bureau (Encls.8)
- 2-Jackson (Encls.2)
- 2-New Orleans

REC-109

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/RB

105-71801-284

10 JUN 10 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-11-65  
HOW FORW: 2  
BY

IN C.

1 cc detached by  
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: 66 JUN 18 1965  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 384

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/11/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)  
RE: [REDACTED]

RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, La.

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

AT DELHI, LA.

Will notify LSP and local SO's and PD's in that

3-Bureau (Encls. 8)  
4-New Orleans  
(2: 157-NEW; 1: 105-687;  
1: 66-2404)

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MRS. [REDACTED]

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-16-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY: [REDACTED]

JUN 14 1965

Sent

Agent in Charge

EC.

105-71801-385

REC 36

b7c

b7c  
b7D

b7c

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 345

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



FBI

Date: 6/8/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/6/89 BY SP-7 mce/stb

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4004)(S)

Re New Orleans airtel to Director dated 5/4/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a LHM dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the LHM is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

REC-16

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
2 - New Orleans (1 - 157-4004)  
(1 - 105-687)

6 JUN 16 1965

EX-102

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-18-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 386

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 :XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTELAIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P) *b7C*SUBJECT: OKKKK  
RM - KLAN*ms380*  
Re New Orleans airtel 4/23/65, and Bureau letter 5/27/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies, and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies each, of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum will be furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

- b7C*  
*b7D*
- ENCLOSURE**
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
  - 2 - Atlanta (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Charlotte (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Jackson (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Jacksonville (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Knoxville (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Memphis (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Miami (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Richmond (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Savannah (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - Tampa (Enc. 2) (RM)
  - 2 - New Orleans
- b7C*

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

REC-56

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

ST-107

DATE FORW: 6-23-65  
HOW FORW: 8-5  
BY: [REDACTED]ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mab/bs

4 JUN 19 1965

58 JUL 2 1965

Approved: *Pa*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 387

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/16/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4366)  
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/5/87 BY SP-7 MAC/BO

b7D

RM

Title marked "changed" to reflect actual  
 date of proposed rally 6/19/65 instead of 7/24/65.

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of  
 a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as  
 above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum  
 is being sent to ICG and Secret Service.

LEAD

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

REC-54

AT DELHI, LOUISIANA

105-71801-388

Will notify LST and local sheriff offices  
 and police departments in that area

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
 4 - New Orleans (2-157-4366  
 1-225-687  
 4-66-2404)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-24-65  
 HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

4 JUN 19 1965

8 JUL 2 1965

Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

[INT. SEC.]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 388

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/28/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-497)(RUC)  
SUBJECT: OKKK  
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans airtel, 4/23/65.

In accordance with request set out in reairtel, all logical Birmingham informants and sources were contacted concerning the information set out in the letterhead memorandum enclosed in reairtel.

No information has been developed by any Birmingham informant concerning [REDACTED]

In view of the above, Birmingham is considering instant case RUC'd to office of origin. Birmingham will furnish the Bureau and all interested offices any information subsequently received in regard to this matter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MLE/ST

- 3 - Bureau (AM-RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (AM-RM)
- 1 - Birmingham

(6)

REC-6 105-71801-389

EX-113

JUN 30 1965

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

INT

FBI

Date: 7/6/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via **AIRTEL****AIR MAIL - REGISTERED**

(Priority)

TO: BUREAU  
 FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) P  
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN  
 RACIAL MATTER (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/mec/AB

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are the original  
 and 7 copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] suitable for dissemination.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum have  
 been furnished INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE  
 3 - Little Rock (2 - 105-89) (1 - 66-1537)

REC-55

105-71801-370  
12 JUL 7 1965

1 cc detached by  
 Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-8-65

HOW FORW: RS

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 390

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PLANNED  
ACTS OF OKKKK, FERRIDAY-  
CLAYTON, LOUISIANA;  
UNKNOWN VICTIMS  
RM

ENC  
F1

Baw [signature]

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a  
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C

b7D

[redacted] Louisiana  
State Police, Monroe, La., was advised of information con-  
tained in letterhead memorandum on June 19, 1965.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum have been  
disseminated locally to ICG, and Secret Service.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/KJB

REC 8

105-71801-391

b7C

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

2 JUL 8 1965

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (Enc 8) (RM)

1-New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-8-65

HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY [redacted]

SUBV. CONTROL [redacted]

Approved: [signature]

Sent

M Per

Special Agent in Charge

70 JUL 22 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 391

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

CODE

7/14/65

1 -

RADIOGRAM

URGENT

ALL  
b7C

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-71801)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/ma/126

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA),  
RM (KLAN).

IN VIEW OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA,  
POSSIBILITY EXISTS DEPARTMENT MAY REQUEST IDENTITIES OF  
KLANSMEN IN THAT AREA, PARTICULARLY THOSE MOST ACTIVE AND  
WITH PROPENSITY FOR VIOLENCE. NEW ORLEANS REQUESTED TO  
PREPARE LISTING OF KLANSMEN IN THE FIVE KLAN UNITS OF THE  
BOGALUSA KLAN, WITH IDENTIFYING DATA, AND FURNISH TO THE  
BUREAU IN LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM. HANDLE EXPEDITIOUSLY.

NOTE:

At 4:45 P.M. 7/13/65 [REDACTED] Civil Rights Unit,  
Department, advised that Assistant Attorney General John Doar  
was considering having a complaint drawn for a possible  
injunction against Klansmen in Bogalusa Klan. [REDACTED] stated  
that he was not making a formal request for a listing from the  
FBI, but indicated that such a request might be forthcoming.  
In view of possibility, New Orleans being requested to prepare  
listing.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

VIA TELETYPE

JUL 14 1965

5:35 PM 7/14/65  
ENCIPHERED

NR. 4422  
ENC. 274  
CK. [REDACTED]  
APPROVED BY [REDACTED]  
TYPED BY [REDACTED]  
LOGGED BY [REDACTED]

19 JUL 15 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

F B I

Date: 7/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/mc/af

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4433) c -

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Little Rock dated  
6/22/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of  
a letterhead memorandum, dated and captioned as above.

One copy of the letterhead memorandum is  
being sent to ICG, New Orleans, and one copy of the  
letterhead memorandum is being sent to Secret Service,  
New Orleans, La.

Two copies of above letterhead memorandum  
are being furnished to the Little Rock Division.

b7C  
b7D

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 3)  
2-Little Rock (Encl. 2)  
2-New Orleans (1: 157-4433)  
(1: 66-2404)

1 cc attached by  
Man / Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACQU. ONE. ON  
DEPT. OF, ORD

105-71801-  
NOT RECORDED  
17 JUL 26 1965

Approved: 50 JUL 30 1965  
Agent in Charge  
384

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

9 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1965

FROM : SA [REDACTED] JACKSON (105-14)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(LOUISIANA)  
RM (Klan)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight  
copies and for the other offices receiving this  
communication, two copies of a self-explanatory LHM.

[REDACTED] and who  
was contacted by SA [REDACTED]

Offices receiving enclosed LHM should insure that  
its contents are brought to the attention of all personnel  
who may have occasion to contact members of the Klan.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/105

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-20-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY [REDACTED]

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2-Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2-Little Rock (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2-Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2-New Orleans (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2-Jackson (1 - 105-14)  
(1 - 157-471)

ST-118

REC-22

105-71801-393

8 JUL 16 1965

(12)  
50 JUL 20 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 393

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 17 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

12-15 PM CST URGENT 7-17-65 LAN

TO DIRECTOR /105-71801/

FROM NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), AKA.

RM (KLAN)

RE REPORT OF SA [REDACTED] DATED JULY FOURTEEN  
LAST AT NEW ORLEANS.

IN VIEW OF THE INTEREST OF AAG JOHN DOAR, CIVIL RIGHTS  
DIVISION, WHO IS PRESENTLY IN BOGALUSA, IN KLAN MATTERS IN  
CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED INJUNCTION AGAINST KLAN INDIVIDUALS,  
ONE COPY OF THIS REPORT WILL BE DISSEMINATED TO AAG JOHN  
DOAR UPON APPROVAL BY THE BUREAU.

END AND ACK PLS

WA...ALS...

FBI WASH DC

TU CL

REC 30

105-71801-

1 JUL 22 1965

7/17/65 (C21H, S.)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SA

advised 7/17/65

ALL  
b7C

July 21, 1965

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71861) - 394

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/MAC/PA

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), RACIAL  
MATTERS (KLAN).

REREP OF SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] DATED JULY  
FOURTEEN LAST AT NEW ORLEANS AND YOUR TEL JULY SEVENTEEN LAST  
REQUESTING APPROVAL TO FURNISH A COPY OF THIS REPORT TO ASSISTANT  
ATTORNEY GENERAL JOHN DOAR IN BOGALUSA. REPORT RECEIVED, REVIEWED  
AND DISSEMINATED AT BUREAU. NO OBJECTION TO FURNISHING COPY TO  
DOAR.

(3)  
NOTE:

Rerep covers activities of captioned organization for the  
period 3-2-65 to 7-6-65 and contains information re Klan activities  
in Bogalusa. New Orleans tel requested approval to furnish copy  
to Doar in view of Doar's presence and interest in Klan activities  
in connection with an injunction against Klan individuals. Report  
disseminated to Department, Secret Service and military intelligence  
agencies at Bureau and New Orleans has disseminated locally to  
Secret Service and military intelligence agencies. Teletype sent  
as next radio contact is not until 3 p.m., 7-22-65.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
JUL 21 1965

TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

51 JUL 26 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JUL 21 1965

F B I

Date: 7/20/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)  
RM (KLAN)

ALL  
b7C

ReBurad 7/14/65; and New Orleans telcall 7/15/65.

Information concerning interference with civil rights, Bogalusa, La., has been furnished to the Department and to Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG on the scene.

Injunctive relief and suits have already been filed by Department of Justice in USDC for Eastern District of Louisiana.

In view of the above, referenced radiogram is not being complied with UACB.

③ - Bureau (RM)  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/mw/lt

REC- 52

ST-118

14 JUL 22 1965

53 AUG 22 1965 Sent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 396

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/21/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM  
*Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan*

Re Bureau O-1 Form dated 7/19/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted to Jonesboro, and Ruston, Louisiana, on special Civil Rights investigations, captioned, "Racial Situation, Jonesboro, Louisiana, RM", New Orleans File 157-3693 and "

b7C

[REDACTED] "CR", New Orleans File 44-New.

Letterhead memorandum will be submitted in this matter to reach the Bureau by 7/30/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/LL

ST-100

③ - Bureau  
 2 - New Orleans

(5)

REC 7

105-71801-397

14 JUL 23 1965

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

105-71801-398

**CHANGED TO**

157-32472-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mca/kb

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]  
b7C

C

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>7/14/65</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>3/2/65 - 7/6/65</b>
TITLE OF CASE		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED]</b>	TYPED BY <b>[REDACTED]</b>
<b>① CHANGED:</b> <b>ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX</b> <b>KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka</b> <b>Original Ku Klux Klan,</b> <b>Realm of Louisiana,</b> <b>Christian Constitutional Crusaders,</b> <b>Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.,</b> <b>Anti-Communist Christian Association</b>		CHARACTER OF CASE <b>RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)</b> <b>ALL b7C</b>	

The title of this case is marked changed to add name Anti-Communist Christian Association, which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

REFERENCE: Report of SA **[REDACTED]** 4/6/65, at 8-

- P -

LEADS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/81 BY SP-7/HAC/...

NEW ORLEANS:AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA:

Will continue to follow and report activities of the  
OKKKK in Washington Parish and state of Louisiana.

APPROVED <b>[Signature]</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:		<b>105-71901-1397</b>	<b>MCT-1</b>
See next page for copies 7 - BUREAU 1 - New Orleans 817 R. B. 3 - New Orleans (105-1057) AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		<b>12 JUL 19 1965</b>	<b>REC 44</b> <b>REC-43</b>
AGENCY REQUEST RECD DATE FWD HOW FWD BY		NOTATIONS	
<b>51 AUG 20 1965</b>		<b>IN [REDACTED]</b>	

NO 105-1057

COPIES MADE

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801)(RM)
  - 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District,  
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
  - 1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group,  
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
  - 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB,  
Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)
  - 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans,  
Louisiana (RM)
  - 1 - Jackson (Info)(RM)
  - 3 - New Orleans (105-1057)
- 

ADMINISTRATIVE

One copy of this report is being furnished to the Jackson Office for information inasmuch as information contained in this report relates to Klan activity in Washington Parish, Louisiana, which parish is bounded by the state of Mississippi.

Additional copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activities.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 394 pmp C+D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

STATES DEPARTMENT  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ICE

Copy to: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana  
1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group, New Orleans  
1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana  
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana

Report of:  
Date:

b7C

SA

7/14/65

Office: New Orleans

File Number:

New Orleans 105-1057

Bureau File 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(LOUISIANA)

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 DMC/RL

Synopsis:

Articles of Incorporation filed by ACCA set  
forth.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 1, 2

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

DETAILS:

A characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report, is set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the Fall of 1964. This group is located in Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- A. Background relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

b7c  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pages 3-8

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

On June 25, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporate Records Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, made available the file and charter on the ACCA which contains the following information:

The following persons were listed as directors and incorporators of this organization:

W. J. WILLIAMS, Varnado, Louisiana

DICK [REDACTED]

SAXON FARMER, Bogalusa, Louisiana

LOYD JOINER, Ponchatoula, Louisiana

Registered agents are listed as SAXON FARMER and ROBERT T. RESTER, both of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The charter was filed on February 15, 1965, and the address of the organization is listed as 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana. There was no further information contained in the charter.

It is to be noted that the address of 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, is the business address of Quality Enterprises, Inc., which is the business firm owned and operated by SAXON FARMER.

MEMBERS OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

b7c  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

24

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 page 10 to 33

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-2057

5

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

ALL

b7C

b7D

Cassidy Park

On May 19, 1965, approximately 75 Negroes, mostly teenagers, entered Cassidy Park, Bogalusa, Louisiana. This park is city owned and according to a recent statement of Mayor JESSE H. CUTRER was opened to all individuals.

Subsequently, these Negroes were attacked by a group of 15 to 20 white men and fights erupted in the park and the Negroes left.

Information subsequently received was that Negroes would again attempt to test Cassidy Park on May 20, 1965.

Special Agents of the FBI observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory at Bogalusa as well as at Cassidy Park.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pages 35-39

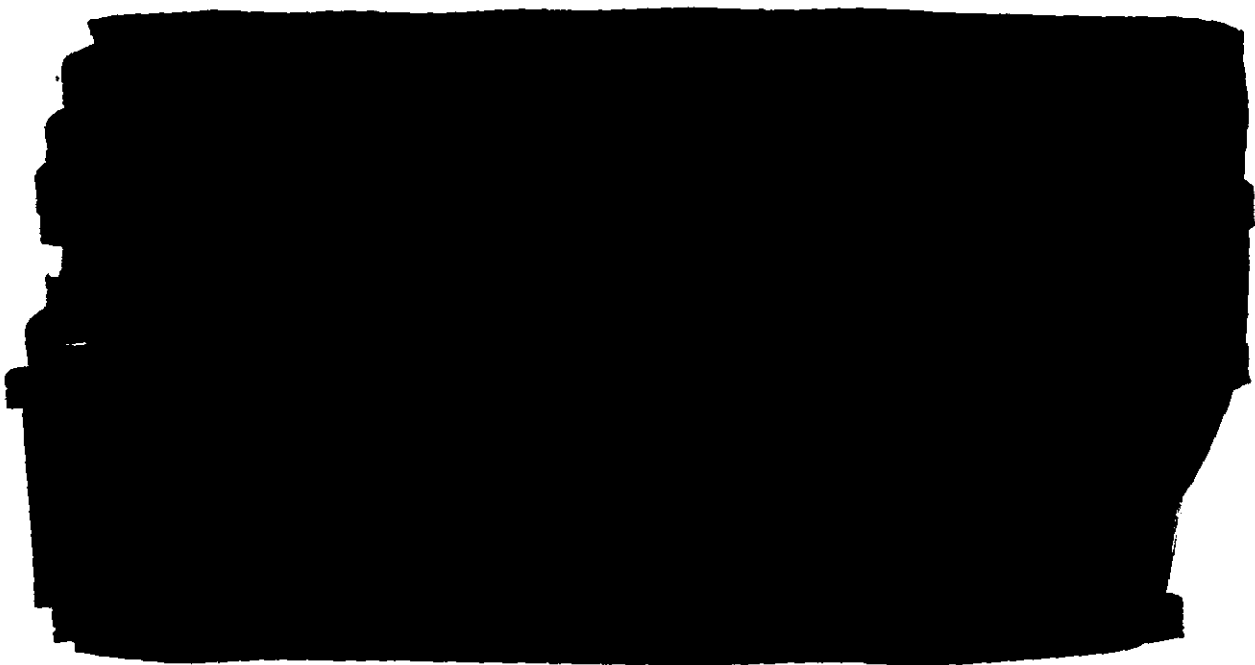
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4

NO 105-1057

There appeared an article in the March 20, 1965, issue of the New Orleans "Times Picayune", a daily newspaper, published at New Orleans, Louisiana, on page 18, captioned "Sponsors Face Pressure Claim". This article relates in part that according to RALPH BLUMBERG, the owner of radio station WBOX, Bogalusa, a program inspired by the Klan has reduced the normal 70 to 75 sponsors, who use his station to advertise, to 6.



b7c  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 41-50

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

### CHRISTIAN EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION

The Christian Educational Association of 530 Chestnut Street, Union, New Jersey, is the publisher of "Common Sense," a tabloid-size newspaper, published twice monthly except during July and August. Current issues of this paper identify the editor as Conde McGinley and the publisher as the Christian Educational Association.

On December 17, 1954, the Committee on Un-American Activities of the United States House of Representatives published a "Preliminary Report on Neo-Fascist and Hate Groups" in which their growth and objectives are discussed at length. The report indicates that "Common Sense" has a circulation which fluctuates between 30,000 and 100,000 copies an issue. It describes "Common Sense" as a "hate sheet" vehicle which publishes "some of the most vitriolic hate propaganda ever to come to the attention of the Committee."

According to the report, "Common Sense" depicts Communism as Judaism and devotes its pages almost entirely to attacks on the Jewish and to a lesser extent, the Negro minorities in the United States. Sympathy for the former Nazi government in Germany is also shown in the paper.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 51 a to 52

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 7/16/65

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

DIRECTOR, FBI

DELIVER IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE  
OF ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM  
SULLIVAN, DIVISION 4

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201)

SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM

ALL  
b7c

*ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN*

Re New Orleans telcall to Bureau 7/14/65.

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum relative to the following request:

"To FBI, Bogalusa Date: 7/14/65

"From JOHN DOAR, Assistant Attorney General,  
Civil Rights Division,  
by JOHN M. ROSENBERG

Agency: C-2, C-1, C-3, CRD  
Date Forw. JUL 19 1965

"Re: INTERFERENCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS,  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
CRA 1964

How Forw. TR-5  
By [Redacted]

/ Room 828 RE

"Please furnish the following information to  
Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG in Bogalusa as  
soon as possible:

*105-71801-*

"1) The identities of known klansmen and persons who are known to be present

NOT RECORDED  
123 AUG 6 1965

3 - Bureau (Encl. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

(AM PM)

(5)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

17 JUL 19 1965

RECEIVED CONTROL

Approved: [Redacted]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/85 BY SA [Redacted]

NO 173-201

"racial activity in the Bogalusa and Franklinton area, and who were present on the following occasions:

- a) In Franklinton, Louisiana, on 7/13/65 when Negroes applied to register to vote.
- b) In Cassidy Park on 5/19 and 20/65 on the occasion when Negroes were present and a photographer was beaten (this information has been previously requested).
- c) At the Virginia Inn and Big R Restaurants when Negroes 'tested' these establishments on 4/7/65 (see your letterhead memo relating

b7D

- "2) The names of persons involved, a brief description of the event and any police action taken with respect to any acts of interference by white persons with Negro marches, demonstrations, or picketing since 7/9/65."

b7C

Pursuant to Bureau instruction a copy of this LHM is being made available to Departmental Attorney at Bogalusa.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

July 16, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/5/89 BY SP-7mac/ab

FRANKLINTON, LOUISIANA, ON JULY 13, 1965,  
WHEN NEGROES APPLIED TO REGISTER TO VOTE

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approxi-  
mately 10:00 a.m., to 1:15 p.m., observation of the Courthouse  
Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by Special Agents

[REDACTED]

Small groups of three to six white males were  
observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across  
the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.

[REDACTED]

105-71801-

ENCLOSURE



ALL  
b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

Approximately fifteen Negroes entered the Courthouse at about noon and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters' Office on the second floor of the Courthouse. These Negroes left the Courthouse at approximately 1:02 p.m., after being served by the Registrar's Office.

The Negroes were observed to leave the Courthouse area in automobiles with escort by Louisiana State Police officers.

No apparent efforts were made by any of the groups of white individuals to prevent the Negroes from entering the Courthouse or to jam the registration line.

In addition to Franklinton City Police and Deputies of Washington Parish Sheriff's Office, approximately fifteen Louisiana State Police officers were in the Courthouse area during the time the Negroes were registering to vote.

A confidential source, with whom insufficient contact has been had to determine reliability, advised on

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

IDENTITIES OF KNOWN KLANSMEN AND OTHER WHITE  
PERSONS WHO WERE KNOWN TO BE PRESENT IN CASSIDY PARK  
ON MAY 19 AND 20, 1965

b7c  
b7D  
On May 19, 1965, a group of Negroes under the auspices of the Bogalusa Voters League entered Cassidy City Park [REDACTED]

b7c  
At 3:50 P. M. on May 20, 1965, [REDACTED] bearing 1964-65 Louisiana license [REDACTED] with a white male driver and a german shepherd dog appeared at the park entrance. The driver, who was identified as [REDACTED] by Special Agent [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, stated to Special Agent (A) [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, "Get my license number because I am going to turn my dog loose when they arrive."

Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory, Bogalusa, as well as at Cassidy Park.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 12, 1965, at 1:40 p.m., two white males were observed following the pickets from their picket line on Columbia Street toward the Negro section of Bogalusa. The white males began pushing the pickets and one was arrested by Louisiana State Police. He was later identified as

b7C

On July 12, 1965, at 2:05 p.m., Washington Parish Deputy [REDACTED] took a revolver from the seat of an automobile driven by Negro male [REDACTED]. FBI Agents observed this and it was later reported that [REDACTED] had pushed the Negro female in order to get into the car to get the weapon. Agents observing advised that this was not the case and there was no pushing at all. [REDACTED] merely took the gun as he had been instructed.

On July 12, 1965, at 3:10 p.m., an unknown white female assaulted a cameraman who was accompanying the Negro march. Also seen following the march at this time were

[REDACTED] who had been in Bogalusa observing the Negro demonstrations. No arrests were made.

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 13, 1965, at 11:28 a.m., an unknown white male picket was allegedly struck by an unknown white male. At this particular time and in this particular area there were nine Louisiana State Police and four FBI Agents observing, none of whom saw any incident take place.

b7C

On July 13, 1965, at 11:38 a.m., [REDACTED] was observed by FBI Agents and Louisiana State Police as he hit a white male picket, [REDACTED] was

later arrested by the Bogalusa Police Department after having run through Rosenblum's Department Store in an attempt to avoid arrest.

b7c

On July 13, 1965, at 11:42 a.m., a white female approximately 55 years old was observed trying to choke white female picket [REDACTED]. The white female assailant was not arrested and refused to give her name to Louisiana State Police who questioned her, however, she did list as her address [REDACTED] Bogalusa. A check of the Bogalusa City Directory reflects that [REDACTED] is the address of one [REDACTED].

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 394

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) **b7C**  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)  
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being  
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mcl/ll

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD  
DATE FORW: 7-30-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY: [REDACTED]

REC-47

105-71801-400

3 JUL 29 1965

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

51 AUG 12 1965 in Charge

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 400

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



FBI

Date: 7/30/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

*Sub* AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)  
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

UNKNOWN VICTIMS

RM

*per 391* *Original* *Knights of Ku Klux Klan*  
 Re airtels to Director from New Orleans, dated  
 7/2/65, and 7/21/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted  
 to handle special Civil Rights investigation captioned:  
 "WHITE'S RESTAURANT, HOLIDAY - CAPRI MOTEL, TALLULAH,  
 LOUISIANA, 7/25/65."

b7C [REDACTED] VICTIMS;  
 CRA - 1964", Nofile 173-337.

Closing letterhead memorandum in this case  
 will be submitted by 8/15/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BA

3 Bureau  
 2-New Orleans

(5)

REC-9 105-71801-401

AUG 2 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

Approved: *330*Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per *EC*

Special Agent in Charge

69 AUG 11 1965

105-71801-402  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-32472-2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/bb

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]  
b7c

C

(FBI)

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

*1/18*  
*will*  
**AIRTEL**

**AIRMAIL**

(Priority)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI**

**FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (P)**

**SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
RM**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/99 BY 68-7 mact/PA

*30-60*  
There is being submitted as an enclosue 8 copies each of 34 letterhead memorandums concerning those individuals named in the Civil Action filed by the United States of America in the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana against Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, an unincorporated association; SAXON FARMER; ET AL.

It is to be noted that only limited reference is made to Klan memberships of those individuals who are reported members, and their activities at various Klan functions are not being set out in these letterhead memorandums, inasmuch as they have been reported in the individual reports submitted.

The sources mentioned in the letterhead memorandums are:

*Obtained per form 4-241 dated 8/13/71/peb*  
"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

*b7C*  
*b7D*  
3-Bureau (Enc 272) (RM)  
2-New Orleans

AUG 12 1965

(5)

ENCLOSURE  
*(Bulky)*

4cc's destroyed

AUG 12 1965

Approved: *RL*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

PS

51 AUG 13 1965

CONTROL

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

8 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7c

Re: [REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approximately 10 AM to 1:15 PM, observation of the Courthouse Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by SAs [REDACTED]

b7c

Small groups of three to six white males were observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.

With the assistance of [REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET46

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL  
b7c

[REDACTED]

On July 16, 1965, SA [REDACTED] advised that he was walking from the Bogalusa City Hall toward the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center when he noted a gathering of people near the sidewalk in front of the La Plaza.

He saw a man, tall and slender in appearance, run toward the west side of the parking lot. As the man ran, he was arrested by several unidentified LSP officers.

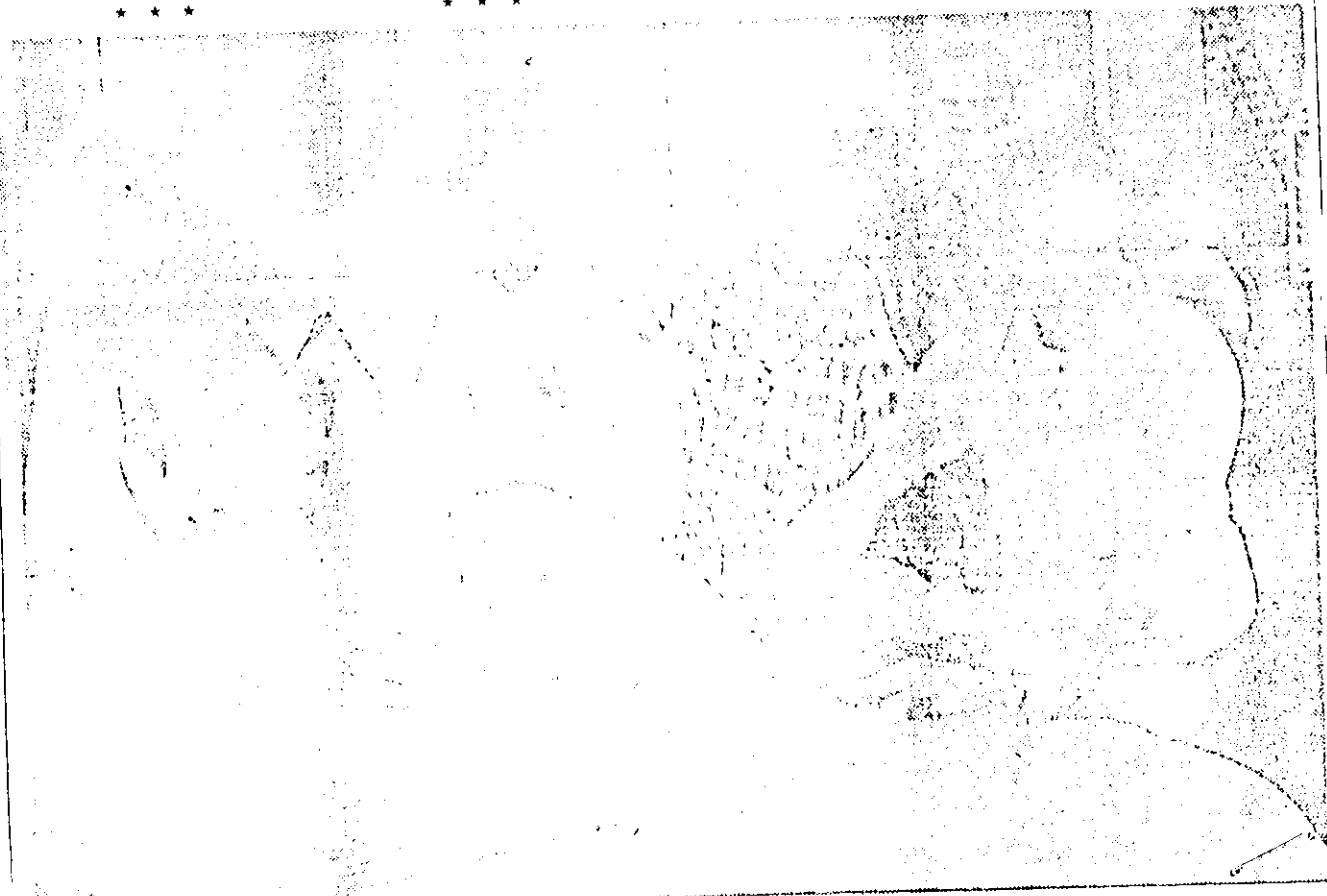
The identity of the man was not known to SA [REDACTED] from this distance.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested. This second white male was observed striking a picket.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested.

# Police Halt March by Negroes in Bogalusa

\*\*\*




**PICKET PUNCHED —**  
White men began beating a white civil rights picket in Bogalusa Friday, causing police to halt a Negro protest march. Police broke up the fight, and later identified three Bogalusans—Rawlin Williamson, 36; Arthur Ray Applewhite, 33, and James D. Terrell, 22—who were charged with disturbing the peace in connection with the incident.

—AP wirephoto

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



  
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(3)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(6)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (b)(7)(B)☒ (b)(7)(C)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (b)(8)☐ (b)(9)Section 552a☐ (d)(5)☐ (j)(2)☐ (k)(1)☐ (k)(2)☐ (k)(3)☐ (k)(4)☐ (k)(5)☐ (k)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL b7C

On July 17, 1965, Special Agents [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, witnessed the following incident at the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, Bogalusa, Louisiana:

At about 1:40 AM, various pickets were walking in front of stores in this shopping center. There were both Negro and white pickets present. At about 1:50 PM, two white male pickets were observed picketing on the sidewalk in front of Ray's Modern Barber Shop. Shortly thereafter, one of the barbers, who was subsequently identified as [REDACTED] came out of the shop with a hose that was attached to a water supply within the shop. He proceeded to pour water on the sidewalk in front of the shop and remarked to some of the spectators nearby that he needed to clean up the sidewalk and referred to the pickets by use of such words as "slop," "trash," and "garbage". He began to turn the water on the two pickets and they were completely drenched.

[REDACTED] then obtained a bar of soap from someone inside the shop; and as the pickets passed, he began to rub soap on their arms and shoulders. He made further comments to the spectators such as "you pickets smell like 'niggers' and need a bath." [REDACTED] also blocked the passage of the pickets and by pushing with his body, caused the pickets to step off the sidewalk onto the parking area. He was further heard to comment, "'Niggers' belong in the gutter."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

Date 7/15/651

At 11:38 AM, FBI Agents [REDACTED]

ALL  
b7C

[REDACTED] while observing pickets on the east side of Columbia Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, and agents observing from west side of Columbia Street, observed a white male, identified as [REDACTED] with a white picket, later identified as [REDACTED] for about thirty seconds in the doorway of Rosenblum's Department Store.

Agents then observed [REDACTED] strike one blow with his fist at [REDACTED] about one foot high, and [REDACTED] then dashed through the main door of Rosenblum's store. [REDACTED] was not observed leaving the department store from the main door.

The above incident was immediately reported to Bogalusa Police Department officers, Badge Numbers [REDACTED] as was [REDACTED] Louisiana State Police.

On 7/13/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-201  
 by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/14/65  
SA [REDACTED]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

24

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET38

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

On July 14, 1965, photographs were taken by Special Agent [REDACTED] of activity in Bogalusa, Louisiana, Scene No. 6 showed a panoramic view of the vicinity of First Avenue and East Fifth Street about five minutes before civil rights marchers arrived. The scene showed a group of white males, including [REDACTED] the vicinity.

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET31

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana  
July 23, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

b7C

b7D

On July 16, 1965, [REDACTED] was seen in the area of Pinetree Plaza Shopping Center by SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] was informed by Departmental Attorney John Rosenberg that Mr. John Doar, Assistant Attorney General had seen an individual identified by [REDACTED] as [REDACTED] striking a picket in the picket line.

Attached is a copy of the observations of SA [REDACTED] made at that time.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date July 20, 1965

ALL  
b7C

At approximately 2:40 p.m., SA [REDACTED] was sitting in front of the Bogalusa City Hall in company with Departmental Attorney JOHN ROSENBERG and Assistant Attorney General JOHN DOAR, both of the Civil Rights Section.

SA [REDACTED] noted passing in front of the Bogalusa City Hall an individual by the name of [REDACTED] who has known for a number of years to be [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] noted that [REDACTED] was wearing at the time a yellow golf-type hat with a small narrow brim. He had on a yellow T-shirt and a pair of khaki pants. [REDACTED] was proceeding toward the area of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, which is approximately 200 yards east of the City Hall.

Within ten minutes of this time while in the Mayor's office in company with Chief of Police CLAXTON KNIGHT, a report came over the Louisiana State Police radio that there was a disturbance in the Pine Tree Plaza.

SA [REDACTED] proceeded to the area and observed the activities at that time. While standing in the Pine Tree Plaza, SA [REDACTED] again noted the individual whom he knows as [REDACTED] walking in front of Ray's Barbershop and the Brimful House. He was at this time wearing the same shirt and khaki pants, but no longer had the yellow golf-type hat.

At this point, Departmental Attorney ROSENBERG pointed [REDACTED] out to the reporting Agent and inquired as to whether his identity was known. SA [REDACTED] informed Mr. ROSENBERG in the affirmative. At this point, ROSENBERG stated Mr. DOAR had seen this individual striking a picket in the picket line prior to the arrival of SA [REDACTED] in the Pine Tree Plaza area.

On 7/16/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 44-2653  
by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/20/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

106

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

On January 28, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed by Special Agents [REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the vicinity of restaurants where Negroes were seeking service at these establishments previously having all clientele of the white race. At that time, [REDACTED] was photographed by the Bureau Agents, who observed [REDACTED] taking photographs of the activities and the Agents of the FBI.

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

123

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

**SIDNEY AUGUST WARNER, also  
known as Gussie Warner**

On April 19, 1965, a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed Sidney "Gussie" Warner, an auxiliary police officer, in the downtown area of Bogalusa, Louisiana. Warner was observed wearing fatigue type blue clothing and had in his possession a silver pocket-pen type tear gas dispenser. Warner stated he also had such a tear gas dispenser for his wife.

On July 21, 1965, Mrs. D. E. McElveen, Sr., Bogalusa, Louisiana, Credit Bureau, furnished the following information from her records regarding Sidney August Warner:

Warner, whose wife's name is Marie, resides at Route 2, Box 305, Bogalusa, Louisiana. He has been on record at the Bogalusa Credit Bureau since 1953. Warner was formerly employed by Crown Zellerbach and is now an independent operator in the egg business. Warner owes a considerable amount of money to Dewitt D. Pittman for the purchase of farm equipment, but there is nothing detrimental in his credit report.

On July 21, 1965, Bob Gray, Consulting Engineer, Uniloy Corporation, Bogalusa, advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that Sidney August Warner had been employed as a construction worker by Uniloy since July 3, 1965. Uniloy is installing a television system in Bogalusa. He reported Warner was one of the best workers they had.

There is being submitted as enclosures to this memorandum copies of interview with Captain Dewey Norsworthy, relative to his observing Warner in the vicinity of Landry's Fine Foods at the time it was tested by a group of Negroes, as well as interviews with Warner on October 26, 1964 and March 29, 1965.

During the interview YATES made it known that he had possibly broken his right hand as a result of defending himself against this assault by these men. He also stated that he had been severely pummeled about the head.

Reporting Agent noted that his right hand was badly swollen and that he had a scratch on the back of his hand and one on his third finger.

When the reporting Agent asked to examine YATES' head, he stated no that it would not be necessary, but that he would let the Agents look at his head at a later date in Baton Rouge, after he had been afforded medical treatment.

YATES advised that he did not inform Bogalusa authorities he was coming to Bogalusa, as he felt it was none of their business. He advised he does not trust Bogalusa authorities, nor the Louisiana State Police.

He stated that he would contact the Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Office of the FBI on the next day and provide a written detailed statement of this incident. He stated that his prime concern at the time was to get away from Bogalusa.

The following descriptive information was obtained during the course of this interview:

Name	WILLIAM JOHN YATES
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	36
Date of Birth	February 18, 1928
Place of Birth	Carbondale, Pennsylvania
Height	5' 9 1/2"
Weight	170 pounds
Hair	Light brown, slightly blonde
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Ruddy
Occupation	English Professor, Buffalo University and Cornell University, New York City

RE: RANDLE COZELL POUNDS,  
also known as "Jelly" Pounds

advised on June 23, 1965, that "JELLY" POUNDS is the co-ordinator of the klan units in the Bogalusa area.

On April 7, 1965, POUNDS allegedly attempted to assault CORE worker WILLIAM JOHN YATES while YATES was parked in the vicinity of the home of ROBERT HICKS, Bogalusa, Louisiana. POUNDS allegedly struck the automobile of YATES with a blackjack while YATES was within this automobile. YATES identified photographs of POUNDS as being identical with the person who attempted to assault him on the above date. Upon interview, POUNDS denied that he was involved in this incident. Pertinent interviews regarding this matter are included in this memorandum.

At approximately 9:30 AM, on April 9, 1965, POUNDS assaulted JAMES L. FARMER, Executive Director, CORE, at the intersection of Columbia Road and Third Street. FARMER, at the time, was leading a procession of approximately 420 civil rights marchers. POUNDS walked up to FARMER, grabbed him by the collar, and drew back his other hand in which he held a blackjack. Appropriate interviews with witnesses to this incident are included in this memorandum.

On July 19, 1965, at City Court of Bogalusa, POUNDS pleaded guilty to committing an assault with a dangerous weapon, to wit a blackjack, upon the person of JAMES FARMER and was fined \$25.00 and costs or 30 days in jail.

When interviewed January 11, 1965, and March 27, 1965, POUNDS denied being a member of the Ku Klux Klan. These interviews are included in this memorandum.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



Date 4/15/65

On this date, the reporting agent was standing in front of the First State Bank and Trust Company at Bogalusa, at the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Streets, observing a march of Civil Rights workers led by JAMES FARMER.

As the marchers neared the intersection of Third Street and Columbia, three individuals, two of whom were immediately known to this agent as [REDACTED] both of Bogalusa, and a third individual not then known, but now known as [REDACTED] broke from a crowd of men in front of the Acme Cafe.

At a run, they proceeded through several photographers leading the parade. [REDACTED] attempted bodily to touch two of the photographers who were later determined to be "Life" photographers, [REDACTED] Louisiana State Police, Lieutenant [REDACTED] and Lieutenant [REDACTED] immediately inferred they pulled [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] away from this area. One or two Bogalusa auxiliary police officers then also began forcing these individuals away from the "Life" photographers. Seconds later [REDACTED] was seen to come around to the front of the group of Civil Rights marchers, carrying a blackjack, black in color, in his right hand.

He passed directly in front of JAMES FARMER, grabbed FARMER by the shirt and coat collar and tie with his left hand, and then raised his right hand as if to strike FARMER. At this point, [REDACTED] of the Bogalusa, Louisiana, Police Department, stepped in and wrestled the blackjack away from [REDACTED] who was then handled by Bogalusa auxiliary police officers, [REDACTED] who held on to [REDACTED] for several seconds then moved him over to the west side of Columbia Street to where he was temporarily restrained by Bogalusa, Louisiana State Police Officers.

[REDACTED] was the only individual seen to approach FARMER and to try to attack him.

On 4/15/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana

File # NO - 62516 -

by [REDACTED] Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/14/65

At approximately 8:30 AM, April 9, 1965, I was at the intersection of Columbia Street and Third Avenue in Bogalusa, Louisiana, in Bureau Car No. 10 observing the parade led by CHAS. H. FARMER, Executive Director, Congress of Racial Equality (CORE).

ALL  
b7c

I observed [REDACTED] run toward [REDACTED] grab him by the suitcoat lapel, and speak to him. I did not hear what was said, but I observed that [REDACTED] had a blackjack in his right hand. On the previous day, [REDACTED] and am certain of his identity.

On 4/9/65 at Bogalusa, La.File # 44-2516by [REDACTED] Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET62

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7c

b7c

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c

On April 14, and 15, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed by Special Agent [REDACTED] as a spectator in the vicinity of demonstration, Bogalusa, Louisiana.

██████████ was observed photographing the activities of Special Agents of the FBI.

On July 13, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed on the street at Franklinton, Louisiana, at approximately 11:34 AM. He was observed to converse with a group of white men who were standing in the vicinity of the courthouse at Franklinton. These groups of white men were identified by officers of the Washington Parish Sheriff's Office as members of the Ku Klux Klan.

At approximately 12 Noon, fifteen Negroes entered the Washington Parish Courthouse and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters Office and were subsequently observed to leave about 1:02 PM, after being served in the Registrar's Office.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET48 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒
- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

Date July 20, 1965

On the afternoon of July 11, 1965, the reporting Agent was standing at the intersection of Third Street and First Avenue at Bogalusa, Louisiana, looking east toward the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, where a march of Negroes was passing this intersection. The approximate time was 3:10 p.m.

Just as the Agent was looking the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, the reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street. Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED]

Both of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 50 yards from the automobile of [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] noted [REDACTED] better known as [REDACTED] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [REDACTED] could see the upper portion of [REDACTED] body and noted [REDACTED] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in so doing, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the

On 7/11/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-261  
by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/15/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

NO 173-201

ALL  
b7C

reporting Agent also noted [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Slidell, Louisiana, who was  
standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Amite,  
Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a  
period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different  
persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who  
seemed to be either getting instructions from [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] or just passing the time of day with them.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET20

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

- |                                 |                                               |                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(1) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(A)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (d)(5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(2) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(B)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (j)(2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(3) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(C) | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(1) |
| _____                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(D) | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(2) |
| _____                           | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(E)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(3) |
| _____                           | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(F)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(4) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(8)               | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(5) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(9)               | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(6) |                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(7) |

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 403

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

(Rev. 9-65)

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION - FBI

8-11-, 1965

ALL  
b7c

Mr. Sullivan

Mr. Wannall

Mr. Sizoo

Mr. Moore

Mr. Baumgardner

Mr. Bland

Mr. Branigan

Mr. D.J. Brennan

Mr. R.W. Smith

807 RB

807 RB

603 RB

FILING UNIT

Room B

Room

SUPERVISORS

Initial & Return

Initial & Forward

832 RB

815 RB

Correct

803 RB

Status

803 RB

RECORDS BRANCH

Consolidation Unit

Please Call Me

Place on Record

Please See Me

and Return

For Information

Post in File &

Note & Return

Destroy 0-1 or

Note & Forward

FD-205

Per Call

Please Handle

Place one copy of each in  
105-71801 and if others have main  
file place copy therein and destroy  
other copies. Those without main fi  
index to main subject matter.

DO NOT DETACH

817 RB

"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

Internal Security Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7mwc/bs

FBI

Date: 8/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)  
SUBJECT: UNSUBS; *Original Knight of the Ku Klux*

b7D [ **UNKNOWN VICTIMS**  
CR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 MAC/LLP

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C [ b7D [ On 8/2/65 [redacted]  
Tensas Parish, Louisiana, was advised of this matter.

Copies of the letterhead memorandum have been  
disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

ENCLOSURE

EX 110

REC-24 105-71801-1404

16 AUG 6 1965

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8/12/65

HOW FORW: R/S

BY [redacted]

Approved: [redacted]

ent

M

Per

Special Agent

57 AUG 23 1965

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 404

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-405

157-32472-3

-406

**CHANGED TO**

-4

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/ab

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7C

(1)

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

19 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-92)

DATE: 7/28/65

FROM : [REDACTED], LITTLE ROCK (157-15) P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7ma/RS

SUBJECT: ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS KLANS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTER

ReBulet to Little Rock dated 7/26/65.

There is definitely a resurgence of klan activity taking place within the Little Rock Division and the Little Rock Office has separately requested Bureau approval for the realignment of personnel in an effort to cope with this problem. This new activity is centered in South Central and Southeast Arkansas and, more specifically, in the counties bordering the state of Louisiana. This resurgence of activity is resulting from recruitment activities by 2 Louisiana klan groups, namely United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA) and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., (OKKK). The latter is a splinter group of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK) of Louisiana.

During recent months, the OKKKK, with headquarters at Monroe, La., has engaged in recruitment activities in Arkansas, and there has been a certain amount of cooperation by this organization with the UKA and the Association of Arkansas Klans of Ku Klux Klan (AAK). For example, elements of all 3 organizations have joined together to hold recruiting rallies at Hamburg, El Dorado, and Pine Bluff, Arkansas. The formal programs of these rallies were carried out entirely by speakers and masters of ceremonies furnished by Louisiana klans. In spite of the fact that there has been some cooperation between these klan organizations, there is currently strong competition between the UKA and the OKKK for the affiliation of the Arkansas klaverns being formed.

2 - Bureau (RM)

5 - Little Rock (157-15) (157-145) (105-89) (157-356) (157-331)

105-41801-

NOT RECORDED

102 AUG 11 1965

102 AUG 2 1965

54 AUG 23 1965



LR 157-15

The competition has been brought about, at least in part, by a division in the leadership of the OKKK. Although the OKKK did most of the ground work in recruiting, it appears that UKA will win a majority of the klaverns being formed. None of the klaverns listed hereafter have been officially chartered in either organization.

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. (One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.)

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (C)  
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 msc/BTS

b7D

① UNKNOWN VICTIMS  
 RM

*Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan*

Re New Orleans airtels to Bureau, 7/2/65, 7/21/65,  
 and 7/30/65 *per 401* *per 391* *per 397*

Enclosed are 8 copies of a LHM on the captioned matter. b7C

b7C  
 b7D [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] La. State  
 Police, Monroe, La., has been advised of this matter on  
 6/19/65.

Copies of this LHM have been disseminated locally  
 to ICG and Secret Service.

b7C  
 ③ Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)  
 2-New Orleans

(5)

1 cc detached by  
 Klan Group Unit

P ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW. 8-18-65

HOW FORW. [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

REC-40 157-4825-401

25 AUG 17 1965

EX-103

Approved [REDACTED]

54 AUG 1965 Special Agent in Charge

Sent [REDACTED]

M

Per [REDACTED]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 407

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIRMAIL

(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292) (C) ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

SUBJECT: "CHANGED" *Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan*

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 JWC/BTC

b7D

Title is being changed to reflect the identity of the victim.

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 8/2/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM on captioned matter.

On 8/2/65, and 8/12/65, [redacted] advised of this matter.

Copies of the LHM have been disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

EX - 107

REC-45 105-71801-174 40

1 cc detached by  
Klan Group Unit  
AUG 19 1965

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2 - New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8-18-65

HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY [redacted]

Approved: [redacted]

57 AUG 25 1965

Special Agent in Charge

M

Per [redacted]

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 408

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>8/25/65</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>8/13 - 8/21/65</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>[REDACTED]</b>	TYPED <b>[REDACTED]</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)</b>	

## REFERENCE

Report of SA **[REDACTED]** dated 7/14/65  
at New Orleans.

- P -

## LEAD

### NEW ORLEANS

### AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of the OKKKK in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/87 BY SP-7 mac/B

APPROVED  COPIES MADE: ⑦ Bureau (105-71801) (RM) 3-New Orleans (105-1057)  (Copy count con't next page) AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: <u>9-13-65</u> HOW FORW: <b>[REDACTED]</b> BY: <b>[REDACTED]</b>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE  <b>[REDACTED]</b>
DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
ST-11	
<b>115-71801-409</b>	
<b>AUG 27 1965</b>	
REC-2 REC-	
DISSEMINATION AND OF ATTACHED REPORT	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>             AGENCY REQUEST REC'D DATE FORW HOW FORW           </div> <div> <b>SEP 22 1965</b> </div> </div>	
NOTATIONS <b>[REDACTED]</b>	

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial:

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



ADMINISTRATIVE

The investigative period of this report predates the date of referenced report as information contained herein obtained prior to 7/14/65 was not processed in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

- C\* -  
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1-ONI, Eighth Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)  
1-112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)  
1-OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)  
1-Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)

Report of:

Date:

8/25/65

Office: New Orleans

File Number:

105-1057

Bufile 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

NO 105-1057

[REDACTED] b7C b7D  
[REDACTED] and other Klan  
members observed at rallies of the National States Rights  
Party (NSRP) held during July, 1965, at Bogalusa. On 7/19/65  
Department of Justice filed in USDC, New Orleans, a petition  
for an injunction to restrain the Original Knights of the Ku  
Klux Klan (OKKKK) as well as 35 individuals from interfering  
with civil rights demonstrations at Bogalusa.

- P -

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DETAILS

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the National States Rights Party, hereinafter referred to as the NSRP, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the fall of 1964.

This group is located in the Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZ/TIONAL STRUCTURE

A. Background Relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

45

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 6-50

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



b7C  
b7D

During the march on July 11, 1965, the following activity was observed by SA [REDACTED] b7C

Just as the parade was passing the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street.

Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] b7C [REDACTED] of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

NO 105-1057

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 20 yards from the automobile SA [redacted] noted [redacted] better known as [redacted] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [redacted] could see the upper portion of [redacted] body and noted [redacted] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in doing so, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the reporting Agent also noted [redacted] Slidell, Louisiana, who was standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [redacted] Amite, Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who seemed to be either getting instructions from [redacted] or just passing the time of day with them.

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

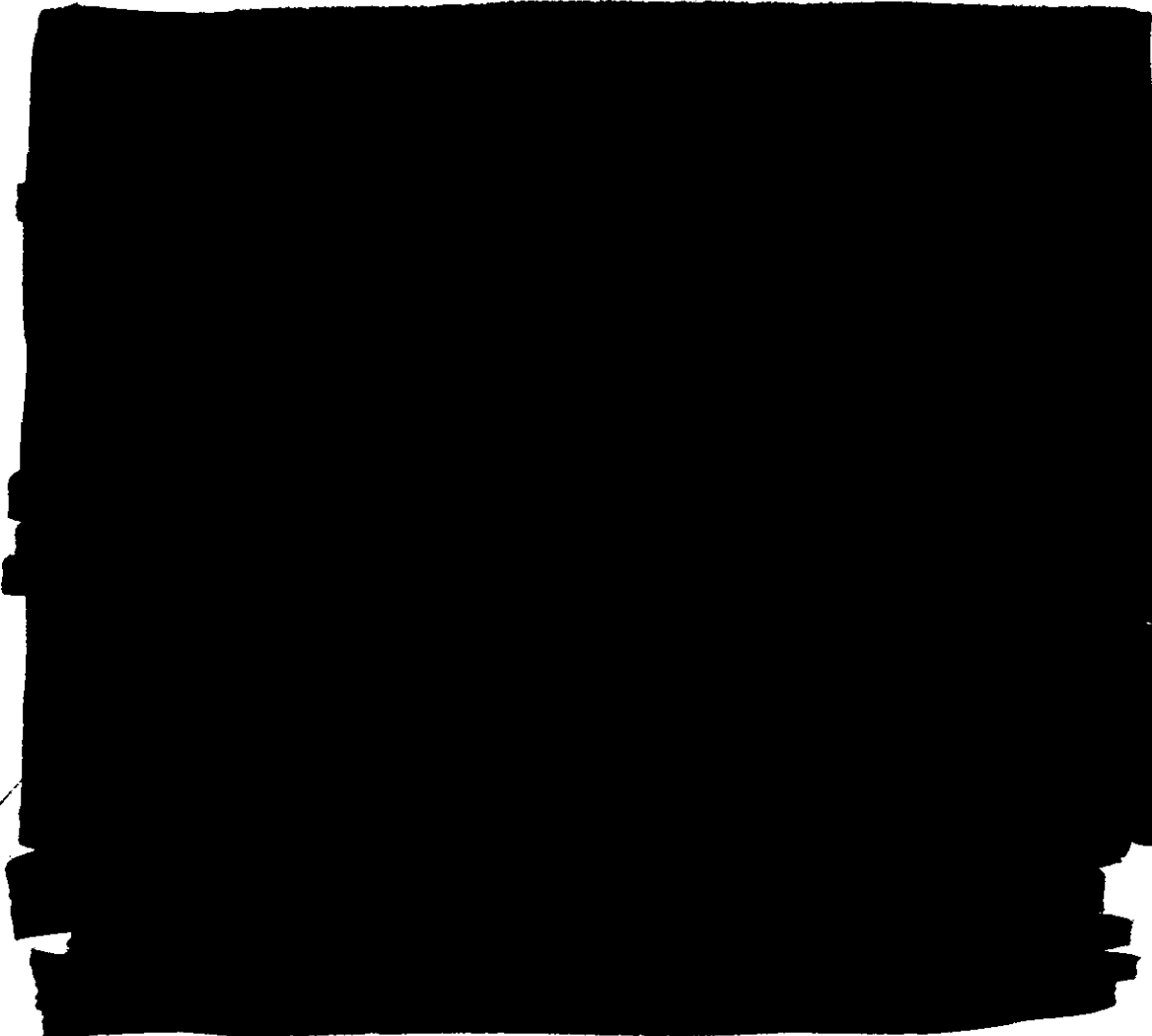
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 59-55

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NO 105-1057



TESTING OF ALFORD'S ROUND TABLE RESTAURANT,  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, JULY 22, 1965

On the morning of July 22, 1965, nine Negroes and one white individual were observed by Special Agents of the FBI attempting to gain entrance to Alford's Round Table Restaurant at Bogalusa. After being refused admission, this group proceeded to sit down on the steps in front of the restaurant.

During this sit-in, a white male, subsequently identified [redacted] was arrested by police officers for striking one of the demonstrators. Later in the day, [redacted] was again observed in the 400 block of Columbia Street by Special Agents of the FBI during the picketing of stores in this area. [redacted] was again arrested by police officers for striking the Negro male picket.

### MISCELLANEOUS

On the afternoon of July 10, 1965, a white male, later identified as [REDACTED] was observed to grab a sign from a Negro picket in the 400 block of Columbia Street. A fight between these two persons took place and both individuals were immediately taken into custody by the Bogalusa Police Department.

[REDACTED]

-57-

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

7

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

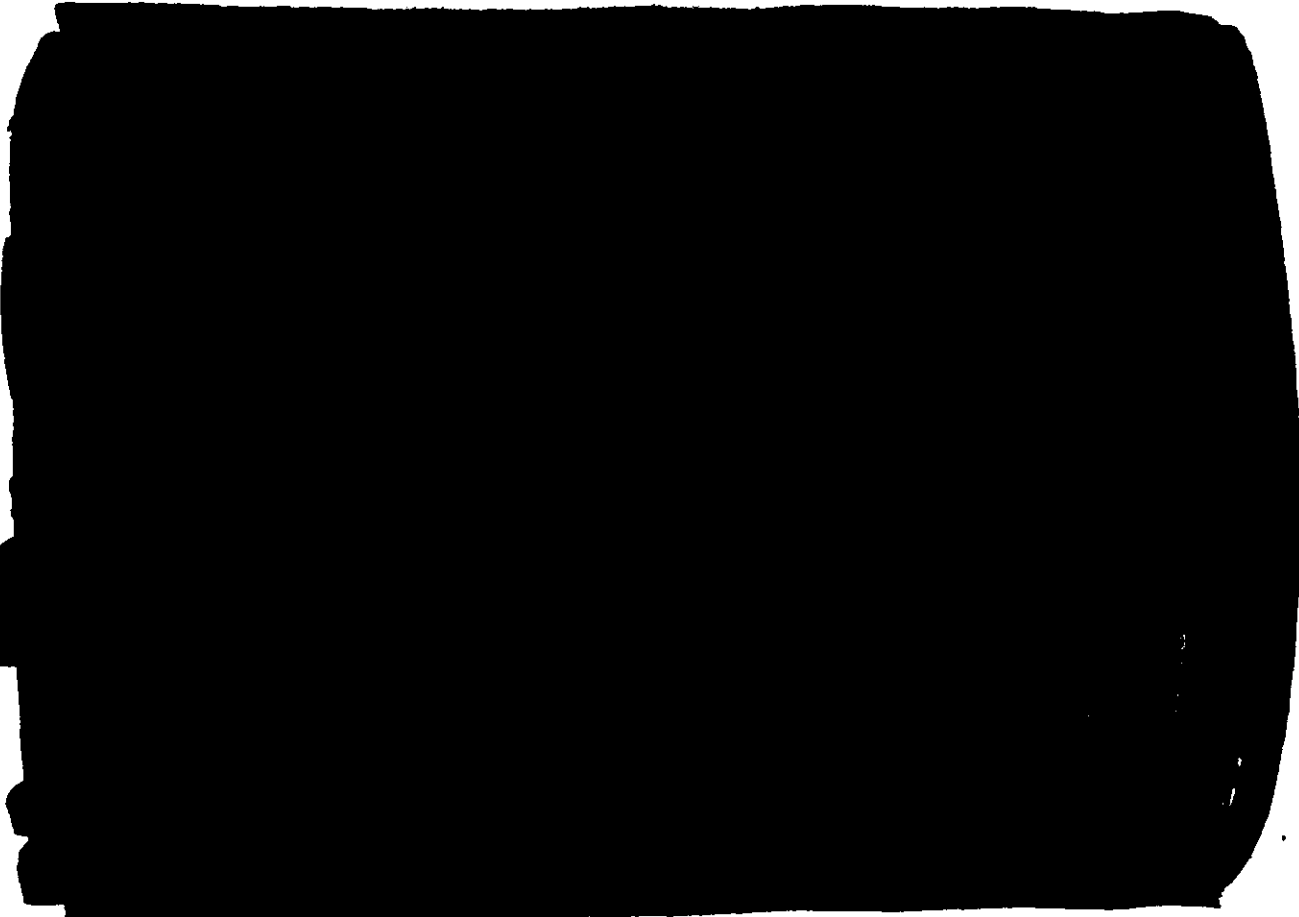
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 58-64

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C  
b7D



On July 8, 9, 10 and 11, 1965, rallies of the NSRP were held in an open field at Rio Grande and Union Avenues in Bogalusa on land [REDACTED] and other Klan members were observed at these rallies on the speakers platform.

XVI. COURT ACTION AGAINST THE KLAN

On July 19, 1965, the Department of Justice filed in United States District Court in New Orleans, Louisiana, a

NO 105-1057

petition for an injunction to restrain the OKKKK as well as thirty-five individuals named in this petition from interfering with Civil Rights demonstrations at Bogalusa, Louisiana.

A copy of this petition is set forth on the following pages:

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA  
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by )  
Nicholas deB. Katzenbach, )  
Attorney General of the )  
United States, )

Plaintiff. )

v. )

CIVIL ACTION NO. )

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU )  
KLUX KLAN, an unincorporated )  
Association; SAXON FARMER; )  
CHARLES CHRISTMAS; RUSSELL )  
MAGEE; DEWEY SMITH; VIRGIL )  
CORKERN; ALBERT APPLEWHITE; )  
E. J. DIXON; O'NEAL AUSTIN )  
JONES; DELOS WILLIAMS; )  
JAMES M. ELLIS; HARDIE ADRIAN )  
GOINGS, JR.; ESLEY FREEMAN; )  
ARTHUR RAY APPLEWHITE; JAMES )  
A. HOLLINGSWORTH, JR.; RANDLE )  
C. POUNDS; SIDNEY AUGUST )  
WARNER; BILLY ALFORD; RAWLIN )  
WILLIAMSON; LOUIS APPLEWHITE; )  
WILLIE BLACKWELL; J. A. )  
HOLLINGSWORTH, SR.; LATTIMORE )  
MCNEESE; IRA DUNAWAY; DOYLE )  
TYNES; CHARLES RAY WILLIAMS; )  
FRANKLIN HARRIS; CHARLES )  
MCCLENDON; DELTON GRAVES; )  
MILTON EARL PARKER; GLENN )  
BRELAND; BENTON G. BRELAND; )  
MERVIN TAYLOR; VAN DAY; )  
RAY RISNER; and JAMES D. TERRELL )

Defendants. )

COMPLAINT

The United States of America alleges:

1. This action is brought by the United States pursuant to Section 1971, 2000a-5, 2000b, and 2000e-6 of Title 42 of the United States Code. This action is also brought by the United States in its sovereign capacity to uphold the integrity of the judicial system of the United States, and to prevent unlawful interference with the carrying out of the orders of its courts.

2. This court has jurisdiction of this action under 42 U.S.C. 1971(d), 2000a-6(a) and 2000a-6(b) and under 28 U.S.C. 1345.

3. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (herein after referred to as the Klan) is an unincorporated association the membership of which largely comes from and operates in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish environs. Its principal official is defendant Charles Christmas who resides in Amite, Louisiana. Its principal officials in the Washington Parish area are defendant Saxon Farmer and Russell Magee, and its principal office and meeting place in the parish is the Disabled American Veterans Hall located in Washington Parish near Bogalusa, Louisiana.

4. Defendants Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, E. J. Dixon, O'Neal Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Arthur Ray Applewhite, Esley Freeman, Willie Blackwell, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Rawlin Williamson, Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Billy Alford



and Louis Applewhite are members of the Klan. Each resides in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

5. Defendants Jefferson Williams, Joe Buraway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Harris, Charles McClendon, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Breland, [REDACTED], J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Benton G. Breland, James D. Terrell, Mervin Taylor, Van Day and Ray Risner are residents of Washington Parish, Louisiana.

6. The City of Bogalusa is located in Washington Parish, Louisiana, on the Pearl River at a point where the river forms the boundary between Louisiana and Mississippi. There are approximately 13,943 white persons and 7,464 Negroes residing in Bogalusa. There are approximately 16,804 adult white persons and 6,821 adult Negroes residing in Washington Parish. Of these, 13,521 whites and 1,594 Negroes are registered to vote.

7. On January 11, 1960, this Court entered an Order in the case of United States v. McElveen, et al. (C.A. No. 9148) against defendant Saxon Farmer and others enjoining them from engaging in any acts or practices which would interfere with the rights of any citizen of the United States to vote at any election without distinction of race or color. That Order restored to the voter registration rolls of Washington Parish 1,377 Negro citizens who had been unlawfully purged therefrom by Saxon Farmer and other of the defendants in that action.

8. Prior to July 2, 1964, Bogalusa and Washington Parish had, for many years, been racially segregated communities. Theatres, restaurants, hotels, schools, parks, libraries, and all other public facilities and places of public accommodation and amusement had been maintained and operated on a racially segregated basis. All elected parish and city officials in Washington Parish and Bogalusa are and traditionally have been white persons.

9. In January 1965, an organization known as the Bogalusa Voters League, composed largely of Negro residents of Washington Parish, commenced a campaign to gain equal rights for Negroes in Bogalusa and in Washington Parish, including rights secured to Negro citizens by the Civil Rights Act of 1964. In its campaign the Bogalusa Voters League was supported by the Congress of Racial Equality, a national organization devoted to achieving equal rights for Negroes. The means used by these organizations in furthering this campaign included, and still include, the holding of voting registration clinics to instruct qualified Negroes on how to register to vote, the holding of mass meetings in Bogalusa to call attention to the grievances of the Negro community and to encourage Negroes to exercise their rights, the picketing of places of public accommodation, and other businesses, to protest racially discriminatory policies in hiring

and serving Negroes, and conducting protest marches in downtown Bogalusa to protest the denial of equal rights to Negroes.

10. The Bogalusa Voters League commonly holds meetings, conducts its business and initiates its demonstration marches in the Bogalusa Labor Temple located at Third Avenue and Fourth Street in the City of Bogalusa. The use of the Labor Temple for this purpose is of general knowledge in Washington Parish and at all times herein mentioned was known to the defendants.

11. As a part of the campaign referred to in the preceding paragraphs, petitions were presented to the Mayor of Bogalusa, asking that immediate steps be taken to accord equal rights to Negroes in Washington Parish. Among the rights referred to in these petitions were the right to vote, the right to use public accommodations, the right to use public facilities, the right to equal employment opportunities in public and private employment, and the right to equal educational opportunities in public schools. The demands of the Negroes and their effort to achieve equal rights were of general public knowledge in Washington Parish and were known to the defendants.

12. It has been and is the objective of the defendants to preserve total racial segregation and white supremacy in Bogalusa and Washington Parish. The Klan and the individuals named as defendants in this action have worked jointly and with a common design to further this objective.

15. A part of the objective of the defendants, as described in the preceding paragraph, has been to discourage, interfere with and prevent Negro citizens in Washington Parish from exercising their right to the free and equal use and enjoyment of public facilities as guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States; their right to the free and equal use of public accommodations as guaranteed by Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 20002a); their right to vote and to register to vote for the election of federal candidates, free from racial discrimination, as guaranteed by the Fifteenth Amendment and by 42 U.S.C. 1971; their right to equal employment opportunities as guaranteed by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42U.S.C. 2000e), and their right to equal public educational opportunities on a non-racial basis. In furthering this objective, the defendants have adopted and used the following means among others:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, and harassing Negroes who seek to exercise any of the above rights, and assaulting, threatening, and harassing persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded those rights.

(b) Committing, threatening to commit, and urging others to commit acts of economic retaliation against Negroes who seek to exercise these rights, and against any persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded these rights, or who permit open, free and public discussion on the issue.

(c) Threatening and intimidating public officials and businessmen who agreed or seem to agree to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color.

14. Specifically, the conduct of the defendants has included the following:

a. In July 1964, shortly after the adoption of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, defendants E. J. Dixon and O'Neal Austin Jones and another person unknown to the plaintiff repeatedly visited Buford Lunaway, owner of a sandwich shop in Bogalusa, and attempted to induce him to serve Negro patrons only, on a segregated basis.

b. On January 7, 1965, former Congressman Brooks Hays of Arkansas, at the invitation of religious, business, and civic leaders from Bogalusa, was scheduled to speak publicly in Bogalusa at the St. Matthews Episcopal Church Parish House on the subject of community relations. The meeting was scheduled to be open to both Negroes and whites and it was planned that seating would be on a racially non-segregated basis. After learning of the proposed appearance of Mr. Hays, the defendant Klan and its members protested to the Mayor and the

(d) Intimidation and threats to public officials and businessmen who agreed or seem to agree to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color.

15. These threats, and the threats posed

member of the Commission Council and, by means of threats of civil disorder including threats of burning the place of the meeting and economic retaliation against local businessmen who supported the meeting, caused the retraction of the invitation to Mr. Hays to speak.

c. During the period from January 23, 1965, to the present time the individual defendants and individual defendants including Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Randle C. Pounds, Billy Alford, Louis Applewhite, Charles McClendon, and the members of the defendant Klan have gone to locations where they anticipated that Negroes would attempt to exercise their rights and where they anticipated that persons would publicly demonstrate in favor of equal rights for Negroes, in order that the defendants might identify, harass, threaten and intimidate such Negroes and other persons. For this purpose, members of the defendant Klan have gone to Franklinton, Louisiana, when Negro citizens of Washington Parish were expected to apply to register as voters, have gone to restaurants in Bogalusa when Negroes were seeking or were expected to seek service, and have gone to locations in downtown Bogalusa and near the Bogalusa Labor Temple when Negroes were attempting or were expected to demonstrate publicly in support of equal rights for Negroes.

d. On February 2, 1965, members of the Klan including defendants Charles Christmas and Saxon Farmer demanded that the city officials require that William Yates and Stephen Miller, two CORE workers who had come to work with the Bogalusa Voters League, be physically removed from Bogalusa. On February 3, 1965, defendants Doyle Tynes, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Ira Dunaway, J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr. and Delos Williams followed William Yates and Stephen Miller and assaulted Yates, all for the purpose of preventing their activity in encouraging Negro citizens to exercise and enjoy their rights under the Constitution and Federal law.

e. On February 15, 1965, defendants Virgil Corkern, Sidney August Warner, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Charles Ray Williams, and Albert Applewhite, and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, gathered at Landry's Fine Foods, a restaurant in Bogalusa, to observe Negroes seeking service at the restaurant. Defendant Corkern and one other entered the restaurant brandishing clubs, ordered the Negroes to leave and threatened to kill Sam Barnes, a member of the Bogalusa Voters League, who had come to the restaurant with six Negro women. Defendants Charles Ray Williams and James Ellis thereupon followed the Negroes into the Negro section of Bogalusa.

f. On February 15, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern and approximately 30 other white persons unknown to the

plaintiff, attacked five Negro citizens and vandalized the car in which they were riding shortly after the Negroes had sought service at a gasoline station in Bogalusa.

g. On February 17, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern followed Reverend Jerry M. Chance by automobile for the purpose of threatening him with physical harm because of Reverend Chance having participated in the invitation extended to Brooks Hays.

h. On March 29, 1965, defendants Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr. and Franklin Harris, while a meeting of the Bogalusa Voters League was in progress at the Labor Temple, threw an ignited tear gas canister at a group of Negroes standing near the Labor Temple.

i. On April 5, 1965, the defendant Arthur Applewhite and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, threatened and attempted to intimidate CORE workers who were going from door to door in a Negro neighborhood in Bogalusa encouraging Negroes to register to vote.

j. On April 7, 1965, defendants Lattimore McNease and Benton G. Breland, threatened Negro citizens during the course of a meeting at the Labor Temple by pointing a gun at Negroes standing outside the Labor Temple.

k. On April 7, 1965, defendants Randle C. Pounds and Glenn Breland accosted CORE worker William Yates and Pounds struck his car with a heavy object at a time when Yates was departing from the house of Robert Hicks, Vice President of the Bogalusa Voters League.



1. In the early morning of April 8, 1965 defendant Randle C. Pounds, with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, smashed the rear window of an automobile belonging to CORE workers while it was parked across from the house of Robert Hicks, vice-president of the Bogalusa Voters League.

2. On April 9, 1965, defendants Billy Alford, Randle C. Pounds, Lattimore McNeese, Charles McClendon and James Burke together with other persons to the plaintiff unknown went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens were participating in a march to the Bogalusa City Hall to protest denial of equal rights. While there, Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds assaulted Negroes who were participating in the march; Charles McClendon and James Burke attacked newsmen observing the march; and defendant Burke attacked a special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation who was observing the march in connection with his duties.

3. On April 16, 1965, defendant Willie Blackwell assaulted James Brown, a Negro who was then picketing a business establishment in Bogalusa to protest unequal employment practices.

o. On May 19, 1965, Virgil Cockern, [redacted] two teen-aged sons of Virgil Cockern and other white persons unknown to plaintiff, went to Cassidy Park, a public recreation area maintained by the City of Bogalusa, for the purpose of interfering with the enjoyment of the park by Negroes and white CORE workers who were present at the park and using the facilities for the first time on a non-segregated basis. The group of white persons of which Virgil Cockern was a member, entered the park and dispersed the Negro citizens with clubs, belts and other weapons.

p. On May 20, 1965, members of the defendant Klan, Marvin Taylor and other persons unknown to the plaintiff again gathered at Cassidy Park for the purpose of interfering with the use and enjoyment of the park facilities by Negro citizens. The Negroes did not appear, but a news photographer walked into the park and was assaulted, beaten by the group of whites, who confiscated his photographic equipment.

q. As a result of the activities described in the two preceding paragraphs, the City of Bogalusa closed Cassidy Park.

r. On or about May 23, 1965, the defendants Richard G. Krebs and Willie Blackwell took a can of gasoline to the area of the Ebenezer Baptist Church, located in Bogalusa, Louisiana, for the purpose of

destroying the church by fire in order to prevent mass meetings held on the premises by the Bogalusa Voters League.

s. On May 29, 1965, defendants Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr. and Esley Freeman with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing downtown Bogalusa business establishments. While there Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr., Esley Freeman and others unknown to the plaintiff threatened, harassed, and attempted to intimidate the pickets.

u. On May 31, 1965, defendants Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing business establishments in Bogalusa, protesting unequal and discriminatory hiring practices. While there Billy Alford, Randle Pounds and other unknown to the plaintiff, threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate said pickets.

15. On June 25, 1965, members of the Bogalusa Voters League filed an action styled Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., C.A. 15727, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana, seeking an injunction requiring officers of the City of Bogalusa to open the public parks of the City of Bogalusa and to maintain and operate such parks without

racial discrimination, and requiring law enforcement officers of the City, Parish and State to protect the Negro plaintiffs and other Negroes from physical assaults, beatings, harassment and intimidation at the hands of white citizens for the purpose of discouraging plaintiffs from picketing, assembling, using the public parks in Bogalusa, or exercising or advocating any other fundamental personal rights or assisting or encouraging others to do the same. On July 10, 1965, this Court issued its preliminary injunction in Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., enjoining the defendant city or parish officers from failing to use all reasonable means to protect the Negro plaintiffs and others similarly situated from physical assaults and beatings and from harassment and intimidation which prevents or discourages the exercise of their right to picket, assemble peaceably and advocate equal civil rights for Negroes. The preliminary injunction is still in full force and effect.

16. Since this Court issued its order on July 10, 1965, as described in the preceding paragraph, the defendants have continued to interfere with Negro citizens, and others working with them, attempting to exercise the rights secured to them by the Constitution and the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Specifically their conduct has included: The following defendants on the following dates went to the downtown area of Bogalusa with persons unknown

to the plaintiff and threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate Negroes and other persons with them who were demonstrating and picketing in protest of the denial of equal rights:

Denton Graves	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 13, 1965
Rawlin Williamson	July 16, 1965
James D. Terrell	July 16, 1965
Arthur Ray Applewhite	July 16, 1965..
Van Day	July 16, 1965
Ray Risner	July 17, 1965

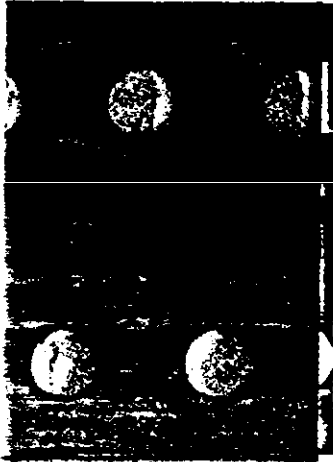
17. The conduct of the defendants as described in this complaint has been and is pursuant to a pattern and practice of resistance to the exercise of the right to equal and non-discriminatory use of places of public accommodations under Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and of the right to equal and non-discriminatory employment opportunities under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

18. Unless restrained by order of this Court, the defendants will continue to engage in conduct similar to that described in this complaint.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays that the Court enter a preliminary and permanent injunction enjoining the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Charles Christmas, Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, E. J. Dixon, O'Neal Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Esley Freeman, Arthur Ray Applewhite, James A. Hollingsworth, Jr., James A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Ray Risner, Billy

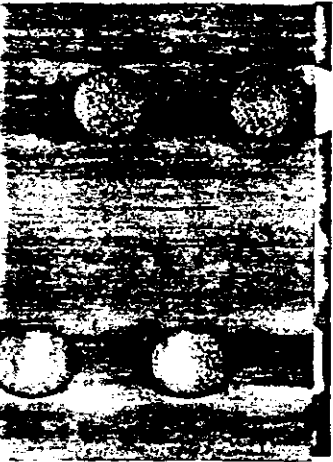
Alford, Rowlin Williamson, Louis Applewhite, Willie Blackwell, Lattimore McNaese, Ira Dunaway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Harris, Charles McGlendon, James D. Terrell, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Sreland, Benton G. Sreland, Van Day, Mervin Taylor, their agents, employees, officers, members successors and all those in active concert or participation with them from:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with or intimidating, or attempting to assault, threaten, harass, interfere with or intimidate any Negro in the exercise of his right in Washington Parish, Louisiana, to the equal use and enjoyment of public facilities and places of public accommodation, of the exercise of his right to vote free from racial discrimination, of the exercise of his right to equal and non-discriminatory educational opportunities in the public schools, or of his right to equal employment opportunity; or assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with, or intimidating any other person for the purpose of discouraging Negro citizens from exercising such rights;



(b) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any official or employee of the City of Bogalusa or Washington Parish on account of his having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use of public facilities in Washington Parish;

(c) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any businessman, proprietor or other person having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use and enjoyment of any restaurant, theatre, hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation, or in employment;



(d) Physically assaulting or beating any civil rights demonstrators or inflicting upon any person harassment or intimidation which prevents or discourages his exercise of his right to picket, assemble peaceably, or advocate equal civil rights for Negroes, or otherwise interfere with the duty of the city and parish officials under this Court's order of July 10, 1965 in the case of Hicks v. Knight.

Plaintiff further prays that this Court grant such additional relief as justice may require, retain jurisdiction of this cause, and grant costs and disbursements of this action.

LOUIS C. LA COUR  
United States Attorney

NICHOLAS DEB. KATZENBACH  
Attorney General

JOHN DOAR  
Assistant Attorney General

D. ROBERT OWEN  
Attorney  
Department of Justice



IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA  
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Plaintiff,

v.

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, et al.,  
Defendants.

CIVIL ACTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE AND REQUEST FOR THREE-JUDGE COURT

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach, Attorney General of the United States, requests, pursuant to Sections 206(b) and 707(b) of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that a court of three judges be convened to hear and determine the above-captioned case.

The Attorney General certifies that in his opinion the above-captioned case is one of general public importance.

NICHOLAS deB. KATZENBACH  
Attorney General of the  
United States

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 86, 87


XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

APPENDIX

NATIONAL STATE RIGHTS PARTY  
(LOUISIANA - MISSISSIPPI)  
(NSRP)

The July, 1962 issue of "The Thunderbolt", self-described as the official white racial organ of the National States Rights Party, contained an article on Page 7 which stated in part as follows:

"NSRP Members actively campaigned against the race mixers in recent elections and by alerting the people, the people helped put good white men in public office. .... It is the job of the NSRP in New Orleans to check records of each candidate then alert the people of who to vote for, and Information Director of New Orleans Mr. Randall Trudeau has been doing a good job of alerting the people."



7  
b7C  
b7D  
]

APPENDIX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

## Section 552

## Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>NEW ORLEANS</b>	DATE <b>8/7/65</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>3/3 - 7/20/65</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., Anti-Communist Christian Association</b>		REPORT MADE BY <b>SA [REDACTED]</b>	TYPED BY <b>[REDACTED]</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)</b>	

## REFERENCE

Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/6/65 at New Orleans and report of SA [REDACTED] dated 7/16/65 at New Orleans.

- P -

## LEADS

### NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

#### AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of [REDACTED] OKKKK in New Orleans Division.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

A  
COVER PAGE

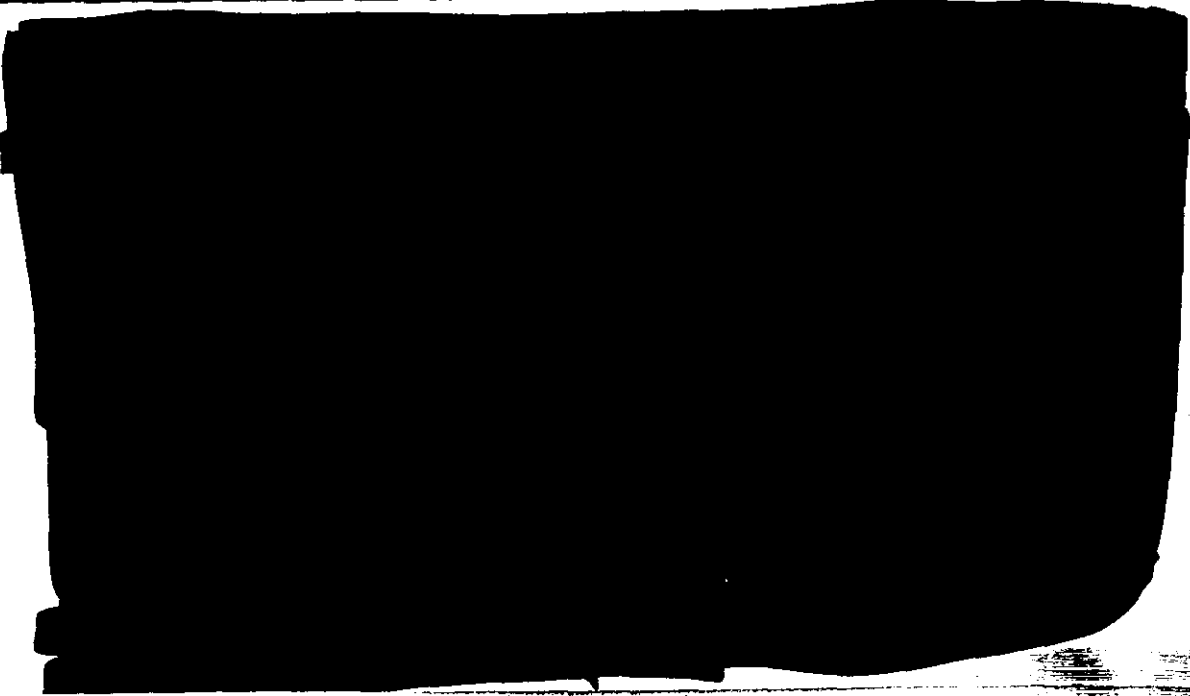
APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:  ⑦ - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM) 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)  (continued on Cover Page B)		105-11301-410	REC-76
		16 12 AUG 16 1965	REC-18 EX-110
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		NOTATIONS AGENCY: [REDACTED] OSI, SEC SER DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: 8-26-65 HOW FORW: [REDACTED] BY [REDACTED]	
AGENCY			
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.			
HOW FWD.			
BY	131965		

NO 105-1057

copies continued

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM)
- 1 - ONI 8th Naval District, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - 112th ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier City (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)
- 5 - New Orleans (105-1057)

b7c  
b7D



NO 105-1057

b1C  
b7D

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

There is not being set out in this report results of investigation concerning the OKKKK in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as a separate report concerning these areas was furnished on 7/14/65.

Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for informational purposes, inasmuch as there has been Klan activity in those regions covered by these offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, Secret Service and ATTU in view of their interests in Klan activity.

C\*  
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ARTTU, New Orleans (RM)

Copy to:

Report of:  
Date:

SA [REDACTED]  
August 7, 1965

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)

Character:

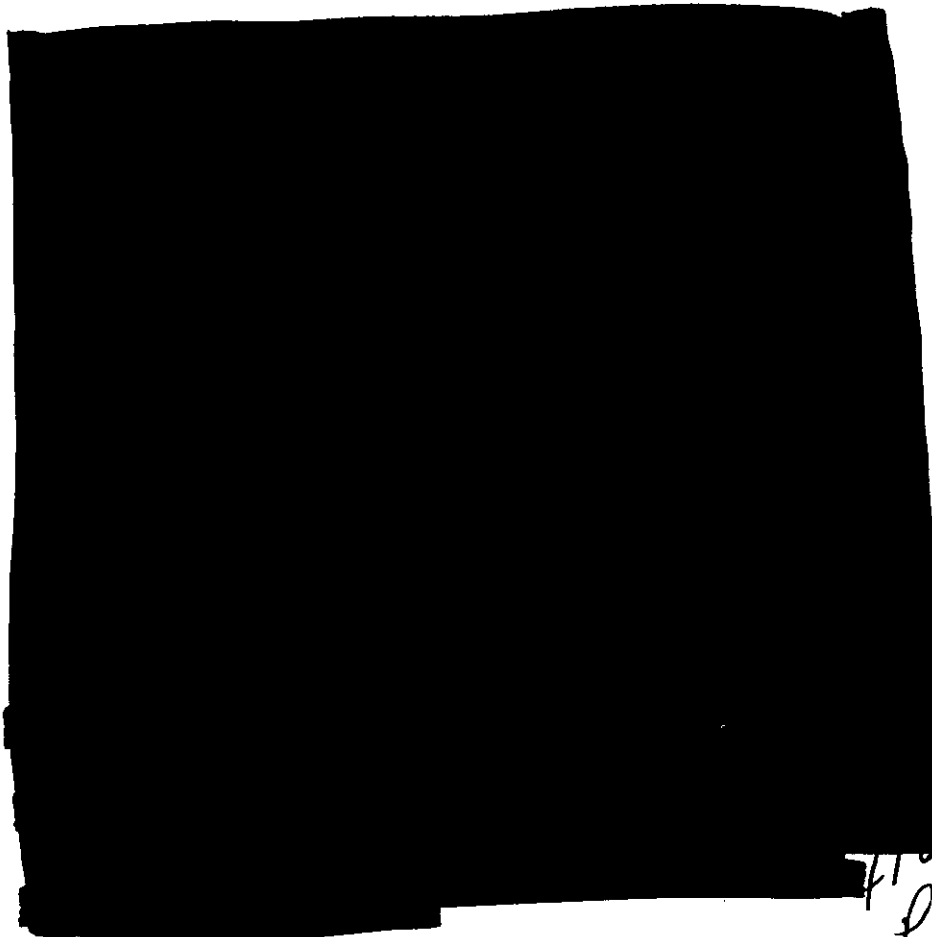
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/pb

Synopsis:

b7C  
b7D





XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057 **[REDACTED]** b7c

**DETAILS:**

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the WKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET69

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410


XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057/scr

Caddo Parish

On March 28, 1965, the Shreveport Times, Shreveport, Louisiana, stated that on the night of March 27, 1965, two crosses were burned in Caddo Parish, one on U.S. Highway 171 and Bairds Road and the other on Louisiana Highway 1 and 70th Street.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

OFFICE

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana  
August 7, 1965

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)
Reference	New Orleans report of SA [REDACTED] b7c dated and captioned as above

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

-89 /

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-86 BY SP-7MMR/AB

105-71801- 411, 412, 413, 414

**CHANGED TO**

173-2015- 15X1, 15X, 13X, 29X

MAY 5 1966

[REDACTED] b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 Mac/PS

105-71801-415  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-32472-5

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]  
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
ATTENTION: CRIME RECORDS

DATE: 9/23/65

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of Report No. 7 dated July 26, 1965, of the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, State of Louisiana, on Activities of the "Ku Klux Klan" and Certain Other Organizations in Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/RF

2 - Bureau (Encls. 2)  
2 - New Orleans

ALL  
b7c

ENCLOSURE

REC-42

105-71801-416  
10 SEP 28 1965

EX 105

CRIME

INT. SEC.



OCT 4 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



JULY 26, 1965

REPORT No. 7

**The**  
**Joint Legislative Committee on**  
**Un-American Activities**

**STATE OF LOUISIANA**



**Hon. John J. McKeithen**  
**Governor**

**ACTIVITIES OF THE "KU KLUX KLAN" AND CERTAIN**  
**OTHER ORGANIZATIONS IN LOUISIANA**

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman  
Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, Jefferson Davis  
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman  
Bossier  
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell  
Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa  
Senator Harold Montgomery  
Bossier, Webster  
Senator Danny R. Moore  
Bienville, Claiborne  
Senator W. Spencer Myrick  
Morehouse, West Carroll  
Representative Bert A. Adams  
Vernon  
Representative S. S. DeWitt  
Tensas  
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger  
Plaquemines  
Representative W. J. Richardson  
Caldwell

Jack N. Rogers, *Committee Counsel*  
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, *Staff Director*

SENATE CONCURRENT RESOLUTION No. 12

REGULAR SESSION, 1964

A CONCURRENT RESOLUTION

By: Messrs. Knowles, Tessier, Davis, Poston, Broussard, Montgomery, and Reps. Hogan, Cooper and McMillian

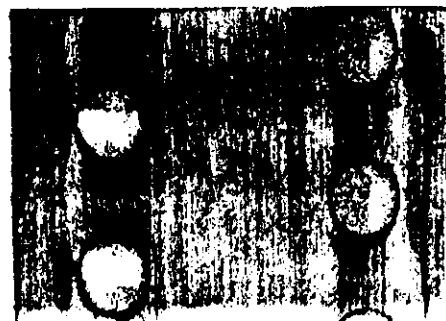
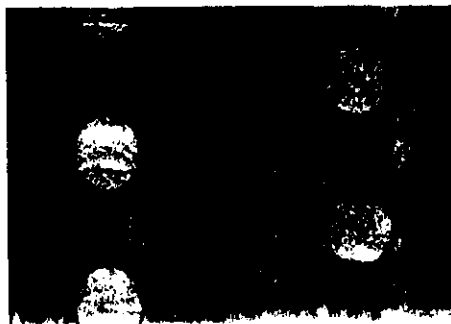
WHEREAS, this state and this country face grave public danger from enemies both within and without our boundaries, and

WHEREAS, these subversive groups and persons under the color of protection afforded by the Bill of Rights of the United States Constitution seek to destroy us and the ideals which we fought to preserve and subject us to the domination of foreign powers and ideologies, and

WHEREAS, Louisiana, as one of the laboratories of this great country, may study profitably this problem within its boundaries and enact remedial legislation if facts therefor are made available, and

WHEREAS, necessary and desirable legislation to meet this grave problem and to assist local enforcement officers to be effective must be based on a thorough and impartial investigation by a competent and active legislative committee.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Senate of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana, the House of Representatives concurring therein, that there is hereby created the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, which Committee shall consist of ten members, five to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from the membership of the House and five to be appointed by the President of the Senate from the membership of the Senate, which committee shall study, investigate and analyze all facts relating directly or indirectly to the subject expressed in the recitals of this resolution; to the activities of groups and organizations which have as their objectives, or as part of their objectives, the overthrow or destruction of the State of Louisiana by force, violence or other unlawful means; to all organizations known to be or suspected of being dominated or controlled by a power seeking to impose a foreign political theory upon the government and people of the State of Louisiana, and all organizations



seeking by force, violence or other illegal means to deprive any citizens of the State of Louisiana or the State of Louisiana itself from the rights guaranteed to the citizens and the States by the Constitution of the United States; to all persons who belong to or are affiliated with such groups or organizations; to the manner and extent in which such activities affect the safety, welfare and security of this state and the citizens of this state in National Defense, the functioning of any state agency, unemployment relief and other forms of public assistance, educational institutions in this state, including but not limited to the operation, effect, administration, enforcement and needed revision of any and all laws in any way bearing upon or relating to the subject of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have the authority to:

(a) Select a chairman and a vice chairman from its membership; and to employ and fix the compensation of a secretary and such legal, clerical, investigative, expert and technical assistants as it may deem necessary.

(b) Contract and deal with such other agencies, public or private, as it may deem necessary for the rendition and affording of such services, facilities, studies and reports as will best enable the committee to carry out the purposes for which it is created.

(c) Cooperate with and secure the cooperation of parish, city, and other law enforcement agencies in investigating any matter within the scope of this resolution,

(d) Cooperate with and meet with similar committees of other states and of the Federal Government, or representatives thereof, outside of this state, and expenses necessarily incurred in connection therewith by any of the members or staff of the committee, thereunto duly authorized by the chairman, shall constitute a proper charge against the sums allocated to the committee,

(e) Do any and all other things necessary or convenient to enable it fully and adequately to exercise its powers, perform its duties, and accomplish the objects and purposes of this resolution, and

(f) Adopt and from time to time amend such rules governing its procedure as may appear appropriate.

Be It Further Resolved that every department, commission, board, agency, officer and employee of the State Government of Lou-

isiana and of any political subdivision, parish, city or public district of or in this state, shall furnish the committee and any subcommittee, upon request, any such information, records and documents as the Committee or subcommittee deems proper for the accomplishment of the purposes for which the committee is created; provided, however, that this provision shall not extend to, nor shall it be construed to make available to the committee or any subcommittee thereof, any record or other document which under the law is made a confidential record.

Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall have the power and authority to hold hearings at any place in Louisiana, which meetings may be public or private, to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, require the production of books and records pertinent to any inquiry before the Committee and to do all other things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have authority to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of any order issued by it for the production of books, records or other documents or to compel the attendance of any witnesses subpoenaed to appear before it and, upon request of the committee, the Attorney General shall prosecute any witness who is guilty of refusal to testify or who gives false testimony, and persons guilty of false swearing or of giving false testimony shall be punished in accordance with the criminal laws of this state relating to false swearing or perjury, as the case may be, and

Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Legislature at each of its regular sessions and at such other times as the committee may deem necessary and desirable.

Be It Further Resolved that the members of the committee created herein shall serve without compensation but shall receive the same per diem and travel allowance in the performance of their duties as is provided for members of the Legislature.

Be It Further Resolved that the per diem and travel allowance herein authorized and all other expenses incurred by the committee shall be paid out of funds appropriated or otherwise dedicated for the use of the committee; provided, however, that the disbursements for all expenses incurred by the committee, including the payment of per diem and travel allowances for

members as herein authorized shall be approved by the chairman of the committee.

s/ C. C. Aycock

*Lieutenant Governor and President of The Senate*

s/ Vail M. Delony

*Speaker of The House of Representatives*

**Joint Legislative Committee  
on  
Un-American Activities  
State of Louisiana**



**Hearings held**

**June 16, 1965**

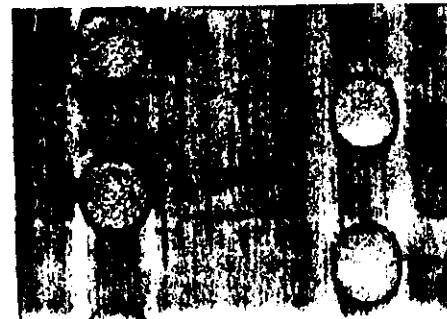
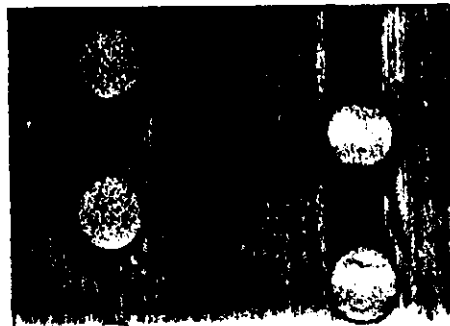
**at the Committee Office**

**Old State Capitol Building**

**Baton Rouge, Louisiana**



**Hon. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman  
Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel**



THE RECORD OF THE HEARING OF THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, HELD IN THE COMMITTEE'S OFFICE, OLD STATE CAPITOL BUILDING, BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 16, 1965, COMMENCING AT 10:30 A.M. Chairman, Hon. J. M. Knowles, Presiding.

PRESENT:

Sen. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman  
Sen. Harold Montgomery  
Sen. Fieldon H. Mitchell  
Sen. Danny Roy Moore  
Rep. S. S. DeWitt  
Rep. W. J. Richardson  
Jack N. Rogers, Esq., Committee Counsel  
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director

.....

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, the Committee will now come to order. We will open this Committee Hearing with a prayer from Sen. Moore.

BY SEN. MOORE:

Our Holy Father, we thank Thee for the blessings Thou hast given to us; we thank Thee for the privilege and opportunity of assembling this Committee to do work which we feel will be beneficial and pleasing in Thy sight; and we ask Thee to bless each member of this Committee and bless each action that we take here today, that all of these things might work together for the glorification of Thee and Thy kingdom here on earth. We ask these things in Jesus' name, and for his sake, Amen.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Col. Alexander, will you call the roll, please?

BY COL. ALEXANDER:

Sen. Knowles, here; Sen. Montgomery, here; Sen. Myrick, absent; Sen. Mitchell, absent; Sen. Moore, here; Rep. Stinson, absent; Rep.



Schoenberger, absent; Rep. DeWitt, here; Rep. Adams, absent; Rep. Richardson, here. Five members present and we have a quorum.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, this meeting is called particularly for a hearing on the "Ku Klux Klan." Will you proceed, Mr. Rogers?

BY MR. ROGERS:

Let the record show that Sen. Mitchell entered the hearing room at this point.

\*\*\*\*\*

THE WITNESS, JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, and gentlemen of the Committee, this investigation at the request of the Committee has been made into the current operations of the so-called "Ku Klux Klan" in Louisiana. I want to make the point clearly for the Committee, that we have strictly limited this investigation solely to those Klan groups active in Louisiana at this time. We have made no effort to go into the good or bad reports concerning the two previous manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan, or into the present Klans of any other State. There are significant reasons for this. First, the two earlier Klans which existed in the United States and in the State of Louisiana have been long since totally and completely disbanded, and are not in any way alive today, other than through the ritual connected with the great bulk of the Klan operations in the State of Louisiana. I will discuss this point later in the Hearing with further information.

Just purely for background information, as you gentlemen undoubtedly know, the Ku Klux Klan was originally organized in 1866, and was officially disbanded in 1869, although the reconstruction period and scattered Klan activities did continue in some areas of the South for an additional five or six years after that.

After the original Klan was disbanded there were no further large scale open manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan in the South until about 1915. During that year a Rev. William J. Simmons

of Georgia set up an organization called "The Ku Klux Klan, Inc.," which was chartered by the State of Georgia as a fraternal and philanthropic organization. It employed the general regalia of robe and peaked hood of the original Ku Klux Klan, and some of the officer-titles and portions of the ritual of the old Klan, as was preserved at that time in memory of some of the older men who had been in the first Klan.

The 1915 Klan probably hit its high point of public acceptance in the year, 1925. During that year about 25,000 robed and hooded Klansmen paraded on foot and in cars in Washington, D. C. The Klan at that time was broadly spread across the United States, and was not limited to the South at all. The largest single delegations, for instance, in the Washington parade that year, were from New Jersey, Indiana, Ohio, and the Virginias. The Klan had become, during those years, a very substantial political force and power in this country, and remained so until about 1928 when its power began to wane, and eventually it died out prior to World War II.

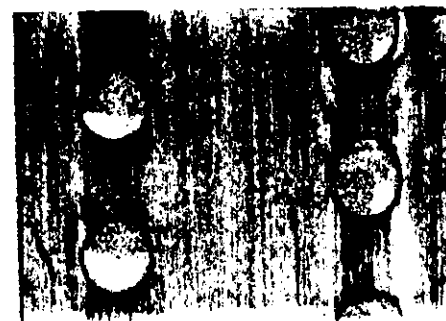
In the early part of World War II, to some minor degree, the Klan came back through some isolated organizations, primarily in the State of New Jersey, where certain meetings were held jointly by the Klan and the "German-American Bund."

I have here a picture in a book entitled, "Undercover," by John Roy Carlson, showing a photograph taken on August 18, 1940 at a camp of the German-American Bund, depicting a joint meeting between the Ku Klux Klan of that day, and the Bund. This is the only picture which I have been able to locate of the actual meeting itself. I offer it for the Committee's examination.

This particular Klan Organization, which was in operation in New Jersey at that time, was not in any way connected with any of the Klan Organizations which are operating in Louisiana today. However, that particular incident in 1940, and some others of the same period, were the original reasons for the Ku Klux Klan being placed upon the "subversive list" of the Attorney General of the United States, as a subversive organization.

I have here a copy of that list and there are four organizations with Klan names, or Klan backgrounds, on the list. They are: "Ku Klux Klan;" "Associated Klans of America;" "Association of Georgia Klans;" and "Knights of the White Camelia."

The Attorney General of the United States has determined, and officially held as an administrative determination, that these organi-



zations are such as would deny to citizens of the United States their rights under the Constitution. The actual wording of the Attorney General's determination was, in characterizing these groups, that they were: "Organizations which have adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States." You will note that these designations were made in the years of 1947, 1948, 1949, and 1950, and are not recent. The Klan organizations operating in Louisiana today were not in existence at that time; they are different and separate groups. Of the four such groups which operate in this State at this time, three of them are totally autonomous in the State of Louisiana, having no ties of any kind outside of the State. The fourth group does have connections outside the State, and I will go into this in detail later.

There is no such thing, gentlemen, as "The Klan." There are about 14 different groups who use the name "Klan," operating across the Southern United States, and up into the Central United States at this time. Four such groups operate in Louisiana.

According to our estimate there are some 18,000 to 19,000 members of all of the Klans in the State of Louisiana at this time. Our estimate of the total strength of Klan members in Louisiana, must of necessity be an estimate, because the Klan leaders with whom we have talked refused to disclose the numbers of their members in any of the different groups. We have made our estimate on the basis of discussions with informants who are actively participating in Klan activities, and to a very great extent from police estimates from many different police sources throughout the State of Louisiana. The Klan started in Louisiana in its most recent form around the year 1959. Immediately prior to this there was no open Klan activity in the State at all. At a later point in the Hearing, I will discuss this with the Committee, and show the Committee why this was.

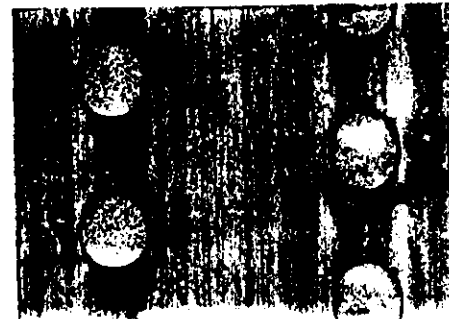
The four groups in Louisiana may be described as follows: The largest and most substantial is known as, "The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan." This group is led by Murray Martin, of Winnsboro, Louisiana, and probably has in the neighborhood of 14,000 or more members in the State. This comprises the great bulk of the Klan members within the jurisdiction of this Committee. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is descended from an organization which was known as, "The Old Original K K K," which first chartered a group in Louisiana in 1959 in the Monroe area. The Imperial Wizard of the group at that time was a man named Davis from Dallas,

Texas; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana was a man named Young from Shreveport. There have been certain modifications of the name and form of the organization since, until it now appears in the current configuration which I have described to you.

The second largest Klan Organization in the State of Louisiana at this time is called, "The United Klans of America." The Imperial Wizard of this group is Robert Shelton, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana is a Mr. J. M. Edwards, of Jonesboro, Louisiana. This Klan group is the only one that has any definite ties, organizationally, with any other organization outside the State of Louisiana.

The third largest Klan group in Louisiana is an organization called, "The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan." We have, in our Staff studies sometimes called this group the "Felician Group," or the "Five Parish Group," because it operates mainly in five Parishes, all bordering on the Mississippi line to the north and east of Baton Rouge, namely: East and West Feliciana Parishes, St. Helena Parish, St. Tammany Parish, and Washington Parish. It has occasional Klaverns in two or three other Parishes, but it does not operate to any significant degree other than in the five which I have mentioned to you. The leader of this group is, to the best of our information, Charles Christmas of Amite, Louisiana. An interview was scheduled with Mr. Christmas, but he cancelled it and refused to consult with us. He did state that his answers to our questions would be substantially the same as those given by Mr. Murray Martin. The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan is actually an off-shoot of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. We don't know exactly why they left the leadership of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, but they have done so, and they are now operating a separate function entirely.

The fourth largest Klan Organization is known as "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc." The Imperial Wizard, or national head of this group is Houston P. Morris, of Monroe, Louisiana. Mr. Morris was formerly a Klan organizer from Zachary, Louisiana, in one of the other organizations, and he left the other group to form his own Klan. He became Imperial Wizard, from which office he has continued to direct his organization. His group is small, with a small bank-account of less than three figures at the time we made a check on it. His membership is confined, as far as we have been able to ascertain, generally to the Ouachita Parish-Monroe, Louisiana, area. He has extended his operations to some degree into Arkansas, but we are informed that this has not been particularly successful. We talked privately to Mr. Morris but did not formally interview him because



his group is small, and he was not agreeable to a formal interview.

We have been able to interview the two major Klan leaders in Louisiana, the first and most important of which is Mr. Murray Martin, Grand Dragon of the Original Knights Of The Ku Klux Klan. I have already reduced his staff consultation which was taken under oath on April 17 of this year, to writing, and I would like to offer it to the Committee at this time. The Committee has already heard the tape-recording of this Staff Consultation, and we would like to offer into the record the written transcript of the consultation itself.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

TRANSCRIPT OF STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 17, 1965, AT 7:22 P. M., at COLUMBIA, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UNAMERICAN ACTIVITIES, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Under the power vested in me by Senate Resolution #12, Regular Session, 1964, and the Rules of the Committee, I now swear the first witness in this Staff Consultation.

THE WITNESS, MR. MURRAY MARTIN, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

#### DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Please give me your name, sir?

A—Murray Martin.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Martin?

A—In Winnsboro, Louisiana.

Q—Where and when were you born?

A—At Tioga, Louisiana, 1924, June 1.

Q—What do you do for a living?

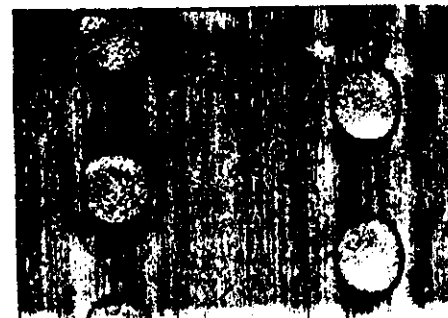
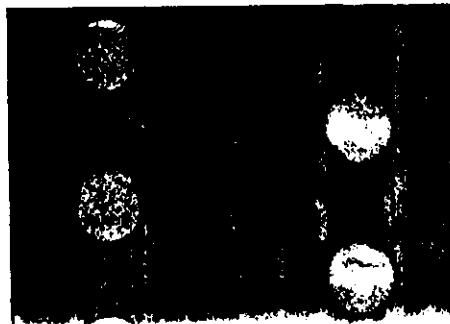
A—I am a building contractor.

Q—What is the correct name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—I am Grand Dragon, and the level of leadership would be





the same as the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

Q—What geographical area does that cover?

A—The State of Louisiana.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organization?

A—We are loosely connected with another Klan Organization, yes, sir.

Q—If so, which one is that?

A—We are connected with the National Association of Klans known as the Associated Klans of America.

Q—Mr. Martin, who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—We have no national head.

Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head in the State of Louisiana, is that correct?

A—That's true.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—They are determined by a Board of Officers.

Q—Is it a large Board?

A—Relatively small.

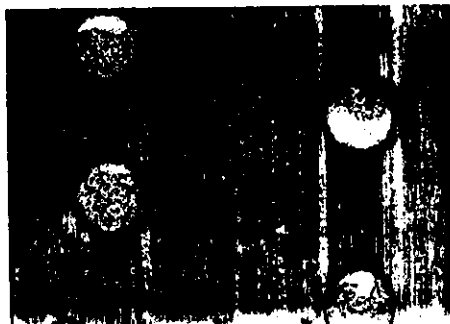
Q—Are the people who determine your policy on this Board all citizens of the State of Louisiana?

A—That is right, that is true.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party?

A—Definitely not.

Q—How about any other foreign party, or agency, or government?



A—No, sir.

Q—Would you care to elaborate on that, sir?

A—One of our questions asked of all candidates is this: "Do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any government, civil, political, or ecclesiastical in the whole world?" And another one is: "Are you absolutely opposed to and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Both of these questions must be answered "yes" before the candidate can proceed.

Q—Are these questions asked your prospective members under oath?

A—They are.

Q—Is any Pledge or Oath of Allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes.

Q—Does this in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

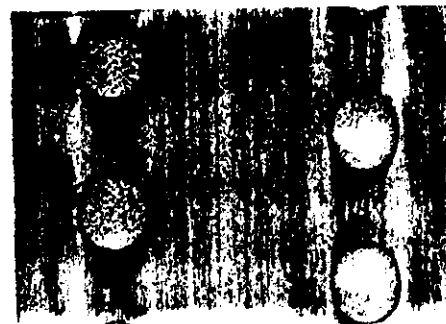
A—No, sir, in fact they must swear allegiance to the United States to become a member.

Q—Would you mind telling us what words are required to do this? Can you do this?

A—I can and I will. This is part of the Oath: "I most solemnly assert and affirm, that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow unqualified allegiance above any other, and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws and will protect, defend, and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Martin, what is the policy of your Organization as to law violations?

A—I will again quote from our Oath: "I swear that I will always, and at any and all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the Law in the proper perform-



ance of their legal duties."

Q—Would you explain what policy your Organization has toward a member who might be involved in a crime, caught, and convicted?

A—If and when he is convicted, then he is either expelled or banished from the Organization. Does that explain it pretty well?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your Organization?

A—Of course, a man must be of good character, first.

Q—How do you determine that, Mr. Martin?

A—We have a system of elections whereby a man may enter into our Organization, and he is first invited to join after having been cleared by all of the members, and his name is published in two regular meetings, and any one man in the Organization can, if he so desires, stop the admittance of any man.

Q—By "Organization" you mean on the local level?

A—On the local level.

Q—Do you have any special name for the local level group?

A—Klavern. This also is in our Oath and I would like to give that to you.

Q—Would you, please?

A—The candidate or the man being initiated has to swear that: "I will never recommend any person for membership in this Order whose mind is unsound, or whose reputation I know to be bad, or whose character is doubtful, or whose loyalty to our Country is in any way questionable."

Q—What other qualifications do you have for membership, Mr. Martin?

A—A man must first believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion. Would you like for me to give you all of the qualifying questions?

Q—Would you, please?

A—All of these questions must be answered "yes" by any person seeking admittance into our Organization: First, "Is the motive prompting your ambition to be a Klansman serious and unselfish?" Second, "Are you a native-born white gentile American citizen?" Third, "Are you absolutely opposed to, and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Fourth, "Do you believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion?" Fifth, "do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any other Government, Civil, Political, or Ecclesiastical in the whole world?" Sixth, "Will you, without mental reservation, take a solemn oath to defend, preserve, and enforce same?" Seventh, "Do you believe in Klanishness and will you practice same towards Klansmen?" Eighth, "Do you believe in, and will you faithfully strive for the eternal maintenance of white supremacy?" Ninth, "Will you faithfully obey our Constitution and Laws and conform with them to all of our usages, requirements, and regulations?" Tenth, "Can you always be depended upon?"

Q—Mr. Martin, are there any other qualifications for membership other than the ones you have read to me?

A—I believe not. I would like to say that we are trying our best to eliminate any undesirables from our Organization. I would also like to state that we have no sex-perverts, or homosexuals, or beatniks in our Organization, and I defy anyone to find them.

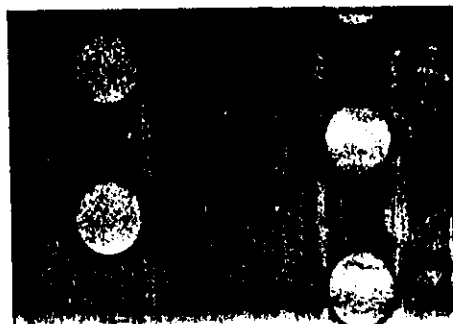
Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—This, I must respectfully decline to answer, since to answer it would put me in violation of the Oath that I have taken to the Klan.

Q—What are the objectives of your Organization?

A—Our objectives are to return our Government to the Constitution. We believe in constitutional government. We have a set of goals, a written one that I would be glad to send you. I am sorry I do not have one with me. It lists our goals and our hopes for the future. Of course, our prime purpose is the preservation of individual and national liberty.

Q—Do you ascribe, as an organization, to this written state-

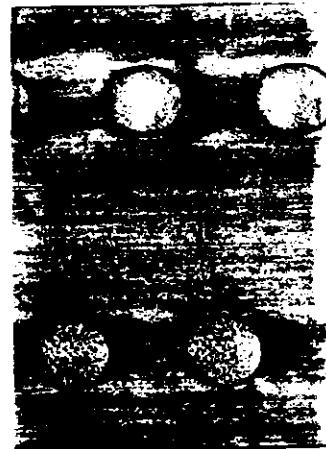


ALBANY, GA.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
Imported Peace  
DUTY  
HONOR  
KARACTER  
K-UNO  
Klan  
Ku Klux  
of the  
Knights  
KLAN  
BOOK WHITE



Exhibit 2. Cover of "Kloran" used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

23



Form K-115



APPLICATION FOR CITIZENSHIP  
IN THE  
INVISIBLE EMPIRE

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan



I, the undersigned, a native born, true and loyal citizen of the United States of America, being a white male Gentile person of temperate habits, sound in mind and a believer in the tenets of the Christian religion, the maintenance of White Supremacy and the principles of a "pure Americanism," do most respectfully apply for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan through Klan No. \_\_\_\_\_, Realm of \_\_\_\_\_.

I guarantee on my honor to conform strictly to all rules and requirements regulating my "naturalization" and the continuance of my membership, and at all times a strict and loyal obedience to your constitutional authority and the constitution and laws of the fraternity, not in conflict with the constitution and constitutional laws of the United States of America and the states thereof. If I prove untrue as a Klansman I will willingly accept as my portion whatever penalty your authority may impose.

The required "Declaration" accompanies this application.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant

Endorsed by \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Address \_\_\_\_\_

Kl \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Kl \_\_\_\_\_

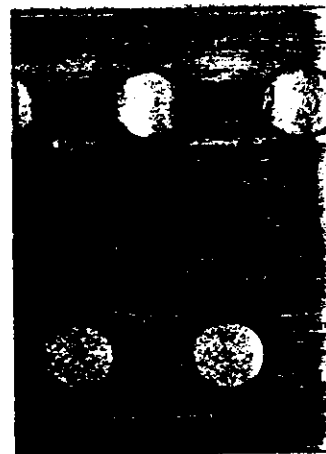
Date \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

The person securing this application must sign on top line above. NOTICE-Check the address to which mail may be sent

Exhibit 1. Application for membership in the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

22



ment of principles that you are going to send me—this written statement of objectives?

A—Yes, I do.

Q—By what means does your Organization propose to realize these objectives?

A—Through governmental affairs, the education of ourselves and the general public as to the trend of Government towards the left and continuing headlong flight towards Communism.

Q—I understand from this that you mean primarily by education, is this correct?

A—Well, no, of course, after you educate yourself, then we will vote at the polls to remove such scoundrels that propose and keep proposing legislation to sell us to the "one world government."

Q—Does your Organization in any way propose to achieve its goals by violence, or any means other than the political action that you are describing?

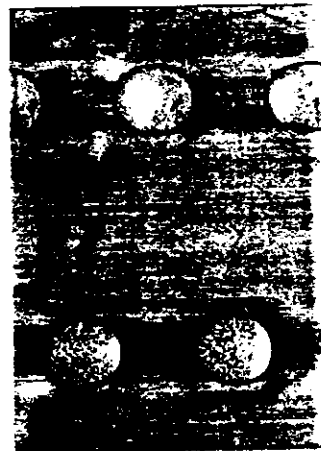
A—No, sir, we do not advocate violence.

Q—Mr. Martin, what protection have you got built into your organizational structure or procedures to protect your Organization from people who would use the cover of the existence of the Klan to commit crime?

A—Our Organization actually is based upon, and its primary function is by, Committees; such Committees as an Investigating Committee, and should this violence, or lawbreaking, or crime come to our attention, of course, this Committee would investigate, and should we be successful, we would turn the person over to the Law, or at least tell the Law who he was so that we wouldn't get the blame for it. We have gotten the blame for a lot of it in the past and we hope we can help to stop it. Our prime purpose, of course, is not to avoid the blame, but to assist the law enforcement officers in their duties. As I have already stated, that's in our Oath that we should do so, and we do.

Q—Will your furnish our Committee with samples of the literature and printed materials used by your Organization? You understand, we don't expect you to give us something that you have sworn to keep secret, but we would like samples to the limit of what you

25



as to make the klavern almost dark. All must remain as still and as quiet as possible; there must be no moving, talking or noise only as the ceremony requires. Striking matches and smoking during the ceremony is absolutely prohibited. If an officer has to read he must use an electric flash-light, and throw the light only on the page he is reading. When all are ready the Klargo will answer the signal of the Kladd with Aliv and begin to Ode.

Kladd. (On Stides the Kladd will say to his party): "Sirs: The portal of the Invisible Empire is being opened for you. Your righteous prayer is being answered and you have found favor in the sight of the Exalted Cyclops and his klanmen assembled. Follow me and be prudent."

As the Kladd approaches with his party the threshold of the inner door, the Klargo will stop them by facing them with Tsot-e. He will then recover Tsot-e, face inward and stand erect and steady. (The Klorkard, or person selected, just previous to this has stationed himself near the door where he can be heard by the candidates but not seen by them.)

Klorkard—

"God give us men! The Invisible Empire demands strong

Minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.

Men whom the lust of office does not kill;

Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;

Men who possess opinions and a will;

Men who have HONOR; men who will NOT

LIE;

Men who can stand before a demagogue  
And damn his true heroic flatteries without  
winking!

Tall men, sun-crowned, who live above the fog  
In public duty and in private thinking;  
For while the rabble, with their thumb-worn  
creeds,

Their LARGE professions and their LITTLE  
deeds,

Mingle in selfish strife, Lo! freedom weeps.  
Men who serve not for selfish booty,  
But real men, courageous, who flinch not at  
duty;

Men of dependable character; men of sterling  
worth;

Then wrongs will be redressed, and right will  
rule the earth;

God give us men!"

After a pause, the Klargo faces the candidates and says;

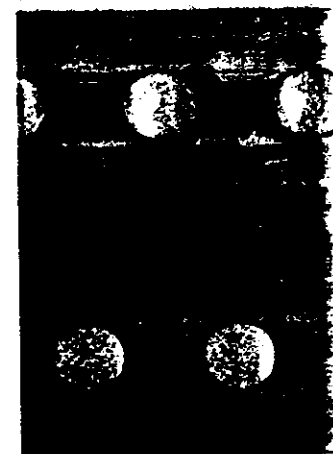
Klargo. "Sirs: Will you (or each of you) by your daily life as klanmen earnestly endeavor to be an answer to this prayer?"

He then faces the E. C. and says:

Klargo. Your Excellency and fellow klanmen: JUST SUCH MEN are (or just such a man is) standing without the portal of the Invisible Empire, desiring the lofty honor of citizenship therein, and ready and willing to unflinchingly face every duty on him (or

Exhibit 3. Pages from "Kloran" used by Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

24

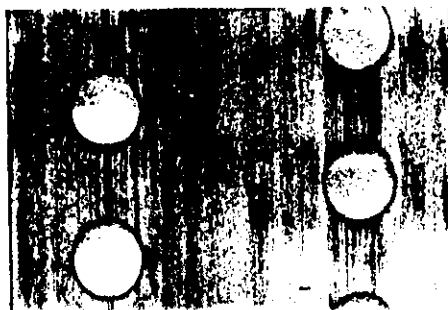


# FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American institution of Americanism
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism
- 4-Because it shows its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again
- 7-Because it is composed of 100% men and not half-breed bastards
- 8-Because it is founded solely on the values of the Christian religion
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting the repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for male sovereignty
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of her men
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government
- 15-Because it is a state principle above men
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NCOW and ALWAYS
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriages between niggers and White people Several states have already legislated such marriages, and more are to follow
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of practices for the purpose of elevating the Chosen few beyond the White races
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism, Communism, and ultra left wing liberalism
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian Citizenship
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress, and ratified by the State Legislatures
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations Organization
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teach integration should receive from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out
- 26-Because it is opposed to having detention children to have nigger playmates
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed to having a police state
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion
- 29-Because we support niggers to hang White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community
- 31-Because it believes men should love their own wives and not other women alone
- 32-Because it is opposed to loan sharking charging an usurious rate of interest to the poor people
- 33-Because it believes in trial by jury
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties who hold positions in favor of a 100% American order
- 35-Because it is opposed to disarmament in any form and unilaterally in favor of the right of citizens to bear arms
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be sworn in and teach the doctrine of the Black and White races
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time as acquired our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on buses in general and national institutions, especially the juveniles
- 39-Because it opposes poor Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to Americans
- 40-Because it is unalterably opposed to the Zionist Jew program
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation League in all respects
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and it here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempt to rewrite our American history
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government professing to be friendly to America, while at the same time trading with any communist-dominated country
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax law as presently existing
- 50-Because it is opposed to the World Health Organization and the National Mental Health Act and all forms of psychiatric education of our children and citizens

Exhibit 4. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

26



# THE MEANING OF AMERICANISM

Americanism is a living, dynamic force governing the lives of our people, who are peculiarly blessed with the opportunity of living under a representative form of government, protected by the most sound instrument of human conduct ever devised by man, the CONSTITUTION of the UNITED STATES.

Americanism is a form of controlled liberty in which the rights of the small and the large are protected for the greatest good of all. Its practical operating principles are clearly manifested in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE and in the PRELUDE to our CONSTITUTION. Its foundation is the infinite dignity and worth of the individual.

The essence of Americanism is spiritual. It holds that there is a moral God in the universe, and that by virtue of this fact, there is a moral purpose in the affairs of mankind. Our social actions are predicated on the tenets of the BIBLE and the MOUNTAIN TOP CONSTITUTION. The very essence of Americanism is the protection of personal liberty and property from the encroachment of others and from CONSPIRACY itself. It recognizes as its enemy, both the will of the tyrant and the clasp of the snake.

Americanism holds that every person has an inherent right to think, to act, to express opinions, to stand before the law, and to enjoy the blessings of liberty without fear. It gives each citizen, whether rich or poor, white or black, Jew or Gentile, the right to challenge wrong and oppression without the threat of retaliation. It holds that every American is given the right to speak in the hall of his country, and to find the answer to his problems and his needs. Americanism holds that the right to be protected for all, not merely for the privileged.

Our schools, our churches, our civic organizations are our highest and noblest institutions, and all possess a sense of moral obligation to others, and a spirit of brotherhood transcending that of other people to the entire world.

Americanism, however, is not a one-way street. It imposes rightful obligations upon individuals and groups to pay the price of living with a concern for the welfare of the community, state, and nation.

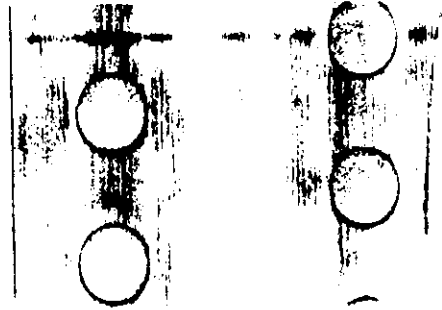
Americanism is humanity's most glorious experiment in the science of living. If this experiment should fail, civilization itself might be doomed. The nation's goal, with its continued existence is a permanent relationship, dedication to the ideal and purpose of this great REPUBLIC, continuous to maintain the values, hope and the dream of a just world.

And in this hour of crisis, when the legacy of our heritage of Americanism is seriously threatened by a ruthless, Godless Communist conspiracy to nullify or to overturn the principles, which could destroy the liberties of our citizens to create and produce a new and better world, we will defend our heritage, let every loyal American have confidence in his conscience the eternal struggle of the brave men who first gave articulation to the ideals of Americanism in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE.

FOR THE DEFENSE OF THIS  
DECLARATION, WITH A FIRM  
RELiance ON THE PROTECTION OF  
DIVINE PROVIDENCE, WE MUTUALLY  
PLEDGE TO EACH OTHER  
OUR LIVES AND FORTUNES, AND  
OUR FAITH AND HONOR

Exhibit 5. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

27



can furnish us, to see what type of thing you are using in your training, and in your educational program?

A—I will be glad to furnish you with samples, a lot of which is not our own. We use other Organizations' literature, and we learn by it; but of course, we have literature of our own, and I can and will send you some of this.

Q—Mr. Martin, do you have anything you want to add to your testimony?

A—Nothing that I can think of.

Q—I would like to thank you for our Committee. This is the end of the Staff Consultation. The time is 7:48 P. M.

#### DUTIES OF COMMITTEES

##### POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE

- (a) The duty of the political action committee is to study all political activities in the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Keep the K. C., and the members of the Klavern informed on all matters of political interest. This includes State, National and International.
- (c) Be well enough informed to recommend what political candidates or issues to support or oppose and give recommendations to Klavern on such.
- (d) Keep a record of all political activities within the jurisdiction of the Klavern, and be prepared to present it or any part of it to the Klavern upon request of K. C.
- (e) Stay out of other Klavern Klanton unless otherwise agreed by same.
- (f) From time to time the members of this committee will be requested to effectively contact their State Representatives and State Senator, as well as their Democratic State Central Committee men for one or more of the following purposes:
  - (1) To determine their position on a specific matter then before them.
  - (2) To obtain their support and cooperation in either passing, amending or defeating that measure, or
  - (3) To learn and report the person or persons most able to influence them on such matters.

THE MEMBERS OF THIS COMMITTEE WILL BE CONTACTED, FREQUENTLY ON VERY SHORT NOTICE, FROM TIME TO TIME TO ASSIST IN LINING UP THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, SENATORS AND COMMITTEEMEN IN SUPPORT OF OUR POSITION.

##### EDUCATION COMMITTEE

- (a) The Education Committee is responsible for the educating of the public in all matters of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Collect and distribute any literature that they can obtain that will further the cause of our organization.
- (c) Write letters to the public on political or other issues of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (d) Check books in the libraries of Schools, Churches, etc., and check any books or literature that is exposed to the public to assure that it does not contain communist influence material, (or integration material).
- (e) Write letters of protest to individuals or organizations that publicly advocate integration, or communism.
- (f) Write letters of appreciation to those who are working to further Americanism, Segregation, and etc.

##### MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

- (a) The membership committee keeps all records of the members. (Not excluding the sect.) prospective members, and rejected and/or suspended members.
- (b) See that all material and literature in the possession of an expelled or suspended member is returned to the unit.

Exhibit 6. Statement of functions of committees in Klan organizational structure, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

- (c) Encourage regular attendance of members.
- (d) Report on all members unable to attend regularly.
- (e) Attempt to notify all members of special events, called meetings, summons, etc.

#### BENEVOLENCE COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Benevolence Committee is in charge of all charity activity within the unit.
- (b) Reports on all sick members, send flowers or cards to them and asks for any assistance that the unit might provide for same.
- (c) Reports on and asks for assistance for persons other than members where the unit can be of assistance.

#### BUILDING COMMITTEE:

- (a) The building committee is in charge of the construction and maintenance of the Klavern.
- (b) Asks for or appoints members to work on the building or the grounds of same.
- (c) Sees that the building is kept clean, the grass is cut, all necessary repairs are made, and recommends changes or additions to the building.

#### PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Public Relations Committee is responsible for the relations between the organization and the non-member public.
- (b) Their duties are advisory only.
- (c) Inspect all out going literature and determine if it will create a good image.
- (d) Advise on all activities of the unit that concern the public to assure prestige and a good public image for the organization.

#### KLOKAN COMMITTEE:

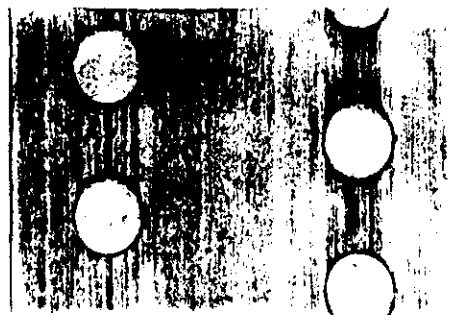
- (a) This committee is appointed by the Klokkan of the Klavern and is under the direct supervision of the Klokkan.
- (b) Takes no action other than that specifically ordered by the Klokkan.

#### THE WAY OF THE KLAVERN

The following should be given to each new member immediately after the naturalization ceremony.

The newly made member be conducted to the Klocards' station by the Kladd. The Klocard will then instruct the new members as follows:

1. Destroy application
2. Instruct the member in the use of the gavel.



I swear that I will never recommend---any person for membership---in this Order---whose mind is unsound---or whose reputation I know to be bad---or whose character is doubtful---or whose loyalty to our country---is in any way questionable.

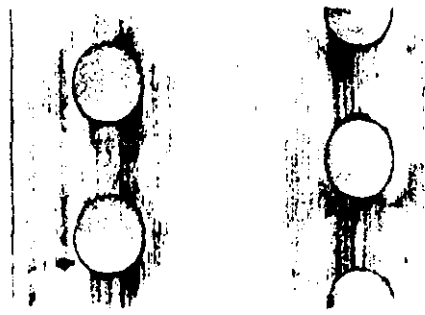
I most solemnly assert and affirm---that to the government of the United States of America---and any state thereof---of which I may become a member---I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance---above any other---and every kind of government---in the whole world. I here and now---pledge my life---my property---my vote---and my sacred honor---to uphold its flag---its constitution---and constitutional laws---and will protect---defend---and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times---and in all places---help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law---in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously---shield and preserve---by any and all---justifiable means and methods---the sacred constitutional rights---and privileges of free speech---free press---separation of church and state---free segregated public schools---white SUPREMACY---just laws---against any encroachment---of any nature---by any person or persons---political party or parties---religious sect or people---native---naturalized or foreign---of any race---color, creed---lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH---I will seal with my blood---be thou my witness Almighty God.

A N E N'



TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUING):

BY MR. ROGERS:

The leadership of this particular Organization, The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as well as that of the various other Klan groups in Louisiana, appears to be composed of persons of some stature, and ability. In many of the smaller communities a significant number of community leaders are members of these organizations, and take part in their operations.

I would like to next offer the transcript of a Staff Consultation held on April 23, with Mr. J. M. Edwards, the Grand Dragon of The United Klans of America, Inc. The tape-recording of this has already been played, Mr. Chairman, for some of the members of this Committee, and we offer the transcript into the record at this point.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be received into the record.

TRANSCRIPT OF A STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 23, 1965, AT 11:42 P.M., AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

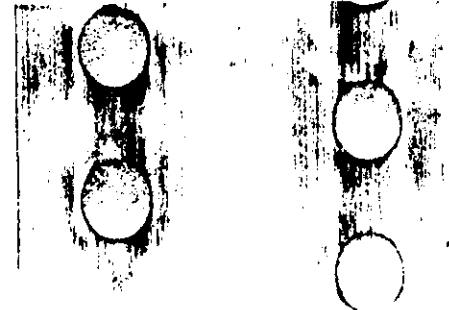
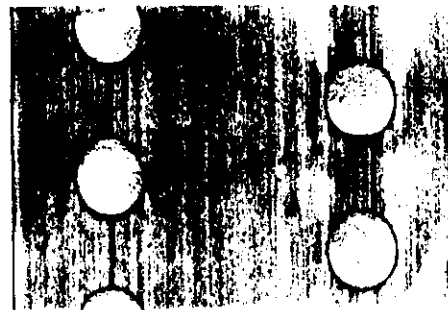
Pursuant to the power granted me under Senate Concurrent Resolution #12, Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature of 1964, and the rules of this Committee under the Law, I now swear the first witness.

THE WITNESS, MR. J. M. EDWARDS, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—What is your name, sir?





A—J. M. Edwards.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Edwards?

A—Jonesboro, Louisiana.

Q—When and where were you born?

A—July 20, 1918, in Union Parish, Louisiana.

Q—What do you do for a living?

A—I practice Chiropractic.

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—It's the United Klans of America, Inc.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—The office that I have in the United Klans is that of Grand Dragon of the realm of Louisiana, and it designates the highest office in the State in which that Klan operates.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organizations, and if so, which one and how is it connected?

A—It is not connected with any other Klan Organization.

Q—Who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—Robert M. Shelton, Jr.

Q—Where does he live?

A—Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

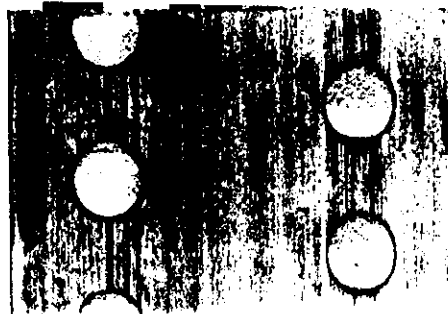
Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head of the organization in the State of Louisiana?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—By the membership itself.

34



426 Sixth Street  
Jonesboro, Louisiana  
February 19, 1965

Hon. Jesse Knowles  
Senator  
Lake Charles, Louisiana

Dear Sir:

Since reading an article in the Shreveport Times last Saturday, February 13, under dateline "Washington and AP, I have been somewhat perplexed. It concerned an investigation of the Ku Klux Klan, a general term, along with three other organizations.

Now, Mr. Knowles, I have invited Mr. Edwin J. Willis, whom I understand you know, and have welcomed an investigation of United Klans of America, Inc. and have requested that the findings of HUAC be published.

By virtue of your relationship with the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, I also invite your committee to investigate our organization also and make public your findings.

If you would be so kind as to encourage Mr. Willis to investigate us and publish his findings, I would appreciate it very much.

Any questions you may have concerning United Klans of America, Inc. I would be very pleased to try to answer.

I shall anticipate hearing from you soon. Meanwhile I remain sincerely,

Yours for God and Country,

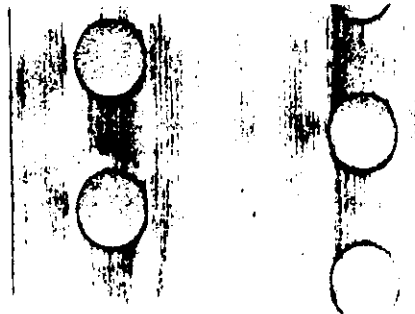
*J. M. Edwards*

J. M. Edwards-Grand Dragon  
United Klans of America, Inc.

JME/vh

Exhibit 9. Letter from Mr. J. M. Edwards, Grand Dragon, United Klans of America, Inc. in Louisiana.

35





"God give us men! The Invisible Empire demands strong  
 Men, good hearts, true faith and ready hands.  
 Men whom the just of office dare not kill;  
 Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;  
 Men who possess opinions and a will;  
 Men who have HONOR: men who will NOT Lie;  
 Men who can stand before a demagogue  
 And damn his treacherous flatteries without  
 blinking!  
 Tall men, man-vorried, who live above the fog  
 In public duty and in private thinking;  
 For while the rabble, with their thumb-down  
 crowd,  
 Their LARGE pretensions and their LITTLE  
 souls,  
 March in blithely stride, let freedom rings  
 Wrong rules the land, and waiting justice sleeps.  
 God give us men!  
 Men who were not for selfish ends;  
 But real men, courageous, who march out at  
 duty.  
 Men of dependable character; men of sterling  
 worth.  
 These wrongs will be redressed, and right will  
 rule the earth.  
 God give us men!"



## AN INTRODUCTION TO THE

# Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

STATE OFFICE  
 DRAWING  
 HODGKINS, IA.

## AN INTRODUCTION TO THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

After the cannon fell silent and peace descended upon the battlefields of the great Civil War, there came a dark and infamous chapter of American History called, "The Reconstruction." From this era, this abyss of utter human misery and despair, there arose like the morning sun the KU KLUX KLAN. This Order provided for the people of the South the leadership and rallying point to begin their long and arduous struggle to regain their lost dignity. The noble and glorious ride of the Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction era is immortalized by its achievements. No errors of omission or commission by prejudiced historians can dim the lustre of its deeds, or rob it of its rightful place in history as the saviour of the South, and, thereby, the saviour of the nation; for had there been no ride of the Ku Klux Klan there would not today be fifty stars in the flag that graces the dome of our Nations Capitol.

To keep alive the memory of the original Klan and the principles, traditions and institutions which they risked their lives to preserve for themselves and for posterity, the men of today, who appreciate their patriotic and chivalric work, have established a living, lasting memorial to them by the organization of the United Klans of America. Knights of the Ku Klux Klan The United Klans of America, KKKK, is a national fraternal order composed of real American manhood of the nation who uncompromisingly believe in perpetual preservation of the fundamental principles, ideals and institutions of the pure Anglo-Saxon civilization and all the fruits thereof.

## WHAT THE KLAN STANDS FOR

A. AMERICA FIRST: First in thought, first in affections, and first in the galaxy of Nations.

B. BENEVOLENCE. In thought, word and deed based upon justice and practically applied to all. To right the wrong, to succor the weak and unfortunate, to help the worth, and to relieve the distressed.

C. KLANISHNESS. Real fraternity practically applied—Standing by and sticking to each other in all things honorable, encouraging, protecting, cultivating, and exemplifying the real "fraternal human relationship," to shield and enhance each others' happiness and welfare. A devoted unfailing loyalty to the principles, maxims and purposes of the Order in promoting the highest and best interest of the community, state and nation.

## WHAT THE KLAN IS

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a fraternal order promulgating fraternal conduct, and not merely a "social association." It is a duly incorporated, legally recognized institution, honest in purpose, noble in sentiment, and practical in results that should command the hearty respect of all real Americans throughout the nation. It is an association of Real Men who believe in being something, in doing something worthwhile, and who are in all things 100% pure American. Yet, it is vastly more than merely a social fraternal order.

## PREREQUISITES TO CITIZENSHIP IN THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE

This order is founded upon dependable character. It is not an ultra-exclusive institution, but its membership is composed of "picked" men.

No man is allowed in this Order who hasn't manhood enough to assume a real Oath with serious purpose to keep the same inviolate.

No man is allowed in the Order who will not or cannot swear an unqualified allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, its flag and its Constitution.

No man is allowed in this Order who does not esteem the Government of the United States of America above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical in the whole world.

No man is allowed in this Order who cannot practice real fraternity towards each and every one of his oath-bound brothers.

Only native-born, white, gentile, protestant, American citizens of at least eighteen years of age, who believe in the tenets of the Christian religion, and owe no allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government, nation, political institution, sect, people or person, are eligible.

Because certain individuals at various times have committed acts of violence under cover of darkness and shielded by masks and robes somewhat resembling the official regalia of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, they have been classed as members of this organization. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a strictly law-abiding organization and every member is sworn to uphold the law at all times and to assist officers of the law in preserving peace and order whenever the occasion may arise, and any member violating this oath would be banished forever from the organization.

Exhibit 10. Policy statement furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.

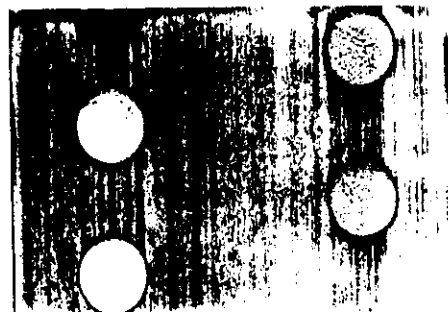
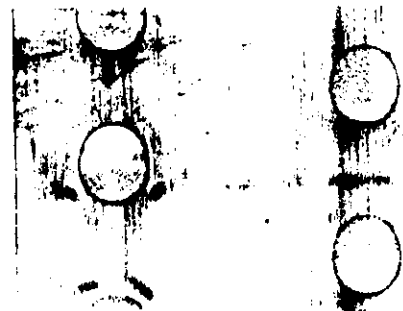


Exhibit 11. Page 2 of Exhibit No. 10.



If there be any white American citizen who owes allegiance to another flag save our American flag, who cannot subscribe to and support these principles, let him forever hold his peace, for he is basely unworthy of the great flag and its government that guarantees to him life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. A person who actively opposes these great principles is a dangerous ingredient in the body politic of our country and an enemy to the weal of our national commonwealth.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of today rides on, not upon the backs of the faithful steeds of yesterday, but in the mind, heart and soul of every true American citizen who loves our great country and who glories in the name America, and who is honest enough as a grateful son to perpetually memorialize the heroism of our fathers and transmit the boon of our priceless heritage untarnished, uncorrupted and undimmed to the generations who follow us that the justice of our age may increase in splendor.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, regardless of statements made to the contrary, either through ignorance or with deliberate intent to misrepresent it, has not made, is not now making and does not intend to make any fight on the Roman Catholic Church as a religious institution, but it will unflinchingly and unequivocally oppose any move of the Catholic Church or of any other church, individual or organization, which attempts to bring about a combination of church and state in these United States.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan concedes to every man the right to worship God as he sees fit and in his own way, or to worship Him not at all, and while it adheres strictly to the tenets of the Christian religion, it seeks no quarrel with any individual or organization because of religious differences.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is not the enemy of the negro. It opposes and will continue to oppose, the efforts of certain negro organizations and periodicals which are sowing the seeds of discontent and racial hatred among the negroes of this country by preaching and teaching social equality and mongrelization of the races. We believe, it is possible for the races to live together in peace and unity only upon condition that each race recognize the rights and privileges of the other. Yet, we hold it is obligatory upon the negro race, and upon all other colored races in America to recognize that they are living in the land of the white race by courtesy of the white race; and the white race cannot be expected to surrender to any other race, either in whole or in part, the control of its vital and fundamental governmental affairs.

There are rights which the negro race and all other colored races have as citizens of this country which the white race—the ruling race

—is bound to respect, but they must not, individually or collectively, lose sight of the fact that the white race is the ruling race by right of inheritance; and that it does not intend to surrender this right or to compromise it with any other race—black, yellow or brown.

Let the negro race and all other races living within our borders advance and develop and prosper all that they may, but let it be done through their own institutions and within their own race without encroachment upon the rights of other races. Let them understand that in the long run the white man always has proved himself the truest friend and the safest counselor of all other races in whatever land or clime the races have come in contact, and let them not be misled by false prophets who for personal gain appeal to their passions and prejudices by wild promises that they know can never be fulfilled.

No Jew can obtain citizenship in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. At every Klavern meeting Jesus Christ is lauded and his teachings expounded. The constitution and regulations of the Order set forth that the living Christ is the Klansman's criterion of character. Therefore, it would be unjust to allow the Jew to enter into the fellowship with the Klavern by appealing to his patriotism, and then have him cease to attend because every meeting would be out of harmony with his religious convictions.

#### THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AND COMMUNISM

Be it known, that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was YESTERDAY, is TODAY and will FOREVER be opposed to Communism in any form and to its fellow-traveler organizations. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan will fight to our last breath, using every means at our disposal to rid our country of this insidious plague of mankind.

For further information write:

United Klans of America, Inc.  
Suite 401, Alston Building  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Q—What process is used to determine policy or objectives?

A—A democratic assembly, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party, or any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—No, sir, it is not.

Q—Is any pledge or oath of allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes, indeed.

Q—Does this oath in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—No, Mr. Rogers, did you say "infringe or negate?"

Q—Does the oath which your members take infringe upon their loyalty to the United States, or negate in any way their loyalty to the United States?

A—No, sir, that oath does not.

Q—Would you explain that, please?

A—(No answer.)

Q—Can you give me the oath?

A—I will explain that, Mr. Rogers. The oath swears unqualified allegiance to the government of the United States of America, its Constitution and laws. May I just quote the section which has to do with allegiance?

Q—Go right ahead.

A—"I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a resident, I sacredly swear an unqualified allegiance above any and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge life, property, vote and sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws, and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the policy of your organization as to law violations? Is there anything in your oath concerning this?

A—The attitude of the Order concerning law violations is the same as it would be on the part of any good American citizen. I repeat that for you: "I most solemnly promise and swear that I will always, at all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the law, in the proper performance of their legal duties."

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your organization?

A—He must be a white man, a Protestant person who believes in the tenets of the Christian Religion, and of sane mind, of course.

Q—Do you do any screening of people to keep out undesirable elements or people who might have criminal records, or anything like that?

A—The very best that it is possible to do.

Q—What do you do after you have gotten members in if you find out that they are involved in violations of law?

A—(No answer.)

Q—How do you take care of that, how do you handle that within your organization?

A—Any member or any person, for that matter, whose unlawful acts come to the attention of our people are reported to the proper authorities. Our organization does not harbor those who commit unlawful acts.

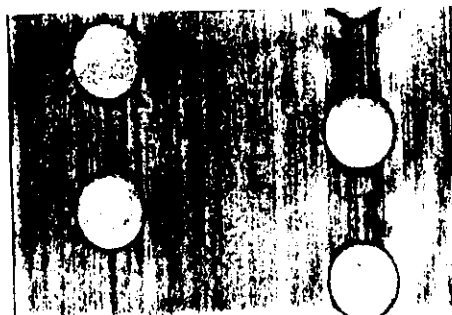
Q—Are they allowed to remain in the organization?

A—No, sir, this Order does not provide for a person who conducts himself contrary to the tenets of the law he has sworn to uphold, rather than to violate. As soon as any act of unlawfulness is discovered on the part of a member of this Order, he is immediately expelled.

Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana, Mr. Edwards?

A—I am not at liberty to answer that question, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Can you tell us how many local Klaverns you have in Louisiana?



A—No, sir, I am not at liberty to reveal that.

Q—Why is that, are you sworn under some oath not to reveal that?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of this Order shall be to unite all white male persons, native-born gentiles of the United States who owe no allegiance of any nature to any other government, nation, institution, ruler, sect or people; to unite people whose morals are good, whose reputations and vocations are respectable, whose habits are exemplary, who are of sound mind, and 21 years of age or more, to a common oath of brotherhood of strict regulations, and also to cultivate and promote patriotism toward our civil government.

Q—After you unite them, is the function of the organization directed solely at improving yourselves, the members, or do you have some outward manifestation of your objectives?

A—Certainly it has as its objective to improve the individual, and I think this is best done by virtue of the fact that we hold Christ himself as our criterion of character, and never in a Klavern meeting will a person stay without hearing the name of Christ proclaimed, and His principles sounded. Then in the community, I think that you will find it hard to determine any difference in the works of the people in this Order and in any other civic service, or social organization, because I think the efforts overlap in every one of these areas.

Q—Do your members aim, and are the objectives of your organization in any way directed, toward political action?

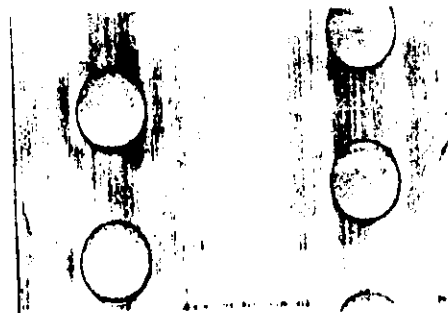
A—No, sir, I couldn't say that they are directed toward political action, but certainly men with these objectives would participate in governmental affairs; that's a responsibility of any citizen.

Q—How do you propose to realize the objectives that you have set forth here, by any means other than education?

A—What other means are there?

Q—What is the attitude of your organization toward violence?

A—A member of this Order is not going to engage in violence.



violators to the local police authorities in any area? Do you know of any specific incident where this has been done?

A—I cannot speak for any area outside of Louisiana, but I am very happy to report that it has not come to my attention.

Q—Mr. Edwards, how are your officers of the Klan elected at the different levels?

A—Through a democratic process, by the membership.

Q—How do you get elected to the office which you hold?

A—By the same process, it is not a dictatorial organization, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Are you elected by popular vote of all the members in the State, or are you elected by a Board which is elected by the members throughout the State?

A—No, sir, perhaps like people are elected on the national level, by delegates representing a certain number of people.

Q—Have you any control as Grand Dragon of the State of Louisiana over the local Klaverns?

A—Only through the people who are elected to maintain the order in those Klaverns.

Q—Do you have any veto power over the chosen officers of the local Klavern?

A—In case their conduct is contrary to the oath and the Constitution.

Q—You do?

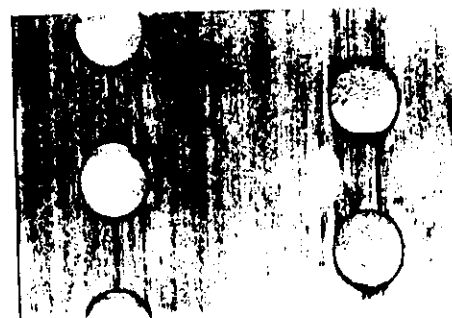
A—Yes, sir, in that case.

Q—Have you any disciplinary powers available to you over the members in the local Klavern, if you had learned that something had gone on which was contrary to your basic rules? Could you do anything about it if the local Klavern officers did not?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—Do you actively maintain responsibility over the local Klaverns to the best of your ability?

44



## THE KLAN'S ANSWER TO LYNDON JOHNSON

On Friday, March 26, 1965, Lyndon Johnson, President of the United States, attacked one of the most patriotic organizations in this great land. He warned every Klansman to get out of the Ku Klux Klan and to join a "Secret" society for the Klan was going to be investigated and destroyed.

Lyndon Johnson, we know that we are not a perfect organization. We have a few mistakes just as surely as there has been a single recently elected President of the United States. We do not advocate murder in any form for any cause, yet you condemn an entire organization for the actions of a few and they have yet to be proven guilty. We do not condemn everyone in the Democratic Party for your actions. Lyndon Johnson.

Mr. Lyndon, you are wrong about the Ku Klux Klan. You can no more destroy us than you can destroy the heavens or the oceans. Even with all your ill-gotten and ill-used Power, the Left Wing News Media, the N.A.A.C.P., C.O.R.E., and all of the other Communist and Socialist rabble rousers, we will survive. For while there is a flicker of life in one true Klansman, the Klan will never die.

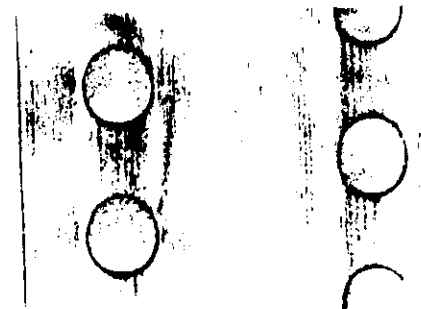
It is you, Lyndon Johnson, that has turned his back on the white people of this country, on the Ku Klux Klan. It is you, Lyndon Johnson, who should join a "Secret" society. Since you, Lyndon Johnson, that expressed shock and anger when an Agitator was killed in Alabama. You even telephoned your sympathy to her family. Yet when a White Law Officer is murdered by Niggers in Mississippi you did not see fit to mention it or telephone his widow. Were you not shocked and angered by this, Lyndon? Where is your sense of "Secrecy"?

So bring on your investigations, Lyndon. We have nothing to fear, for we know that ours is a just cause, our fight is for Real Integrity and Constitutional Government. Are we fighting for too much, Lyndon? The Klan will disband when every Communist and integrationist is driven from our shores. We will fight with every means at our disposal, at the Ballot Box, in the Swamp, or in the Hills, if necessary, for we shall never surrender. THIS IS OUR ANSWER!

KU KLUX KLAN

Exhibit 14. United Klans of America literature furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.

45



to carry out private crimes. There have been several reported instances of this in the State. Any individual with a grudge and a bed-sheet can commit crime in Louisiana, or elsewhere throughout the South, and get the blame placed on the Ku Klux Klan.

The second weakness of the Klan seems to be the ease with which they have been infiltrated by the police.

The third weakness of the Klan is the fact that they have no centralized leadership, or coordination. They have several strengths which have aided them materially in recruiting and maintaining their organizational structure. First is the unfortunate fact of Communist infiltration into the various social and political movements which are active in the Southern United States at this time, and the fear of the average citizen over being unable to do much as an individual to combat this infiltration.

Another strength is the frustration of many of the citizens of the State with the Supreme Court's strange and sometimes inexplicable decisions which they believe do violence to well-established principles of constitutional law, and help the Communist Conspiracy.

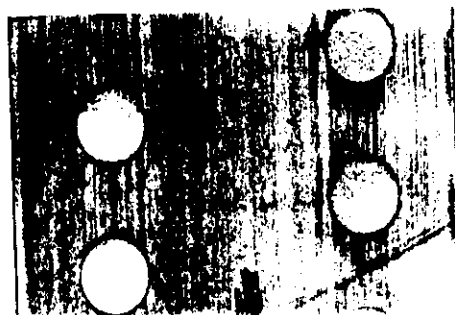
Another reason for the strength of the Klan is the frustration of many citizens with the forced racial-mixing policies of the Federal Government at this time.

A further strength is the fact that the Klan in Louisiana at this moment is basically a "grass-roots movement," rather than a philosophy imported from abroad. It is spontaneous and based upon statements of policy which embody many of the fundamental basic political concepts of American freedom.

A further strength of the Klan in Louisiana is the fact of the historical tradition of America for the people to protect themselves when they feel they are not being properly protected by their government.

One final strength of the Klan is the innate affinity of many people for secret organizations, complicated rituals, and quasi-conspiratorial activities.

We have obtained from police sources, and from certain leaders of the Klan who supplied them to us at the time of their staff consultation, some exhibits which I think will be of interest to the Committee, and I would like to offer some of them at this time. First I would like to offer from our own research, a clipping from "The Worker," the official publication of the Communist Party, U. S. A. This is an editorial entitled, "An Evil Institution," which discusses the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and its forth-



coming investigation of the Ku Klux Klan. The Worker alleges generally that the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and the Ku Klux Klan throughout the United States, are closely in league, and that the House Committee has aligned itself with "Racists" and "Ultra-Rightists" who are blood brothers to the Klansman, and that these people dominate the House Committee on Un-American Activities. We offer this into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Now, from Mr. Murray Martin, the Grand Dragon of the original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, we obtained some excerpts from policy statements contained in the secret Klan book, or manual, which is used in Klan rituals. This Book is called the "Kloran." Mr. Martin furnished us with some excerpts from it in the form of a statement of policy on one page which we offer into the record, and some excerpts from the Oath which is used by this particular Klan group which we also offer into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Martin further provided us with a list of 50 reasons offered by his organization as to why a person should be a member of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

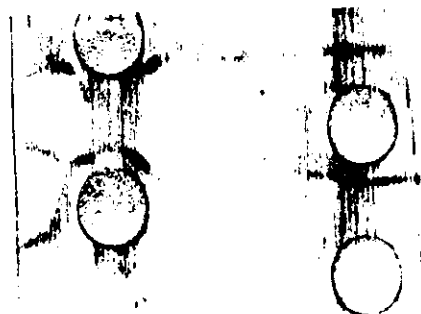
Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We have also obtained from Mr. Martin a copy of an application for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.



## An Evil Institution

The conviction in Washington last week of Mrs. Dagmar Wilson, Mrs. Donna Allen and Russ Nixon for "contempt" of Congress shows once more the great power for evil of the House Un-American Committee.

What was the "contempt" for which they were convicted? They had refused to testify in secret session for the House Un-Americans. What was it that the House Un-Americans wanted to do? To distort an action by these peace seeking people in seeking State Department approval for a visa for a Tokyo professor to come to this country to speak at a peace meeting.

The aim of the Un-Americans undoubtedly was to re-establish the atmosphere of fear that enveloped the nation when the Un-American and the McCarthyites had paralyzed the nation in the late 1940's and early 1950's.

Then the promotion of the cold war was the aim; today the aim is the escalation of the dirty war in Vietnam.

But Mrs. Wilson, of the Women Strike for Peace, Mrs. Allen, of the Women's International League for Peace, and Nixon, general manager of the National Guardian, courageously defied the House Un-Americans. It is for this that they have been convicted.

The House Un-Americans, the most flagrant subverters of the U.S. constitution in the nation's history, want to make it a crime for citizens to contact government agencies, and for a newspaper to provide information for its readers.

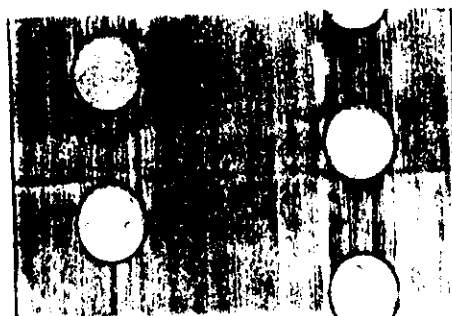
In truth, this is the latest move in the House Un-Americans' continuous war against the Bill of Rights, in this case, the rights of the people to petition their government and of freedom of the press.

★  
AND THIS is the committee that has grabbed for itself the job of "investigating" the Ku Klux Klan. With racists and ultra-Rightists — blood brothers to the Klansmen — dominating the House Un-Americans, the nation can expect to see the KKK sheets, which are stained with the blood of its Negro and white victims, come out clean white.

The House Un-Americans are the enemies of all that every decent American wants — peace, equality for all people, economic security. Most of the nation holds the Un-Americans in contempt. They maintain their uneasy existence by intimidation and threat.

Exhibit 15. Clipping from the Communist newspaper, "The Worker", concerning the Klan.

50



BY MR. ROGERS:

Also, a Klan statement on "The Meaning of Americanism," which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Further, an excerpt from the Kloran in use by that group, showing the function of various committees in the committee-system of government used in the Klan Organizations, which we will offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

And finally the complete text of a Klan booklet called, "The Seven Symbols of the Klan," on five photographed pages which we will offer into the record. This is interesting in that it discusses the basic creed of the Klan, and the significance which the seven symbols used by the Klan have in Klan activities. This information was obtained, as I said, from Mr. Murray Martin.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also obtained from Mr. J. M. Edwards of the United Klans of America, three leaflets which we have reproduced, pictures of which I offer into the record at this time. Among others which he gave us, these are samples of the literature which is used by his particular Klan Organization. We offer them into the record.

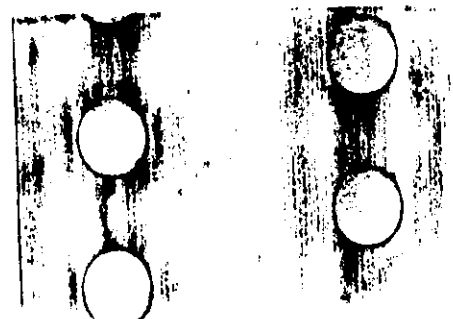
BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let them be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also offer into the record a copy of a letter from the said

51



## The Seven Symbols of The Klan

Realm Instructions  
Document No. II  
Series AD, 1964

Being Official Instructions in  
Klans in the border Realm of Kar-  
acter from the one who traversed  
the Realm of the Unknown, wrested  
the solemn Secret from the grasp  
of Night and became Imperial Mas-  
ter of the great lost Mystery Words  
of truth, Wisdom from the soul of  
the Imperial Wizard hoping to bring  
light to you Noble Klansmen.

### A KLANSMAN'S CREED

I BELIEVE IN GOD and in the tenets of  
the Christian religion and that a Christian nation  
can not long prosper.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that is not  
grounded on the principles of morality and jus-  
tice is a mockery to God and man.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that does  
not have the welfare of the common people of  
heart is unworthy.

I BELIEVE IN THE ETHERAL SEPARA-  
TION OF CHURCH AND STATE.

I HOLD NO ALLEGIANCE TO ANY FOR-  
EIGN GOVERNMENT, emperor, king, pope, or  
any foreign, political or religious power.

I HOLD MY ALLEGIANCE TO THE  
STARS AND STRIPES next to my allegiance to  
God alone.

I BELIEVE IN JUST LAWS AND LIBER-  
TY.

I BELIEVE IN THE UPBUILDING OF THE  
CONSTITUTION of these United States.

I BELIEVE THAT OUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
is the corner stone of good government and that  
those who are seeking to destroy them are ene-  
mies of our REPUBLIC and are unworthy of  
citizenship.

I BELIEVE IN FREEDOM OF SPEECH.

I BELIEVE IN FREE PRESS uncontrolled  
by political parties or by religious sects.

I BELIEVE IN LAW AND ORDER.

I BELIEVE IN THE PROTECTION OF  
OUR PURE WOMANHOOD.

I DO NOT BELIEVE IN MOB VIOLENCE,  
but I do believe that laws should be enacted to  
prevent the crime of mob violence.

I BELIEVE IN A CLOSELY relationship of  
capital and labor.

I BELIEVE IN THE PREVENTION OF un-  
warranted strikes by foreign labor agitators.

I BELIEVE IN THE LIMITATION OF  
FOREIGN IMMIGRATION.

I AM A NATIVE-BORN AMERICAN CITI-  
ZEN AND I BELIEVE MY RIGHTS IN THIS  
COUNTRY ARE SUPERIOR TO THOSE OF  
FOREIGNERS.

## The Symbols of The Klan

### KNIGHT'S INSTRUCTIONS

KNIGHT'S INSTRUCTIONS  
SERIES - 1964

To each and every Knight of the Invisible Em-  
pire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, my kindest greet-  
ings.

To You I speak, Oh, Noble Klansman!

The language of symbolism is the most beau-  
tiful, the most expressive and the most un-  
derstood of any language known to mankind. We can read the  
story of Noah's Ark without thinking of the Church,  
or the story of the stone gone, the towers began to  
fall of the Pyramids without thinking of the Christ  
who takes away all of our sins and delivers us  
from the bondage of sin.

In the solemn ceremonies of Klansdom, I take  
it that we can see every significant symbol, each  
of which carries and indicates a very important  
lesson, and emphasizes a great Klan principle, where  
the language of symbols is properly understood. The  
star, in order of their importance: The Star, the  
Cross, the Flag, the Sword, the Vow, the Robe and  
the Hood.

Not many Klansmen have ever thought of these  
uncommonplace things as having any special signifi-  
cance. We so bring especially dependence of the  
dominant Klan principle. Whether the founder of the  
Klan had this idea in mind or not, we do not know,  
but we do know that the symbolism of these things  
makes a much more impressive impression of Klansdom, and  
gives a most surprising emphasis to the sacred, and  
hallowed principles of Klansdom.

Remember we have focused on this great sym-  
bol, and explained the meaning of these symbols, but  
have listened with an obedient wonderment, being  
intrigued. We never heard it like this before. It  
is wonderful, beautiful and amazingly gripping. I want  
a copy of the explanation.

Exhibit 16. Statement of doctrine used in the Original Knights of the Ku  
Klux Klan, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

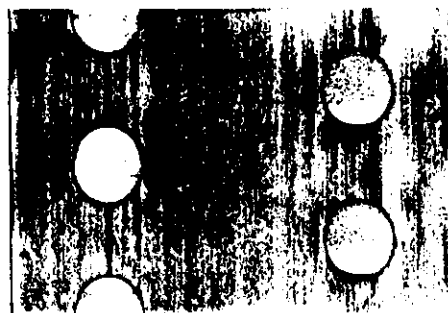
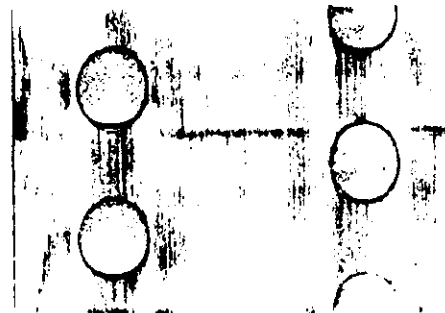


Exhibit 17. Pages 2 and 3 of Exhibit No. 16.





## THE RULE

## THE CROSS

It was just a sign of ignominy, disgrace and shame, too being marked in the blood of the law.

We have added the line to signify that "HURST IN THE LIGHT OF THE UNMILKED," As light drives away the darkness and gloom, so a knowledge of the truth dispels superstition and dogmatism. As fire purifies gold, adversity and depression, too, destroy the dross which has been gathered up by the lust of life; as clouds clear the sun to purity and clarity, so tribulations cleanse the soul to purity and the love of HIS SERVANTS. Who can keep upon this turbulent sea-board, so we are so excited, holy light will come and disappear with a holy desire and determination to be a better man! "BY THIS SIGN WE KNOW HIM."

## THE FLAG

As BEACON to the MILLIONS of American farmers that planted a hundred battlefields, its WHITE symbolizes the PURITY of AMERICAN DEMOCRACY and the SACREDNESS of AMERICAN HISTORY. Its BEACON has a path of American unbroken way, unbroken from the dawn of our nation's history that leads us not down a road, its WHITE symbolizes an unbroken path of INSPIRATION STATES bound together in an inseparable union.

"It is red as the red of the  
sunset evening glow,  
It is white as the white of the  
mountain's frozen snow  
It is blue as the blue of the  
evening, red and white  
for there are roses of a white  
faint, faint, faint pink

Who can stand under these hazy red Skies,  
 breathing the sacred radiance that enters about  
 a body post, without feeling that sublime position  
 is reserved for nobler ones to die for OUR OWN,  
 OUR NATIVE LAND?

## THE SWORD

that would also signifies that we are not for the defense of our flag and all that it symbolizes against the attack and attacks of every foreign power, government, sect, race, people, or nation in the world. By belief in AMERICA FIRST AND KKKANS, and are taken we defend it by all possible means and methods, from any non-constitutional whatever, from any source whatever, whether it be honest within or without. This would be a constant reminder to be obligated to defend our country and restore its fame through UNLAWFUL INSTITUTIONS and methods, defend possible means and methods. May we world it with and with in defense of our COUNTRY, OUR HONOR, OUR PEACE, OUR LIBERTIES AND HUMANITY.

## THE WATER

[illegible]

As water is poured on human life, so may we as Kioshians, be useful to humanity. As drops of water mingle and intermingling, thus becoming one solid mass, may we, as Kioshians become so united, each with the other that we will become one solid mass, as one body in Kioshian life. These are just the water is a symbol of unity, equanimity and purity. You can feel it less from these drops of water, the liquid of real Kioshians, and of brotherhood as a common service to mankind?

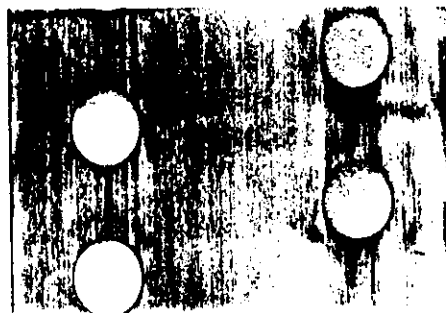
## THE MORE

'THEY' designating words of a Kierkegaard are not found in the lines of his poems, or in his novel, political or historical standing, but they are spiritual, viz. a charitable heart, a compassionate heart a pure and simple and a courageous will, all derived and connected in our country, one home, one life and each other.'

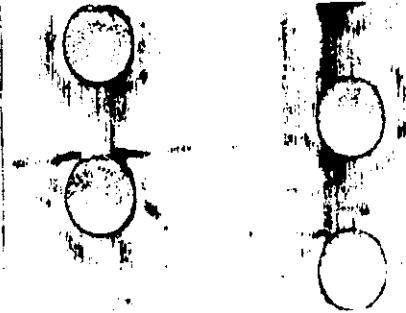
We use the robe as a sign that we do not judge more by the clothes they wear, and to cancel the difference in our clothing as well as our personality. There are no such as poor, high or low, or beautiful. As we look upon a body of Kiamuun colored in white we are instinctively reminded that they are on a common level. By this means we also help to cancel our inferiority, which is an essential principle of Kiamuun.

This white robe is also a symbol of the robe of righteousness to be worn by the saints in the land as yet to come. The age saints, a generation on the Island of Patmos, peered upon the portals of the future beyond, and caught a glimpse of that saints' robe in white "which was the righteousness of Christ." Taking these as our criterion of character

Exhibit 18. Pages 4 and 5 of Exhibit No. 16.



**Exhibit 10. Pages 6 and 7 of Exhibit No. 16.**



[illegible][illegible]

## THE HOOK

There are two main types of water meter used in the United Kingdom. The first is the 'standard' meter, which is used for domestic and small commercial premises. The second is the 'large' meter, which is used for industrial and large commercial premises. Both types of meter are designed to measure the volume of water flowing through them, and they are typically installed in a central location, such as a basement or a utility room. The standard meter is usually made of brass or stainless steel, and it has a small, circular dial with a needle that indicates the volume of water used. The large meter is usually made of cast iron, and it has a larger, rectangular dial with a needle that indicates the volume of water used. Both types of meter are designed to be accurate and reliable, and they are typically used for a long period of time before they need to be replaced.

It is well known that the growth of a solid is determined by the rate at which the atoms of the solid are added to the surface of the solid. The rate at which the atoms are added to the surface of the solid is determined by the rate at which the atoms are added to the surface of the solid. The rate at which the atoms are added to the surface of the solid is determined by the rate at which the atoms are added to the surface of the solid.

It is not clear whether the *CONSEJO* is a body of officials or a group of citizens, and whether it is a permanent or a temporary body. The *CONSEJO* is a *CONSEJO* for the people, not a *CONSEJO* of the people, and it is not a *CONSEJO* of the people.

It is important to note that the above information is not intended to be used as a basis for making any investment decision. The information is provided for informational purposes only and should not be relied upon as a basis for making any investment decision. The information is provided for informational purposes only and should not be relied upon as a basis for making any investment decision.

[illegible]

Let it be accepted.

We have obtained from police sources a copy of the secret "Kloran" used by the United Klans of America, Inc., which we offer into the record also. We have not photographed any particular pages of this because the significance of it is covered in later material, Mr. Chairman. We offer it into the record in its original form.

Let it be accepted.

We would like to further offer into the record at this time, three pages of photographs showing the front and back of a leaflet handed out by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., entitled, "An Introduction Into the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," stating their policy and their membership requirements. We offer these three pages into the record, Mr. Chairman.

Let them be accepted.

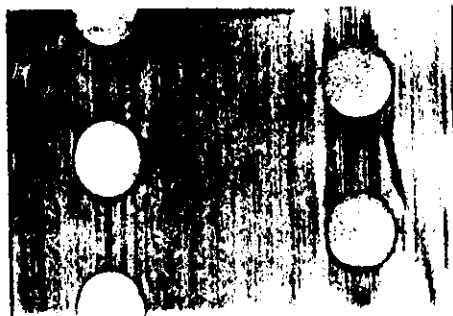
Further from police sources, Mr. Chairman, we have obtained a copy of "The Secret Kloran of the Original Ku Klux Klan," which sets forth the Klan Creed, the Order of Business in the Klavern, the definitions of the names given to the various Klan Officers, and the full text of the Secret Oath taken by Klan members. This Kloran is the one used by the Ouachita Parish Group, which is named "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," and we are led to believe that the Oath which is set forth in this particular Kloran is practically the same as the Oath used by other Klan Organizations. We have been unable to obtain a full text of the Oath actually used by the other Klan groups; however, this one that we have obtained, is evidently the same or practically the same as the Oath used by

Exhibit 20. Pages 8 and 9 of Exhibit No. 16.

No Zionist Jew may ever obtain membership in the Original Ku Klux Klan of America because we are not only those who profess and practice the tenets of Christianity, but we are also the friends of our fellow Americans who have been wronged and oppressed by the actions of the Zionist Jew. We would be ungrateful to the American people with the Zionist Jew's religious conviction.

of  
Klan  
Klux  
Klan  
Original  
The  
Co  
Introduction  
America  
Inc.

Exhibit 21. Policy statement of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.



The white race should and must recognize and respect the rights of the negro, and all other colored races in America, but we are and always shall be opposed to turning over any ruling authority to the negro race. We shall encourage the negro race and all other colored races to improve themselves by education, and we shall encourage them to seek employment in the white race. The white race has always been the only race fitted to be a nation in America, and they are now being so treated by the government of the United States. We also know that these promises can never be fulfilled, but are using the passion of the negro as a tool for their own enrichment.

Have you ever heard of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America? It was founded in 1865 and has since then been a powerful political force in many states. It was disbanded by proclamation and the Klan secrets given to Rev. R. E. Davis. In 1915, the Original Ku Klux Klan was reactivated on Stone Mountain when Colonel William J. Simmons was presented with the secrets of the 1865 Klan. The Order grew to a membership of over 5 million and it grew to be a powerful political force in many states. Later the Order was disbanded by proclamation and the Klan secrets given to Rev. R. E. Davis. Rev. Davis later reactivated the Order and was elected Imperial Wizard in Montgomery, Alabama. Though Rev. Davis no longer presides over the Original Ku Klux Klan, this Order has the leadership to again grow to be liberator of our nation. The spirit of the Klan still lives and should be a priceless heritage to be sacredly treasured by those who love their country, regardless of section, and are proud of its sacred traditions.

#### MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

This Order is composed of chosen men and is founded upon dependable character. NO MAN is accepted for membership in this Order who:

HAS NOT enough courage and manhood to assume an Oath with a serious purpose and the ability and character to keep the same inviolate.

DOES NOT esteem the Government of these United States of America above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical in the whole world.

WILL NOT swear an unqualified allegiance to the Government of the United States, its flag and its Constitution.

IS NOT a native born, White Christian American citizen of eighteen years and upwards.

OWEES ANY allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government, nation, political institution, sect, or people.

At various times in the past, individuals have committed acts of violence wearing mask and robes resembling the official regalia of the Original Ku Klux Klan and have been classified as Klan-men of this Order. Do not be misled. The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. is strictly a law abiding organization with each and every member sworn to uphold the law at all times, and to assist, when necessary, the law enforcement officer in performing their legally constituted duties. ANY member violating this oath will be banished from this Order.

## INTRODUCTION

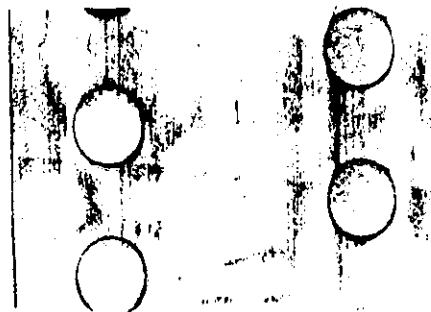
After silence had fallen over the bloody battlefields of the great Civil War, came an era in American history so black with human misery and despair that even the passing of a century has been unable to erase this turning back the clock of human progress a thousand years or more. From this era rose the Order of the Ku Klux Klan to provide the leadership of the Southern people and enable them to regain their rightful places in life.

The Ku Klux Klan was founded in December, 1865, at Pulaski, Tennessee by a group of Southerners, including the Civil War hero, Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest. Gen. Forrest was elected Grand Wizard and as every honest historian knows, the Ku Klux Klan spread throughout the South and returned order and rightful governments to their stations. After eleven years, the Ku Klux Klan had accomplished its task and in 1877 the Invisible Empire was dissolved by proclamation, but with the condition that if ever needed, this Great and Noble Order could be brought to life once again to engage any and all enemies of the South or this Great Nation.

In 1915, the Original Ku Klux Klan was reactivated on Stone Mountain when Colonel William J. Simmons was presented with the secrets of the 1865 Klan. The Order grew to a membership of over 5 million and it grew to be a powerful political force in many states. Later the Order was disbanded by proclamation and the Klan secrets given to Rev. R. E. Davis.

Rev. Davis later reactivated the Order and was elected Imperial Wizard in Montgomery, Alabama. Though Rev. Davis no longer presides over the Original Ku Klux Klan, this Order has the leadership to again grow to be liberator of our nation. The spirit of the Klan still lives and should be a priceless heritage to be sacredly treasured by those who love their country, regardless of section, and are proud of its sacred traditions.

Exhibit 22. Pages 2 of Exhibit No. 21.



NATIONAL OFFICE - P. O. Box 316  
Monroe, Louisiana

To - The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

Inasmuch as The Original Ku Klux Klan, Inc. operates entirely from dues of its members and contributions of individuals who are concerned for the future of our great nation and receive none of the mammoth grants from the liberal foundations as does the NAACP, CORE, COFO, and others, I wish to do my part toward this great work and hereby contribute \$

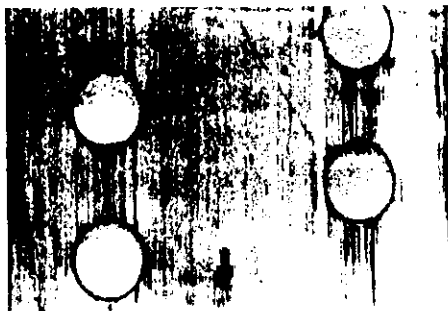
I also wish to be considered for membership in THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC. Yes ☐ No ☐

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit 23. Membership application attached to Exhibit No. 21.

60



all of the groups. As I stated to the Committee previously, this particular group from which this came is the smallest Klan Organization in the State, and it is possible that their security measures are less efficient than those of the other groups. This may be why we are able to obtain through police sources, the full text of this Oath. Mr. Chairman, we offer into the record the material which I have just discussed with the Committee.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

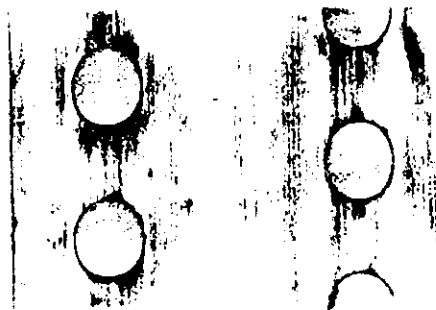
Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

A prime purpose for offering this Oath is, that within the mandate of this Committee from the Legislature, the question of loyalty of citizens to the State of Louisiana, and to the United States of America, inevitably becomes a part of our investigation. The Oath of Allegiance which is shown in this particular secret book, makes quite a point of having the person who takes the Oath swear allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, and I will quote from page 62 here: "I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance above any other and every kind of Government in the whole world. I here now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and constitutional laws; and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death." It's interesting to note that in the excerpts in the Oath used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, given to us by Murray Martin, and also in those excerpts given us by Mr. J. M. Edwards, they both quote this particular section of the Oath from their organizations.

Now, in the course of our investigation of the Klan, Mr. Chairman, we came across several interesting facts concerning two other organizations which are not connected with the Klan, but which are carrying on certain clandestine and secretive operations in the State of Louisiana at this time. The first and most important of these organizations is one called "The Robert E. Lee Patriots." This organization is centered in New Orleans and is headed by Alvin Cobb. I have been able to interview Mr. Cobb and take from him a sworn Staff Consultation, which I have on tape here and will be glad to play for the Committee at the conclusion of my testimony. I offer into the record at this time a written transcript of this sworn Staff Consultation which was taken on the 9th of May of this year.

61



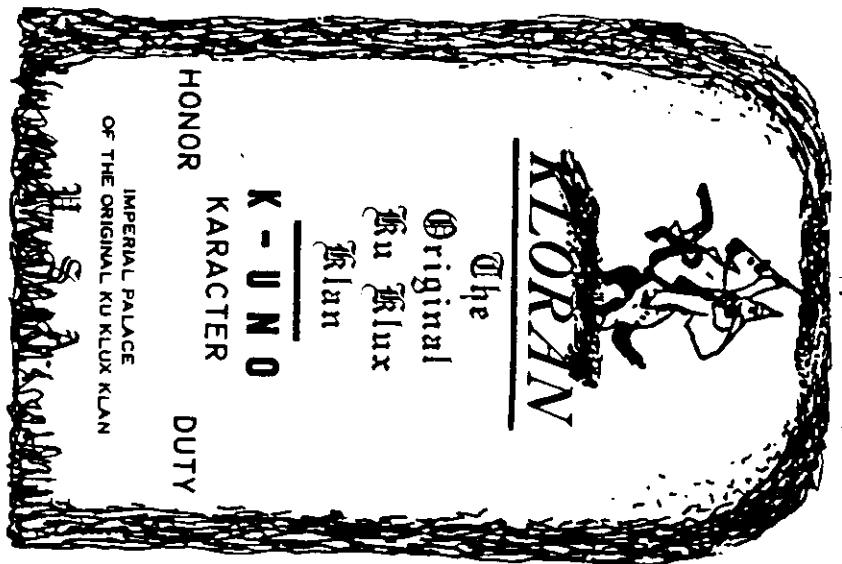
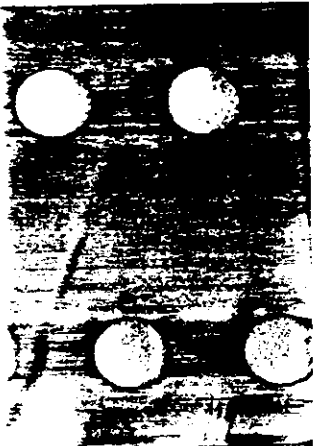


Exhibit 24. Cover of the secret "Kloran" used by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. Very similar to "Kloran" used by all Klan organizations.

62



### The Ku Klux Creed

WE, the Order of The Original Ku Klux Klan, reverentially acknowledge the majesty and supremacy of the Divine Being, and recognize the goodness and providence of the same.

WE recognize our relation to the government of the United States of America, the supremacy of its Constitution, the Union of States thereunder, and the Constitutional Laws thereof, and we shall be ever devoted to the sublime principles of a pure Americanism and valiant in the defense of its ideals and institutions.

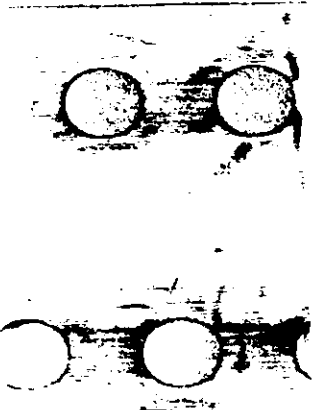
WE avow the distinction between the races of mankind, as same has been decreed by the Creator, and we shall ever be true in the faithful maintenance of White Supremacy and will strenuously oppose any compromise thereof in any and all things.

WE appreciate the intrinsic value of a real practical fraternal relationship among men of kindred thought, purpose and ideals and the infinite benefits accruable therefrom, and we shall faithfully devote ourselves to the practice of an honorable Klanishness that the life and living of each may be a constant blessing to others.

"NON SILBA SED ANTHAR"  
--Original Creed Revised.

Exhibit 25. Statement of policy and order-of-business contained in Exhibit No. 24.

63



## THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

### ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Opening Ceremony.
2. Reading of approved minutes.
3. Reading of unapproved minutes or amendments.
4. Applications for citizenship.
5. Recommendations.
6. Ceremony of Naturalization.
7. Does any Klansman know of a Klansman or a Klansman's family who is in need of financial or fraternal assistance?
8. Report of standing or special committees.
9. Bills and communications.
10. Unfinished business.
11. General business.
12. Announcements.
13. Election and installation of Officers.
14. For the encouragement and edification of the Klan.
15. Payment of Klan dues or other indebtedness to the Klan.
16. Kligrapp's statement of receipts and disbursements and their balances.
17. Reading and approving of minutes.
18. Closing ceremony.

clanishness, to assuage the billowing tide of fraternal alienation that surges in human breasts, and inspire them to achieve the highest and noblest in the defense of our country, our homes, each other and humanity, is the paramount ideal of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

When the baleful blast of Reconstruction's  
storm was o'er,  
The valiant, Chivalric Ku Klux rode no  
But ride on and on, thou spirit of that mystic  
klan,  
In your noble mission for humanity's good;  
Until the clamish tie of blankraft binds man  
to man  
For our country, our homes and woman-  
hood.  
"Non Silbe Sed Anthe."  
All say in unison--"Not for self but for others."

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
TITLES AND EXPLANATIONS

**THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE**—Geographically the universal jurisdiction of the order.

A REALM-A sub-division of Invisible Empire, a state or territory of the United States.

**A PROVINCE**—A subdivision of a Realm,—  
a county or a number of counties of a State  
or Territory.

A KLANTON—The jurisdiction of a klan, from Canton—a corner or small district.

THE IMPERIAL KLONVOKATION--is the Convention of the Invisible Empire and is the supreme legislative body of the order, --from convocation--an assembly called by higher authority.

A KLOREO--Is the Convention of a Realm  
from Korero--a convention.

A KLONGVERSE--Is the assembly of a province from converse-as in a conversation or conference.

A KLONKLAVE--Is the gathering in secret session of a klan, from conclave--a secret meeting or locked room.

THE GOVERNMENT of the Invisible Empire is vested with the Imperial Wizard, the Emperor, assisted by his fifteen Genii—the Imperial Officers constituting his official family; the government of a Realm is vested with a Grand Dragon, assisted by his nine Hydras—the Grand Officers; the government of a Province is vested with a Great Titan, assisted by his twelve Furies—the Great Officers, and a Klan is governed by an Exalted Cyclops, assisted by his twelve Terrors—the elective officers of a Klan.

THE KLORAN (The Book of the Klan--  
Ritual and Lectures.

**KLAVERN**--The meeting place of a klan;  
from cavern--a large cave.

Most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--(that I will never slander--defraud--deceive--or in any

SECTION IV - • ISHNESS

AMEN.

I swear that I will determine to maintain peace and harmony in all the deliberations of the Legislature or assemblies of the E. S. and of any subordinate jurisdiction thereof. I swear that I will most strenuously discourage selfishness and political ambition on the part of myself or any man. I swear that I will never allow any personal friendship blood or family relationship or political or professional prejudice or influence to cast my vote for the election or reelection of any applicant for membership in this Order God being my helper.

KLEAGLE--Title of an organizer for the Order.

**GIANT**—A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. A klon Giant is a Past Exalted Cyclops; A Great Giant is a Past Great Titan; A Grand Giant is a Past Grand Dragon; an Imperial Giant is a Past Imperial Wizard.

**NIGHT-HAWK**—A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. He is the custodian of the Fiery Cross, which he carries in all ceremonies and klavalkades. He entertains waiting aliens just prior to their naturalization.

Before God and in the presence of these solemn  
witnesses, men-on my sacred honor-do most syste-  
matically promise and swear--that I will do all I  
generally guard and faithfully foster every interest  
of the .... and will maintain it's social cast-  
and dignity.

I swear that I will never recommend--any person  
for membership--in this Order--whose mind is  
unsound--or whose reputation I know to be bad--  
or whose character is doubtful--or whose loyalty  
to our country--is in any way questionable. I  
swear that I will pay promptly--all just and legal

SECTION III - FIDELITY

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

AMEN;

I most solemnly swear--and most positively swear--  
 that I will never yield to bribe--flattery--threats--  
 persuasion--or any influences whatever--coming from or  
 offered by--any person or persons--male or female  
 --for the purpose of obtaining from me--a secret  
 or secret information of the .... I will die  
 rather than divulge same--so help me God.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

## SECTION I - OBEDIENCE

(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)

In the presence of God and man--most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--unconditionally--that I will faithfully obey--the Konstitution and Laws and willingly conform to--all regulations--which do now exist--or which may be hereafter enacted--and will render at all times--loyal respect and steadfast support--to the Authority of same, and will heartily heed--all official mandates--decrees--edicts--rulings and instructions--of the Grand Dragon thereof. I will yield prompt response--to all summonses--I having knowledge of same--**PROVIDENCE ALONE PREVENTING--**I swear that I will--cast my vote--in any election--in accordance--with the "Klan rules and regulations.

**SECTION II - SECRECY**

I most solemnly swear--that I will forever--keep  
sacredly secret--the signs, words, and grip--and  
any and all other--matters and knowledge--of the  
\*\*\*, regarding which--a most rigid secrecy--  
must be maintained--which may at any time--be  
communicated to me--and will never divulge same  
--nor even cause the same to be divulged--to any  
person in the whole world--unless I know posi-  
tively that such person--is a member of this Order

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted into the record.

BY MR. ROGERS:

The transcript to which I have referred will be inserted in the record at this point.

manner wrong--the \*\*\*\*--a \*man--nor a \*man's family--nor will I suffer the same to be done--if I can prevent it. I swear that I will be faithful in defending and protecting--the home--reputation--and physical and business--of a \*man--and that of a \*man's family. I swear that I will--at any time--without hesitating--go to the assistance of a \*man--a \*man's family--in any way--at his call I will answer--I will be truly \*ish toward a \*man in all things honorable.

I swear that I will never allow--any animosity--friction nor ill will--to arise and remain--between myself--and a \*man--but will be constant--in my efforts--to promote real \*ishness among the members--of this Order. I swear that I will keep secure to myself--a secret of a \*man--when same has been committed to me--in the sacred bond of \*manship. The crime of violating this solemn oath--treason against the United States of America--rape--and malicious murder--alone excepted.

I most solemnly assert and affirm--that to the government of the United States of America--and any state thereof--of which I may become a member--I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance--above any other--and every kind of government--in the whole world. I here and now--pledge my

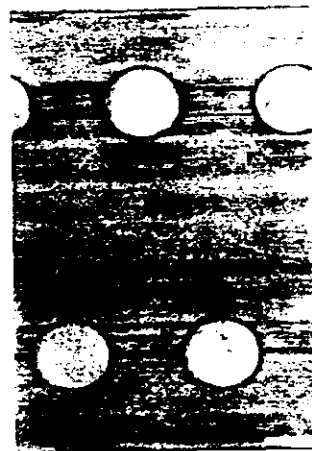
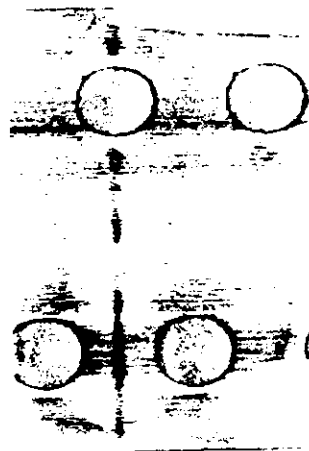
life--my property--my vote--and my sacred honor--to uphold it's flag--it's constitution--and constitutional laws--and will protect--defend--and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times--and in all places--help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law--in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously--shield and preserve--by any and all--justifiable means and methods--the sacred constitutional rights--and privileges of free speech--free press--separation of church and state--free segregated public schools--white SUPREMACY--just laws--against any encroachment--of any nature--by any person or persons--political party or parties--religious sect or people--native--naturalized or foreign--of any race--color, creed--lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH--I will seal with my blood--be thou my witness Almighty God.

AMEN!





TRANSCRIPT OF THE STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON  
THE 9TH DAY OF MAY, 1965, AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA.  
JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., PRESIDING.

THE WITNESS, MR. ALVIN COBB, AFTER FIRST HAVING  
BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE  
TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD,  
TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. COBB: (READING THE QUESTIONS TO HIMSELF.)

Q—The No. 1 question is name, where do you live, where and  
when were you born, what do you do for a living?

A—My name is Alvin A. Cobb, I live at 4115 Carondelet Street,  
New Orleans, Louisiana. I was born and reared at New Orleans  
where my parents are living. I handle researches, abstracts, and land  
recovery. I am also president of the Southern Land Recovery Corpora-  
tion.

Q—Number 2 question: What is the correct name of the Klan  
organization you represent?

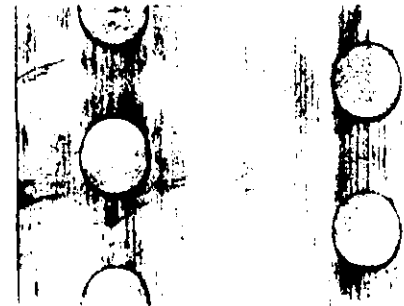
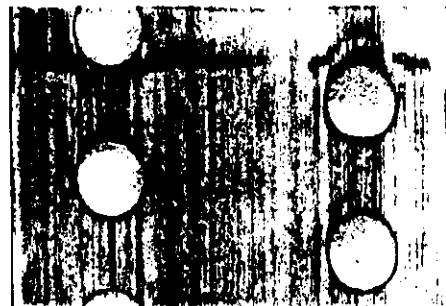
A—I never did say that I represented any Klan organization, so  
therefore I am not subject to give any name to something that I pos-  
sibly have no connection with.

Q—Question No. 3: What is the title of your Klan office, and  
what leadership does that title mean?

A—It doesn't mean anything to me, whatsoever.

Q—Question No. 4: Is your Klan organization connected with  
any other organization?

A—I am at the head of an organization, I don't claim it to be  
a Klan organization, or any other organization—not that I would  
be ashamed of it. The reason of the fact that the Federal Government  
is promoting the Communist Martin Luther King, who is proceeding  
with his "black anarchy," which is destroying the country, and which  
in reality constitutes beyond a reasonable doubt the "divide and  
conquer plan." As Mr. Khrushchev said, he would be able to take the  
country without firing a shot. A part of that question is: If so, which  
one and how is it connected? Well, I claim no connection.



Q—Question No. 5: Who is the national head of your Klan organization?

A—When I belong to an organization, whatever it might be, or whatever its motive of organization, or whatever its objectives are, I don't necessarily look to a national leader, I am more or less anti-Communist, which seems to be in these days and times, considered subversive by the Federal Government which promotes Communist organizations.

Q—Question No. 6: Who is the head of your organization in Louisiana?

A—The head of my organization which has no connection, whatsoever, with any other organization is the "Robert E. Lee Patriots," that is my organization in Louisiana, and I am the head of it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—That is the name of the group, the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—Yes, sir.

BY MR. COBB:

Q—Question No. 7: How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—The objectives of my organization are determined by all Christian citizens who are determined to be extreme and so-called extremists in their desire to stop this country from being completely taken over by the Communists, and are willing to die for what we believe in. We are strictly opposed to Communists, including the Americans For Democratic Action to which the Vice-President of the United States has been affiliated, Martin Luther King, who is now the President of the United States assisted by Lyndon Johnson, and who has the power and authority to call out the Army whenever he sees fit, and to do whatever he thinks proper in order to make the black savage race the supreme race of America, and destroy the white race.

Q—Question No. 8: Is your organization in any way connected with the Communist Party, any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—I would like to ask that question of the President of the United States, the Vice-President of the United States, the members

of the United States Supreme Court, and a whole lot of other people including southern scalawags, and Judas goats who are selling this country out to the Communists. This country is guilty of treason, it is the rulers, the tyrants who run the country are guilty of treason because treason is defined in Webster's Dictionary as, "aiding, abetting, and giving comfort to the enemy." The President of the United States allows the shipment of wheat during times when the Communist party was ready to disintegrate, that is the foreign Communist Party, because their social-system was breaking down for want of food, that they sold the food to them. This country is furnishing materials of war, which according to Webster's Dictionary is treason beyond a reasonable doubt; and I personally believe that I were in a position to take the President of the United States and Vice-President of the United States, and their constituent the Negro Communist, Martin Luther King, and the members of the United States Supreme Court and put them on the stand, beyond reasonable doubt I could prove that they are guilty of treason; and they are guilty of aiding, abetting, giving comfort to the enemy which is Communism, and in reality, if they are not members of the Communist party, they are Communist helpers, and they are not fit to be Americans.

Q—Question No. 9: Is any pledge of allegiance required of members of your organization, and if so, does it in any way infringe upon or negate complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—The members of my organization are sworn to uphold the Constitution of the United States as it was originally written, to do all they can within their power to return the government to the people and not further the interest of the politician because the people are the ones who form the government, and the Government of the United States did not create the people. They are pledged to do all they can to re-establish and to give re-birth to this Nation so it can once again be a government of, for, and by the people.

Q—Question No. 10: What is the policy of your organization as to law violations?

A—We believe in upholding the laws of the land, the law as it concerns the Bill of Rights, and the rights of every American citizen to vote, the right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We will never believe in the destruction of the Constitution especially as it concerns the "Black Friday" which was brought about by the United States Supreme Court where the Constitution was practically

destroyed and our school system, for one thing, was turned over to the Federal Government, when according to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights and every law the land, the Federal Government has no right or authority to operate the school systems of the United States. Insofar as that is concerned, they have no right or authority to take over free enterprise and destroy States Rights. Now, we are not violent, yet we resent the violence of the "black anarchy"; we do not anticipate doing any sneaky business, or anything for which any other organization might be accused. The fact that certain men who resisted certain organizations which were going to destroy, and had continued to destroy the South during the carpetbagger days, because some men resorted to violence doesn't make us any more guilty today than the Roman Catholic should be held guilty as regards the Spanish Inquisition, or the Martin Luther Reformation Period, or that Mr. Lyndon Johnson should be held guilty because of the actions of Mr. Jenkins, and some of his constituents. Surely I would not give you the President of the United States as being a homosexual, despite the fact that he was so closely associated with a man who had in his hand the most secret, and the most precious secrets of the United States of America, who turned out to be a homosexual, and who was a very close friend of the President of the United States. I would not accuse the President of the United States as being a homosexual, so therefore there is no reason for all of these false accusations about violence. And another thing, if in the event the Federal Bureau of Investigation would be properly used to investigate the Communists who are taking over this country, and they have done a good job so far; if they were used to fight the Communists instead of rendering service to the Communist Negro organizer, Martin Luther King, and if the President of the United States would come out and make speeches against Communism instead of lending support, and giving the full support of our Armed Forces for immoral walks, and trips, and sit-ins, and sit-downs; if the President of the United States would break up all of this Communist operation of Mr. Martin Luther King instead of worrying about anti-Communist organizations, he might be contributing something to good Americanism. It is a crime and a shame that the Federal Government has become servants to the "black anarchy" that now rules the land, and which is also backed up by the Zionist Jews, both national and international, headed by such people as Dombrowski, or whatever his name might be, and Javits, and the defamed defamation society that is out to destroy the purity of the white race, and to create the same as the United Nations intends to do, a one-world government, with a one-world Armed Forces, a one-world religion, and a one-world race of mongrels. We don't intend to take it! Now, this asks

about "law violations." Violations or no violations, when it arrives to defend ourselves against this Communist invasion, it will then be that we will not accept any law to accept Communism because we would rather be "dead" than "red," and at that time we are ready to do what has to be done, the same as George Washington did when the white Christians walked barefooted to oppose the British and were successful in the birth of this country. The same as we did on Lake Erie, and MacArthur did at Pearl Harbor. We are going to have the purity of the white race destroyed, we are going to be forced by force to become a mongrel race, and we are going to accept the doctrine of Communism which began with President Roosevelt and his Communist operations including the Yalta deal, when he put the Communists in business. President Roosevelt called it "The New Deal." Then along came another disciple followed him, the President of the United States, John F. Kennedy who called it "The New Frontier." Mr. Kennedy was a Fabian Socialist, and the lines of demarcation between Socialism and Communism are so insignificant that it is pitiful. There is no difference in my book, both of them are un-Americanism, both are destructive and both constitute the cancer that is eating away this Nation now, all of which is led by the black hordes of anarchy. We don't intend to be forced to be mongrels or Communists, that's my answer to that question, and we don't intend to be subservient to the United Nations, we believe the American flag should once again fly in dignity and respect to the whole world and not be low-rated such it is throughout the world, where every country we have beaten hates us, where our embassies are being bombed, and where all over the world they are saying, "Go home Yank, go home." The Federal Government first should clean house. Charity begins at home, and we should fight Communism abroad, while the Federal Government itself is contributing to Communism right here in the United States. If it were in my power to have the money to put Mr. Lyndon Johnson and Horatio Humphrey and some of the others who claim to be good Americans, but who in reality are actually practicing the adoption of Communism, to put them on the witness stand. We don't intend to be forced into this issue, and as far as law violations are concerned, Almighty God made us free men, the white people who built this country, those that suffered, persevered, and gave their blood to build this country, and some of those white people were ancestors of mine.

Q—Question #11: What are the qualifications for members in your organization?

A—The qualifications for membership in my organization are

(1) that the applicant must be a white Christian. (2) He must be a good American, a patriot to America, and a loyal Southerner. We are loyal to the South because it is our native land, and if we were not loyal to our native land, surely we could not be loyal to our country in which our native land is only a part; and it's not a question of whether we believe more in the South than the Country, but the fact remains that it's not because we love our Country less, but because we love the white Christian race in the South more. Other than that a man must have a good reputation, he must be responsible, and he must be worthy of carrying out his pledge insofar as resisting Communism which includes to the greater part the Communism which exists in this country.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Are there any other qualifications, other than the ones you mentioned? How about Religion, does that play any part in qualifications?

BY MR. COBB:

A—A man, to belong to my organization, cannot serve God and Mammon. The only reason why he cannot be a Roman Catholic is the fact that the Roman Catholic Church made a deal of peaceful co-existence, the same as the Federal Government, with the Communist Party. We don't deal with Communists. He cannot be a Roman Catholic for the reason that the Roman Catholics are promoting inter-marriage between whites and Negroes. We believe in the purity of the white race.

Q—Question #12: Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—How many members we have in the State of Louisiana can thus be answered: We don't give out that information to begin with, but we have enough members of the State of Louisiana to save the State of Louisiana from Communism, because we have branches of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and we are willing and ready to defend the State of Louisiana, and might have even enough membership to help defend some other States where the people have been living in apathy like the cancer of Communism has taken over. I fear greatly the possibility in the near future of a complete take-over by the Communist Party if, and when, the Federal Government takes over the Medicare and the Federal Government takes over our voting system, and the Federal Government has taken over our schools

already, and everything else. When they take over our spirit we don't want to be in a position of being forced to write letters to Washington, to the people there. Instead of putting Washington, D. C., we will have to put Washington, District of Communism, or District of the Congo, and we are not going to take it and we will give our blood to stop it, and we have got enough men to do it, and we are willing and ready. We are not taking any more of this monkey business about Martin Luther King. He might rule the Federal Government, but we are the Government of the United States, we the people, and we are not going to tolerate any more of this business. And we are sick of the rising crime-rate like the City of New Orleans, 42% raise in crime-rate in one year, and 99% of the crime—I have the records to prove it—are committed by Negroes, armed robbery, murder, rape, dope, and everything else; we are not going to accept it. And, that means this whole business from Washington clean on down. Now, they have infiltrated the colleges, etc., where the fertilizer for this Communism is being used, and the fertilizer is homosexuality. Homosexuality breeds race-mixing, and when they get so low as to do things like that, they become automatically members to the Communist Party, because if they are not loyal to their pride, their respect, and their honor, and they don't have any; when they don't believe in those things, surely they don't believe in anything when they are under the influence of dope or in a homosexual passion where they are ready to sell their country out like Mr. Johnson's friend, Mr. Jenkins. That's my answer to that.

Q—Question #13: What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of my organization are to do those things which will once again bring back America the way America was. You know this "New Deal" business by Franklin Roosevelt who started it, and then Kennedy with the "New Frontier," and now the President of the United States with "The Great Society." What great society? It appears to be a society of homosexuals, racketeers, socialists, and Communists. We don't want any great society, we are damn well satisfied with the "old time Americanism," that's the only society you want. Insofar as what we stand for, we stand for the preservation of the white Christian race, the purity of the white race, American freedom, civil-rights for white people, not Communists. I repeat, civil-rights for white people and the preservation and the purity of the white race, and freedom for the white Christian people of America. Unlike the Federal Government, we do not believe in helping the Communist Party, we believe in the destruction of Communism. Unlike the Federal Government, we think that our

armies should be used to preserve the Monroe Doctrine, to stop this fortress of the Soviet Union known as Cuba, as we should have stopped it. Unlike the Federal Government, we don't believe in fighting our own people.

Q—Question #14 is: By what means do you propose to realize these objectives?

A—It is my opinion that the greatest power on earth is the will of the people, and from time immemorial the white race has been supreme, so therefore the supremacy of the white race, and the mentality of it cannot be contested, and the will of the people of the white race is to dispense with Communism by doing such things as voting, to dispense with Communism by complaining to these Judas goats who have been elected and sent to Washington who have forgotten that they have ever been elected by the people of Louisiana, by resisting the Communist elements led by Martin Luther King, by giving our demonstrations, by giving our meetings, by doing such things as to stop being pushed around by Communists and black Negro hordes, and to do whatever else might be necessary to defend our lives and our property from those who seek to inject us with that Godless spirit of Communism. We are going to do our best to take care of our country. It is my opinion that it is only a question of time when certain elements running the Federal Government will do as they did before and invade us, as they invaded a little school in Arkansas; and as they invaded a whole Mississippi University; where they used the United States Army. It cost millions and millions of dollars for an immorality parade of Communists and anti-Americans at Selma, Alabama; and we are going to do everything we can do to resist that kind of thing. The white people should parade to show that we are getting dammed tired of having Communism injected into us, and having our children in schools and in colleges indoctrinated and regimented, both in the public schools, the parochial schools, and in the colleges. We are sick of it, and we are going to give our own demonstrations, and we are going to declare ourselves free men, and we do not fear anything. As a matter of fact, personally, I don't fear God, I love God, I respect Him, I worship God, but I have no fear of Him, and I have no fear of the Federal Bureau of Investigation which has done such acts as might cause their name to be changed to "Federal Bureau of Integration," rendering service to Martin Luther King when it should be fighting Communism. Now, further than that I will tell you this, we are going to continue on, we don't intend to be interfered with, and this is all a smoke-screen to try to destroy the Birch society, The Minute Men,

the Paul Revere Club, the Klan, the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and every organization that is fighting Communism which is now called subversive. Well, if they are subversive, then by the same means if they are supporting a Communist, Martin Luther King, for the purpose of the "divide and conquer" plan so that Mr. Khrushchev can take over without firing a shot. It is ridiculous to assume that people fighting Communism and willing to die fighting Communism could be subversive; whereas, the heads of the Federal Government now are only giving lip-service against Communism. They are feeding them, supporting them, sending them our tax-money, food and everything else. What I would like to know is, what side is the Federal Government on? Our objectives are all American, real Americans, we don't want any half-business. These moderates and left-wingers—that stuff to me should all be in jail because they are not real Americans. If it wasn't for the Government, the churches, and these Communistic labor-leaders promoting all of this Communism in this country, we wouldn't have any trouble, and I am more afraid of the Communism here in America than I am of them over in Russia. We can whip Russia, but we can't whip the people who are selling us out to the Soviet Union, that's my answer to that.

Q—Question #15: Will you furnish the committee with samples of the literature, printed materials used by your organization?

A—I will be very proud, and I will tell you that on most of our literature is these words: "My country tis of thee, once in lands of Liberty, but thee we fight, once again may our land be bright with freedom's holy light, protect us by Thy might, Great God, our King." Now, in conclusion I want to say this: This country is run by the "Establishment," the invisible government. Mr. Rockefeller proves that when he supports certain Democrats, and certain Democrats prove it when they support certain Republicans. There is an element in both of these crime-ridden parties, the Democrats and the Republicans that control the Party with their money, with their power, with Federal intimidation, persecution, etc., that is whipping America into line. They are owning and controlling the country. This country in my opinion is something like three hundred and forty billion dollars in debt. We are the only country in the world where the people, the citizens, cannot own gold coins, the only country in the world that had paper that was once good for gold, then it was good for silver, then it is not good for a damn thing, its only good to pay debts. I don't have a bank-account, but its just as good as me issuing a check without a bank-account, there isn't

a damn thing to back it up but a debt of three hundred and fifty billion dollars. I believe that any man who should give a check without having a bank-account would be no more guilty than the Federal Government dishing out a lot of paper that is not backed up by anything but the gold that is in other countries. This country has been shipping all of the paper over to these other countries, and these other countries have been taking all of our gold. I doubt very seriously whether there is any gold left in this country; there is supposed to be billions but I would have to see it to believe it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Mr. Cobb, there are one or two other things I want to ask you before we close. What is your title in the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—I am the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Are you the President?

A—I am the President of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Is that organization incorporated, or is it an unincorporated association?

A—Well, it was not incorporated, but it's in the process now with Mr. Wade Martin (Secretary of State) in Baton Rouge. I was President of the "Dixiecrats Democratic Association of Louisiana," so we changed it to the Robert E. Lee Patriots because we are ashamed to be Democrats when you have got such Democrats as Johnson, Humphrey, and the other scavengers running this country.

Q—How is your board of officers that decide your policy chosen? Are they elected from the membership, or how are they picked?

A—They are accepted by the people, if anybody doesn't like them they get up and say it. We have little elections, but we don't have any trouble. We are looking for leadership to lead us out of the valley of death which is the valley of Communism that we are in.

Q—Are they appointed by the leaders of the chapters?

A—No, sir, they are accepted by the group, and if anybody wants to oppose them, they do, but they are all good conscientious men who submit to leadership when in certain cases some people don't have the qualifications of bringing things about. One of our motives is to instruct the people of this city, this state, and country,

wherever we can, as to the fact that they are dying with a. They have a "don't give a damn attitude." The government is to throw fear into the hearts of the people that if you fight N. Luther King, or the Communists, or if you fight back at the N. then the Federal Government is going to eat you alive, that you are going to be destroyed, persecuted, and everything else. Well, personally, they can do what the hell they want with me, and they can drink my blood, but the people that belong to my outfit are my own, and don't give a continental damn. We stand for a principle and we will die for it.

WITNESS EXCUSED.

TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUED):

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, the next group with which we have come in contact in our investigation is an organization known as "The Knights of the White Camelia." This group is specifically named on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. It is apparently dormant in Louisiana at this time. The Robert E. Lee Patriots are not connected with the Ku Klux Klan, they are not a part of it, whatsoever. They simply came to our attention on the basis of The Knights of the White Camelia. We have been informed by police sources that Alvin Cobb is the head, or leader, of The Knights of the White Camelia. As I have already testified, he is also the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, Inc. The Knights of the White Camelia are not holding meetings at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, and evidently all of their members have gone completely underground, and have at least temporarily disbanded the organization. We are told that these men intend to remain underground until some future situation should become so serious as to require their re-organizing and bringing their organization back to the surface again in an active form. Apparently it is completely dormant at this time. Now, originally, back in Reconstruction Days after the Civil War, The Knights of the White Camelia definitely were a part of the Ku Klux Klan.

The Knights of the White Camelia were originally organized in St. Mary Parish after the Civil War. They were limited in membership at that time to men who had been officers in the Confederate Army. The Organization was primarily political in function, but there were some instances of vigilante action directed against various white carpet-baggers and scalawags throughout this part of the State. In 1868 the membership requirements of The Knights of the White Camelia were revised to include any ex-regular Confederate soldiers. The old Klan was disbanded in 1869 by Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest, but The Knights of the White Camelia continued in existence to about 1872. The Knights of the White Camelia was well infiltrated through these years by the United States military authorities during the Military Occupation of Louisiana. Certain "Klansmen" went into The Knights of the White Camelia after the Klan was disbanded in 1869. At "The Battle of Canal Street" in New Orleans about 1872, there was an organization which took part called "The White Camelia Company." As you will remember this "Battle of Canal

Street" marked the end of carpetbagger rule, and the worst of the Reconstruction Period, in Louisiana. There was a large number of people killed in New Orleans at that time, it was an open-street battle with firearms, and very serious.

The Knights of the White Camelia originally died with the end of the Reconstruction Period. It did continue as a sentimental gesture handed down from father to son. The sons of the old Knights of the White Camelia members were invested with the secrets of The Knights of the White Camelia on their 21st birthday. During the reconstruction of the Klan in the 1915 era, about 1921, The Knights of the White Camelia was reconstituted, and when the second Klan died, The Knights of the White Camelia died with it. At this time The Knights of the White Camelia, so far as we are able to ascertain, is not connected at all with the third Klan, or the Klan which exists now. There is no national or even regional Klan now, of course, only the concept is national. The Knights of the White Camelia at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is simply inoperative, and inactive.

Another thing that came to our attention, Mr. Chairman, during the course of this inquiry was, that there was no Klan activity at all, so far as we have been able to learn, in the Caddo Parish area of this State, this is in the Shreveport area west of Red River. The reason for this, according to the authorities in that area, and according to some Klan sources, too, is the fact that there have been some extremely strong public statements made by the law-enforcement officials of that Parish directing that the Klan stay out of the area and not carry on operations there. The Klan leaders state that they have confidence that they "are not needed" in the Caddo Parish area because of the extreme efficiency of the duly constituted police authorities in carrying out their proper function of law enforcement there.

I think that the transcripts of testimony of the Staff Consultations with the Klan leaders and the leader of the Robert E. Lee Patriots will set forth a rather significant difference of approach toward the problems of the United States, and we leave this to the readers of this report to ascertain.

As to the question of laws dealing with the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana, there are two very significant legal points which must be considered when analyzing the regulation of the Klan, or the question of whether it should be regulated in Louisiana. The first one is that the Klan in Louisiana does not wear masks; they do in

other States, but not in Louisiana. The reason for this is the Louisiana Revised Statutes, Title 14, Section 313, which is of No. 3 of 1924, prohibits the wearing of masks or hoods in places. I would like to quote from a significant part of the Statute, Mr. Chairman.

"No person shall use or wear in any public place of any character whatsoever, or in any open place in view thereof a hood or mask, or anything in the nature of either, or any facial disguise of any kind or description, calculated to conceal or hide the identity of the person, or to prevent him being readily recognized."

By further terms of the Statute this does not apply to Halloween masks, or to Mardi Gras maskers, these are specifically exempted. There is a further exemption for educational and religious activities. The penalty for violation of this Statute is not less than six months nor more than three years in jail, which makes it a rather serious crime.

The second legal point which must be considered in regard to the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana is that in 1924, by Act No. 2 the Legislature passed a Statute, later embodied into our Louisiana Revised Statutes as Title 12, Section 401, which sought to regulate the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana by requiring that all secret organizations in Louisiana submit to the Secretary of State annually a membership list, stating the names and addresses of all of the members. This particular statute most effectively repressed the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana for some 37 years. In 1957 or 1958, the State of Louisiana applied this Statute to the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and the Statute was challenged in the Federal Courts at that time. In the case of "State ex rel Gremlion NAACP," (reported at 65 Supreme Court Reporter 1373,) the United States Supreme Court on May 26, 1961, overthrew the Louisiana Statute, and declared that it was an unconstitutional violation of civil rights. This particular decision has made possible the resurgence of the Klan in the State of Louisiana. Not until this decision became effective, was the Klan able to reorganize and gain stature, position and strength within this State. It is ironic that the NAACP was the instrument by which the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana was given green light to reorganize and come back to some substantial strength.

Without this particular Statute, at this time in Louisiana there appears to be no effective way to regulate or control the Ku Klux Klan or similar activities.



survey of the District Attorneys of the State has produced a completely negative report on the question of criminal acts being performed, instigated, aided, abetted, counseled or procured by any Klan organization in the last five years. There is evidence of a strong effort by practically all Klan leaders in Louisiana to negate violence and to promote political action as the basic policy of their organizations.

The Klan groups operating in Louisiana at this time have all developed since the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of "State ex rel Gremillion vs. NAACP" in 1961. The first modern Klan group chartered in Louisiana in 1959 did not prosper to any significant degree until after the 1961 decision. The legislation voided by that decision had successfully repressed the Klan for thirty-seven years in Louisiana. It appears to the Committee that since the 1961 decision, it has been, and is now, practically impossible to regulate the Klan in Louisiana by a constitutional statute. None of the Klan groups active in Louisiana today is the same as any of the four Klan groups placed on the Subversive List of the Attorney General of the United States in 1950, nor were any of these four Louisiana groups in existence at that time.

One week before this report was sent to the press, a large-circulation national magazine commented on the "secrecy" in "The Klan" on "even the smallest details about organization or recruiting." The Committee has found the Klan to be substantially less secret than many other organizations such as the Knights of Columbus or the Masonic Orders. The evidence obtained by our staff and reproduced in this report clearly shows the lack of secrecy and security in the Klan organizations.

Anti-Catholicism is evidently no longer a significant factor in the policies of the Louisiana Klan organizations. One of the four Louisiana Groups, the Old Original Ku Klux Klan, now accepts Catholics in its membership.

Why do Louisiana citizens join the Klan? What need in their lives does it fill? The answers to these questions are varied and numerous, but the basic answer is that modern society and government have not provided these citizens with adequate means of expressing their frustrations. The Klan does this to some degree. The prime factor in this problem appears to be frustration with the current national administration. Every speech by a national political figure demanding more federal control over the lives of the people, advocating appeasement of the Communists, urging some greater measure of

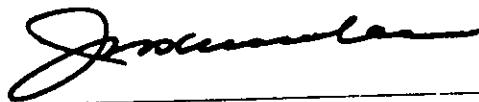
surrender of our national sovereignty, attacking the constitutional system of federalism or "States Rights", or denying the existence of Communist infiltration which is actually a matter of incontrovertible fact, is a recruiting speech for the Klan. The Courts of our nation help Klan recruiting significantly with each decision that through devious and sometimes ridiculous interpretation of the Constitution weakens or destroys the basic constitutional rights of the States supports the Communist Conspiracy against the legitimate interest of free society, frees obviously guilty or even self-confessed criminals on the vaguest of technicalities or even usurps openly the law-making function of the people constitutionally carried on through the Congress and the Legislatures. Each manifestation of forced race-mixing through executive order, Court judgment or the bald-faced dictat of some Federal agency, is a help to the Klan recruiting program. The frustration of citizens concerning these things, and the growing fear that the basis for such things is pure political expediency rather than a sincere interest in the welfare of the nation under the Constitution, is the reason that many Louisiana citizens have joined the Klan. They are unable to individually do anything about such problems, and the Klan apparently offers a means of collective action.

The Klan ritual, secrecy, and stated policy, offers some measure of collective security to people who see the whole political, economic and social structure of this State under concerted and vigorous attack. Up to this time, the Klan in Louisiana has not been the vehicle for violence that it has been in various other States. The orientation of the Klan is currently shifting even further toward a political-action group in Louisiana and will probably continue to follow this trend. Much Klan activity seems to be based upon the member's liking for secrecy and intrigue along with a certain Halloween spirit that is common to most Americans.

The Committee does not seek to either justify or condemn the policy statements under which the Klan organizations purport to operate in Louisiana. They are contained in detail in this report and the reader may agree or disagree with them as he chooses. The Committee does take particular note of the existence of the non-Klan organizations mentioned in this report, particularly as to the different and much more militant policies of these groups. It is not the function of the Committee to criticize or praise the philosophy or orientation of any group or individual in regard to race relations, or any other subject outside the mandate of the Committee which deals with subversive activities. The Committee does state again, as in all its pa

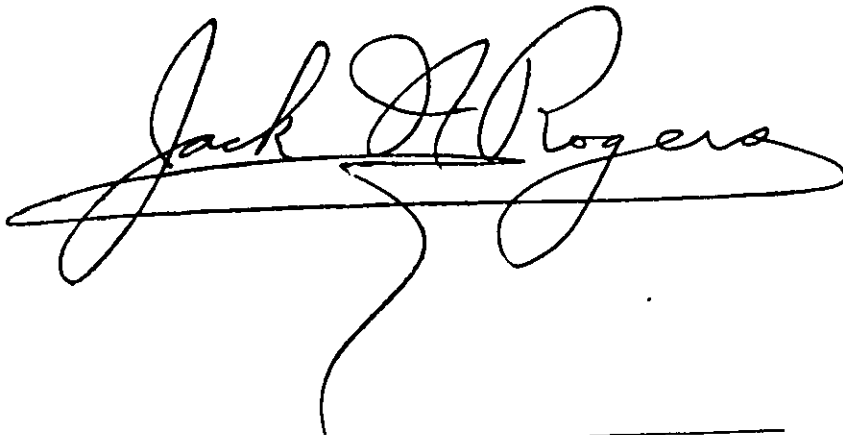
reports, that "rights" for individuals, or organizations, do not exist without equal "responsibilities." The mere hiding behind a facade of high-sounding principles does not relieve any individual or organization of his or its legal and moral responsibilities as a citizen of this State and Nation. This applies to all citizens and all organizations, whatever be their name or the color of their members.

Respectfully submitted,



Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman.

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman, Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu  
Cameron, Jefferson Davis  
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman, Bossier  
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell, Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa  
Senator Harold Montgomery, Bossier, Webster  
Senator Danny R. Moore, Bienville, Claiborne  
Senator W. Spencer Myrick, Morehouse, West Carroll  
Representative Bert A. Adams, Vernon  
Representative S. S. DeWitt, Tensas  
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger, Plaquemines  
Representative W. J. Richardson, Caldwell  
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director



Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel

F B I

Date: 9/27/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/PSTO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM  
regarding captioned matter.Copy of LHM has been furnished to  
ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
2 - New Orleans

(5)

See detached by  
Main Unit

REC-74

SEP 30 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 10-5-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

66 OCT 1 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 417

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/KH

105-71801-418  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-32472-6

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

1

FBI

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D RM

Enclosed are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum re captioned matter.

[REDACTED]

Local authorities in Ferriday, Louisiana have been advised of this matter.

Copies of LHM have been furnished locally to ICG and Secret Service, and a copy of the LHM has been furnished to the USA, Shreveport, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/PS

3 - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans

(4)

ENCLOSURE

1cc detached by  
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 10-20-65

HOW FORW: RS

BY: [REDACTED]

105-71801-419  
14 OCT 19 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

60 OCT 26 1965  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 419

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292)(C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7D

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 9/27/65. <sup>10/17</sup>

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a letterhead memorandum regarding captioned matter.

b7C [REDACTED] b7D

Copies of this LHM have been furnished locally to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MUE/RS

REC-11

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
1 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

105-71801-420

14 OCT 20 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 10-22-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by  
[REDACTED]

Approved: [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

OCT 28 1965



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 420

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY 28-1 mac pbs

105-71801 - NR 10-21-65, 421

**CHANGED TO**

157-4517 - NR

173-2015-35X

MAY 4 1966

b7C

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mac/RS

105-71861-422

157-32472-7

-423

**CHANGED TO**

- 8

JUN 12 1974

  
b1c

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mce/DB

105-71801-424, 425

**CHANGED TO**

173-2015-35X1

157-4517-X

MAY 5 1966

b7C

FBI

Date: 10/25/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mgc/PR

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (P)

Pg. 1

*[Handwritten signature]*

b7C

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum regarding captioned matter.

Copies of this LHM being disseminated to ONI, ICG, and Secret Service locally, as well as OSI, Barksdale AFB, La.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;

DEPT: HED, SER, TAO

LEAD:

DATE FORW: 11/20/65

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

HOW FORW:

BY:

AT FERRIDAY, LOUISIANA

S

Will notify local authorities of proposed rally

(1 + incl - 808 RB)

③ - Bureau

3 - New Orleans (2: 157-new) (1: 105-1057)

(6)

EX-107

REC-24

OCT 28 1965

OCT 28 1965

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

*[Handwritten: 105-71801-426]*  
*[Stamp: SUB CONTROL (in 2)]*

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 426

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 10/18/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF LOUISIANA.  
RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM  
re captioned matter.

Copy of this LHM being disseminated to  
USA, Shreveport, La., ICG, New Orleans and Secret  
Service, New Orleans.

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8) RM  
2 - New Orleans (105-1057)

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7muc/RS

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD CRD

DATE FORW: 11-15-65

HOW FORW: 2-5

BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by  
Klan Unit

RE: 69

OCT 22 1965

EX-109

Approved: 1974

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

er

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

## FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 427

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BL

105-71201-428  
**CHANGED TO**  
154-32472-9

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

4-1 (Rev. 2-5-64)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO :

FROM :

SUBJECT :

SAC, New Orleans

Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801-427)

(Your file 105-10571) DATE: 11-5-65

Room No. 817PB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP7mac/PA

Post in file and  
destroy 0-1  
(For SOG use  
only)

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent.

☐

☐ 2. DATE

☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically

☐ Status of ☐ Appeal  
☐ Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 4. Status of ☐ Inquiry  
☐ letterhead memo  
☐ 90-day progress letter

☐ 5. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 6. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 7. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 8. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 9. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 10. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 11. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 12. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 13. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 14. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 15. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 16. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 17. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 18. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 19. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 20. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 21. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 22. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 23. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 24. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 25. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 26. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 27. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 28. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 29. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 30. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 31. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 32. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 33. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 34. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 35. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 36. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 37. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 38. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 39. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 40. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 41. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 42. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 43. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 44. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 45. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 46. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 47. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 48. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 49. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 50. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 51. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 52. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 53. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 54. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 55. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 56. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 57. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 58. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 59. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 60. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 61. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 62. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 63. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 64. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 65. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 66. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 67. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 68. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 69. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 70. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 71. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 72. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 73. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 74. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 75. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 76. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 77. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 78. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 79. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 80. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 81. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 82. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 83. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 84. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 85. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 86. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 87. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 88. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 89. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 90. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 91. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 92. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 93. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 94. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 95. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 96. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 97. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 98. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 99. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 100. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 101. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 102. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 103. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 104. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 105. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 106. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 107. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 108. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 109. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 110. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 111. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 112. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 113. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 114. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 115. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 116. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 117. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 118. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 119. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 120. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 121. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 122. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 123. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 124. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 125. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 126. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 127. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 128. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 129. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 130. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 131. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 132. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 133. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 134. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 135. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 136. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 137. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 138. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 139. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 140. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 141. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 142. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 143. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 144. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 145. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 146. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 147. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 148. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 149. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 150. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 151. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 152. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 153. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 154. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 155. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 156. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 157. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 158. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 159. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 160. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 161. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 162. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 163. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 164. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 165. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 166. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 167. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 168. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 169. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 170. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐ 171. Submit ☐ airtel  
☐ report  
☐ letter

☐

105 - 71801 - NR 11-8-65

**CHANGED TO**

157-4517- NR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MUC/STB

MAY 4 1966

b7C

FBI

Date: 11/10/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-87 BY SP-7 mcl/gh

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 7/26/65 and  
Bureau 0-1 to New Orleans dated 11/5/65.Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being  
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.③ - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)  
② - New Orleans  
ENCLOSURE1cc detached by  
Klan UnitAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ICD: CRD

DATE FORM: 11-16-65

HOW FORM: R S

BY: [REDACTED]

REC- 69 105-71801-420  
EX-101 NOV 15 1965

INT

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

**3**

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552****Section 552a**☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 429

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-430  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-6647-X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

JUN 11 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

105-71801- 431

**CHANGED TO**

157-4517- 2X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/ld

MAY 4 1966

b7c

105-71801-432

157-32472-10

-433

**CHANGED TO**

-11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BB

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]  
b7c

C



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: **AL**  
**b7c**

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-

DATE: 12/1/65

FROM:

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4784)

-C-

SUBJECT:

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of State Line Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted in connection with case captioned

VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

EX-112

REC 14

12 DEC 3 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7HLL/PA

2 - Bureau

1 - New Orleans

(3)

57 DEC 8 1965

Vol. 13

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 11/30/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/30/65 - 11/9/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF LOUISIANA, CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS, ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC., ANTI-COMMUNIST CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		REPORT MADE BY [REDACTED]	TYPED BY [REDACTED]
		CHARACTER OF CASE ALL b7C RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)	

SYNOPSIS:

REFERENCES:

Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 8/7/65 at New Orleans.  
Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 11/8/65, at New Orleans, captioned Anti-Communist Christian Association, aka Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

- P -

LEADS:

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report the activities of the OKKKK here in the New Orleans Division.

A  
(COVER PAGE)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/

PROVED [REDACTED]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
PIES MADE: (7) - Bureau (105-71801) (RM) (Copies on cover page C) 10 - New Orleans (105-1057)		105-71801-435	REC 7
7 DEC 13 1965		EX-113	
		5 DEC 6 1965	

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 1-8-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

NO 105-1057

b7c

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT BOVINGTON, BATON ROUGE, ALEXANDRIA, LAFAVETTE,  
DAVE CHARLES, SHREVEPORT AND MONROE, LOUISIANA

Each SFA will make this report available to agents assigned to individual Klaverns of the OXKKK, and be responsible for causing those agents to furnish inserts on each Klavern for inclusion in next report on the OXKKK to be submitted to New Orleans by January 28, 1966.

COPIES 21011

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

NO 105-1057

b7c

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ATTU, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)

b7c

b7D

(COVER PAGE)

b7c [ NO 105-1057

b7c  
b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE:

This report does not contain investigative results concerning the OKKKK in Bogalusa and the Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as referenced report of SA [REDACTED] dated 11/8/65, furnishes information concerning those areas. Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for information purposes inasmuch as there is Klan activity in regions covered by those offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, ATTU, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activity. b7c

It is noted the investigative period of this report predates that of last referenced report inasmuch as information contained herein which was obtained prior to 7/20/65 was not presented in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

\*D\*  
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - ONI, New Orleans  
1 - ICG, New Orleans  
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base  
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans  
1 - ATTU, New Orleans

Report of: SA [REDACTED]  
Date: 11/30/65

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-87 BY SP-7ma/pb

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)

Synopsis:

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

- P -

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 435

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; The United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the OKA, mentioned in the details of this report, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

65

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 435

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4899) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]  
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

ALL  
b7C

[REDACTED] - VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MWD/ST

REC-75

105-71801-436

16 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans

(3)

80-111-111

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/4/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5030) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]  
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Varnado Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mce/PS

REC-25

105-71801-437

15 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans

(3)

FQ41

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4905) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]  
RM (KLAN)

ALL  
b7c

OO: New Orleans

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/PL

REC- 24

105-71801-438

DEC 6 1965

(2) - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans

SEC.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4846) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]  
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

ALL  
b7C

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/BA-*N*

2 - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans  
[REDACTED]

(3)

REC- 24

105-71801-401

16 DEC 6 1965

SEC.

51 DEC

FBI

Date: 12/1/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 KU KLUX KLAN (OKKKK),  
 REALM OF LOUISIANA  
 RM

Enclosed are eight copies of a LHM re captioned  
 matter.

Copies of LHM furnished locally to ONI, ICG,  
 and Secret Service and OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/PS

1cc detached by  
 Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD: CRD  
 DATE FORW: 12-7-65  
 HOW FORW: L.S.  
 BY: [REDACTED]

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE  
 2 - New Orleans

REC-24 105-71801-441

DEC 6 1965

Approved: Ry  
 53 Special Agent in Charge  
 229

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-1506) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with captioned case -

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violence or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mme/186

2 - Bureau  
1 - New Orleans

(3)

REC- 69/05-71201-1440

EX-112

DEC 6 1965

66DEC13 1965

22 9

1-17

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 441

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



105-71801-443  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-32472-12

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

c

FBI

Date: December 9, 1965

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

FL 217 to H.O. 12-16-65 b7c

b7c TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (173-2015)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF LOUISIANA  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: New Orleans)

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a  
letterhead memorandum regarding above captioned  
matter.

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Copies of letterhead memorandum have  
been disseminated locally to ONI, ICG, Secret  
Service and OSI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MLC/JPB

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (173-2015)  
3-New Orleans (2: 105-1057) (1: 66-2404)

1cc detached by  
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 12-15-65  
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]  
BY: [REDACTED]

REC 1

EX-117

9 DEC 13 1965

Approved: [REDACTED] 12-20-65  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

# **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552****Section 552a**☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 444

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
 X FOR THIS PAGE X  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

105-71801-445  
**CHANGED TO**  
157-32472-13

JUN 12 1974

b7c

C

FBI

Date: 12/30/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

in AIRTELAIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-7)

ALL  
b7c FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (100-14570)CHARACTERIZATIONS OF KLAN-TYPE  
AND HATE-TYPE ORGANIZATIONS  
RM

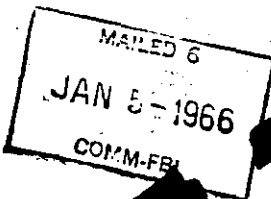
Re Bureau letter 11/4/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau for approval is original  
and one copy of a revised characterization captioned "ORIGINAL  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA) (OKKKK)".

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-9-89 BY SP-7 mac/BS3 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)  
3 - New Orleans (2: 100-14570) (1: 105-1057)

(6)



REC 30

105-71801-449

EX-103

JAN 4 1966

APPROVED

Date

MAIL ROOM ☒

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 157-7-

Vol. 14

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

**Section 552**

**Section 552a**

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 448

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX